

# PRODUCTION OF 13,500 TPD OF BIODIESEL FROM CHICKEN FAT

---



**Session 2019-2023**

**Supervised by:**

Engr. Usman Asghar

**Group Members:**

Nidarish Gohar	UW-19-CHE-BSc-005
Shehla Riasat	UW-19-CHE-BSc-009
Saqib Ali Malik	UW-19-CHE-BSc-014
Faiz ul Haq	UW-19-CHE-BSc-015

---

**Department of Chemical Engineering,  
Wah Engineering College,  
University of Wah, Wah Cantt.**

## Production of 13,500 tons per day of Biodiesel from Chicken Fat


---

This report is submitted to the Department of Chemical Engineering, Wah Engineering College, University of Wah for the partial fulfilments of the requirement for the

### Bachelor of Science In Chemical Engineering

Internal Examiner

Sign: \_\_\_\_\_


 17/07/23

FYDP Evaluation Committee

Sign: \_\_\_\_\_

 24/7/2023

Sign: \_\_\_\_\_



Sign: \_\_\_\_\_



Sign: \_\_\_\_\_



---

Department of Chemical Engineering,  
Wah Engineering College,  
University of Wah  
Wah Cantt.

**DEDICATED**  
**TO OUR RESPECTED, ADMIRER, PROUD,**  
**PARENTS AND TEACHERS**  
**&**  
**ALL THOSE WHO GAVE THEIR YESTERDAY**  
**FOR OUR IMMACULATE PRESENT**

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

We are thankful to Almighty ALLAH who has blessed us with the courage, wisdom, and strength so that we have been able to complete this final year project report, with the help He has bestowed upon us. We are thankful to our parents who have assisted us financially, mentally and physically so that today we are proud to call ourselves as an educated and important part of the society and will be looking forward to make positive contribution to the society with the knowledge that we've required.

We are thankful to the Dean Engineering **Dr. Adnan Tariq** and Head of Department **Dr. Khurram Shahzad Baig** for providing facilities and guidance. We are also thankful to project coordinator **Mr. Fazeel Ahmed** and other teachers for their keen and sincere efforts and suggestions that proved to be very helpful in achieving our goal.

We are especially thankful to our supervisor **Engr. Usman Asghar**. It was valuable experience for us and interesting for us and it was really delightful. The assistance and guidance provided by him throughout final year duration and especially for this final year project report has positioned us as a knowledgeable, hardworking, and flexible personality so that we can perform better in practical field life. We are thankful for injecting such knowledge in ours mind and for the guidance.

## **ABSTRACT**

Next-generation biofuels, such as cellulosic bioethanol, biodiesel, synthetic biofuels obtained via thermochemical conversion of biomass are currently at the center of the attention of technologists and policy makers in search of the more sustainable biofuel for future. But the point of concern is that the production of biodiesel from biomass (crops) will jeopardize the food security in the future, so waste material (biomass waste or animal fat) would be the sustainable option for the future biofuels (especially biodiesel). To set realistic targets for future biofuel options, it is important to assess their sustainability according to technical, economical, and environmental measures. Biodiesel is an eco-friendly and efficient fuel, that is regarded nowadays as an alternate “direct-pour” fuel to petroleum-derived diesel. Chicken fat (also known as skin fat) is a waste which is usually disposed-off in Pakistan. In this work, the technical, economical, and environmental assessment of biodiesel from waste fat (chicken fat) was assessed. Biodiesel is produced from chicken fat through a transesterification reaction in which fats reacts with an alcohol to produce methyl ester (biodiesel) and glycerol. In the current work, the complete process was designed with optimization of all process conditions (temperature, pressure etc.) for each process stage to make this project technically feasible/sustainable project. Economic analysis of this process was also made, and all economic indicators show that this is an economically viable project. With positive Present worth value and 3.8-year payback period make this project the most suitable investment. In developing countries like Pakistan, biodiesel would be the alternate and sustainable source of cheap energy (as raw material which waste fat is available at very lower price) and of course it would also reduce GHG emissions.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 01 .....	18
INTRODUCTION .....	18
1.1 Introduction.....	20
1.2 Biodiesel .....	20
1.3 Chicken Fat .....	21
1.4 Methanol .....	21
1.5 Thermo-Physical Properties of Biodiesel .....	22
1.6 Application of Biodiesel .....	22
1.6.1 Power Generation.....	22
1.6.2 Oil Spill Cleanups .....	23
1.6.3 Heating of Oil .....	23
1.6.4 Lubrication.....	23
1.7 Motivation for this Project.....	23
1.7.1 Optimum Engine Efficiency .....	24
1.7.2 Environment Friendly .....	24
1.7.3 Improved Safety.....	24
1.8 Feasibility.....	24
1.9 Shipping of the Biodiesel.....	24
1.10 Storage and Handling of Biodiesel .....	25
1.11 Market Assessment .....	25
1.12 Bio-diesel Production and Consumption .....	26
CHAPTER 02 .....	27
MANUFACTURING PROCESSES .....	27
2.1 Introduction.....	29

2.2. Transesterification using Homogenous Catalyst .....	29
2.3 Transesterification using Heterogeneous Catalyst.....	30
2.4 Transesterification using Enzyme Catalyst.....	30
2.5. Reaction Occurring .....	31
2.6. Block Flow Diagram of Transesterification Process .....	31
2.7. Process Comparison.....	32
2.8 Process Selection .....	32
2.9. Process Description.....	32
2.9.1 Pre-treatment.....	33
2.9.2 Transesterification.....	33
2.9.3 Purification.....	34
2.10 Capacity Selection .....	35
CHAPTER 03 .....	37
MATERIAL BALANCE .....	37
3.1 Material Balance around Reactor (R-101).....	40
3.2 Material Balance around Distillation Column (D-101) .....	42
3.3 Material Balance around Decanter (S-101) .....	44
3.4 Material balance around Reactor (R-102).....	45
3.5 Material Balance around Distillation Column (D-102) .....	47
3.6 Material Balance around Decanter (S-102) .....	49
3.7 Material Balance around Decanter (S-103) .....	50
3.8 Material Balance around Washing Unit (C-101).....	51
3.9 Material Balance around Evaporator (V-101) .....	53
CHAPTER 04 .....	55
ENERGY BALANCE .....	55

4.1 Energy Balance around Heater (H-101) .....	57
4.2 Energy Balance around Waste Heat Boiler (WHB-101) .....	59
4.3 Energy Balance around Heat Exchanger (HX-102).....	61
4.4 Energy Balance around Reactor (R-101).....	62
4.5 Energy Balance around Heat Exchanger (HX-103).....	66
4.6 Energy Balance around Distillation Column (D-101) .....	68
4.7 Energy Balance around Heat Exchanger (HX-104).....	70
4.8 Energy Balance around Heat Exchanger (HX-105).....	72
4.9 Energy Balance around Heat Exchanger (HX-106).....	73
4.10 Energy Balance around Reactor (R-102).....	75
4.11 Energy Balance around Heat Exchanger (HX-107).....	78
4.12 Energy balance around Distillation Column (D-102).....	80
4.13 Energy Balance around Heat Exchanger (HX-108).....	82
4.14 Energy Balance around Evaporator (V-101) .....	84
CHAPTER 05 .....	87
EQUIPMENT DESIGN.....	87
5.1 Design of CSTR (R-101) .....	89
5.2. Design of CSTR (R-102) .....	100
5.3 Design of Evaporator V-101 .....	112
5.4. Design of Cyclone (CS-101).....	119
5.5 Design of Distillation Column (D-102) .....	124
5.6. Waste Heat Boiler (WHB-101).....	139
5.7. Design of Heat Exchanger (HX-102) .....	152
CHAPTER 06 .....	164
MECHANICAL DESIGN .....	164



6.1 Introduction.....	166
6.2 Mechanical Design of CSTR (R-101).....	167
CHAPTER 07 .....	173
PUMPS AND CONVEYER CALCULATIONS .....	173
7.2 Types of Pumps.....	175
7.2.1 Positive Displacement Pumps.....	175
7.2.2 Reciprocating Pump.....	176
7.2.3 Dynamic Pump.....	176
7.2.4 Centrifugal Pump.....	176
7.2.5 Special Effect Pump.....	176
7.3 Selection Criteria of Pumps .....	176
7.4 Advantages.....	177
7.5 Reciprocating Pump (P-101).....	177
7.6 Reciprocating Pump (P-102).....	179
7.7 Centrifugal Pump (P-103).....	181
7.8. Conveyers .....	186
7.9 Types of Conveyers .....	186
7.9.1 Chute Conveyers.....	187
7.9.2 Screw Conveyers .....	187
7.10. Screw Conveyer (CN-101) .....	187
CHAPTER 08 .....	190
COST ESTIMATION.....	190
8.1 Cost estimation.....	192
8.2 Working Capital.....	192
8.3 Fixed Capital Investment .....	192

8.4 Depreciation .....	193
8.5 Cost Indexes .....	193
8.6 Assumptions.....	193
8.7 Purchased Cost of Equipment 2003.....	194
8.8 Total purchased cost 2022 .....	206
8.9 Direct Cost .....	209
8.10 Indirect Cost.....	209
8.11 Variable Cost .....	210
8.12 Fixed Operating Cost .....	212
8.13 Profitability analysis .....	213
8.14 Discounted Cashflow .....	215
8.15 Net Present Worth.....	216
CHAPTER 09 .....	218
PROCESS DESIGN SIMULATION.....	218
9.1 Introduction.....	220
9.2. Simulation of Heat Exchanger (HX-102) .....	221
9.3 Simulation of CSTR (R-101).....	228
9.4. Simulation of CSTR (R-102).....	233
9.5. Simulation of Distillation Column.....	238
9.6. Simulation of Evaporator (V-101).....	241
CHAPTER 10 .....	249
INSTUMENTATION AND PROCESS CONTROL.....	249
10.1 Introduction.....	251
10.2 Objectives .....	251
10.3 Components of control system.....	251

10.4 Process .....	252
10.5 Measuring Element .....	252
10.6 Process Variable.....	252
10.6.1 Temperature Measurement and Control .....	252
10.6.2 Pressure Measurement and Control .....	253
10.6.3 Flow Measurement and Control.....	253
10.7 Type of Controls .....	255
10.7.1 Feed Forward Control .....	255
10.7.2 Feed Backward Control .....	255
10.8 Control on Distillation Column .....	256
10.9 Control on CSTR .....	257
CHAPTER 11 .....	258
HAZOP STUDY.....	258
11.1 HAZOP Study.....	260
11.2 Objectives of HAZOP.....	260
11.3 Guide Words .....	261
11.4 Advantages and Disadvantages.....	261
11.5 HAZOP Study on Distillation Column (D-101).....	262
11.6 HAZOP Study of Heat Exchanger (HX-104).....	263
CHAPTER 12 .....	265
ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT .....	265
12.1 Environmental Impact Assessment.....	266
12.2 Biodiesel .....	266
12.3 Composition of Biodiesel Exhaust Emissions .....	266
12.4 Respiratory Issues .....	267

12.5 Storage .....	267
12.6 Byproduct Handling.....	268
12.7 Wash Water.....	268
12.8 Handling of Chemicals Used in Biodiesel Production .....	268
12.8.1 Methanol Handling .....	268
12.8.2 KOH Handling.....	268
REFERENCES .....	270
APPENDICES .....	274
Appendix-A.....	276
Appendix-B.....	285
ACHIEVEMENTS .....	309

## LIST OF TABLES

<b>Table 1.1:</b> Composition of Chicken Fat .....	21
<b>Table 1.2:</b> Thermo-Physical Properties of Biodiesel .....	22
<b>Table 2.1:</b> Process Comparison.....	32
<b>Table 3.1:</b> Composition of Raw Material.....	40
<b>Table 3.2:</b> Molecular Weights.....	40
<b>Table 3.3:</b> Mass Flow Rates in Reactor .....	42
<b>Table 3.4:</b> Mass Flow Rates in Distillation Column.....	43
<b>Table 3.5:</b> Mass Flow Rates in Decanter .....	45
<b>Table 3.6:</b> Mass Flow Rates in Reactor 2 .....	47
<b>Table 3.7:</b> Mass Flow Rates in Distillation Column 2.....	48
<b>Table 3.8:</b> Mass Flow Rates in Decanter 2 .....	49
<b>Table 3.9:</b> Mass Flow Rates in Decanter 3 .....	51
<b>Table 3.10:</b> Mass Flow Rates in Washing Unit .....	53
<b>Table 3.11:</b> Mass Flow Rates in Evaporator .....	54
<b>Table 4.1:</b> Energy Balance on Heater .....	59
<b>Table 4.2:</b> Energy Balance on Waste Heat Boiler 01 .....	60
<b>Table 4.3:</b> Energy Balance on HX-102.....	62
<b>Table 4.4:</b> Energy Balance on Reactor R-101.....	64
<b>Table 4.5:</b> Heat Loads of Reactor 01 .....	66
<b>Table 4.6:</b> Energy Balance on HX-103.....	67
<b>Table 4.7:</b> Energy Balance on Distillation Column 01 .....	70
<b>Table 4.8:</b> Energy Balance on HX-104.....	71
<b>Table 4.9:</b> Energy Balance on HX-105 .....	73
<b>Table 4.10:</b> Energy Balance on HX-106.....	74
<b>Table 4.11:</b> Specific Heat Capacities of Components.....	76
<b>Table 4.12:</b> Energy Balance on Reactor 02.....	78
<b>Table 4.13:</b> Energy Balance on HX-107 .....	79
<b>Table 4.14:</b> Energy Balance on Reactor 02.....	82
<b>Table 4.15:</b> Energy Balance on HX-108.....	83
<b>Table 4.16:</b> Energy Balance on Evaporator .....	85

<b>Table 4.17:</b> Energy Balance on WHB-109 .....	86
<b>Table 5.1:</b> Types of Impellers .....	93
<b>Table 5.2:</b> Characteristics and Types of Impellers.....	104
<b>Table 5.3:</b> Types of Trays .....	125
<b>Table 5.4:</b> Relative Volatilities of Components.....	126
<b>Table 5.5:</b> Top and Bottom Conditions.....	128
<b>Table 8.1:</b> Purchased Cost 2022.....	207
<b>Table 8.2:</b> Direct Cost .....	209
<b>Table 8.3:</b> Indirect Cost.....	209
<b>Table 8.4:</b> Fixed Operating Cost .....	212
<b>Table 8.5:</b> General Expenses.....	213
<b>Table 8.6:</b> Net Present Worth.....	217
<b>Table 10.1:</b> Measuring Devices .....	254
<b>Table 11.1:</b> Guided Words.....	261
<b>Table 11.2:</b> Guide Words For Distillation Column.....	263
<b>Table 11.3:</b> Guide Words For Heat Exchanger.....	263

## LIST OF FIGURES

<b>Figure 1.1:</b> Sources of Raw Materials .....	21
<b>Figure 1.2:</b> Chemical Formula of Methanol .....	22
<b>Figure 1.3:</b> Energy Generation by Biomass .....	23
<b>Figure 1.4:</b> Market Assessment of Biodiesel .....	25
<b>Figure 1.5:</b> Biodiesel Production and Consumption .....	26
<b>Figure 2.1:</b> Types of Catalysts .....	29
<b>Figure 2.2:</b> Block Flow Diagram of Transesterification of Biodiesel .....	31
<b>Figure 2.3:</b> Process Flow Diagram .....	31
<b>Figure 3.1:</b> Material Balance on R-101 .....	40
<b>Figure 3.2:</b> Material Balance on D-101 .....	42
<b>Figure 3.3:</b> Material Balance on S-101 .....	44
<b>Figure 3.4:</b> Material Balance on R-102 .....	45
<b>Figure 3.5:</b> Material Balance on D-102 .....	47
<b>Figure 3.6:</b> Material Balance on S-102 .....	49
<b>Figure 3.7:</b> Material Balance on S-103 .....	50
<b>Figure 3.8:</b> Material Balance on C-101 .....	51
<b>Figure 3.9:</b> Material Balance on V-101 .....	53
<b>Figure 4.1:</b> Heater (H-101) .....	57
<b>Figure 4.2:</b> Waste Heat Boiler (WHB-101) .....	59
<b>Figure 4.3:</b> Heat Exchanger (HX-102) .....	61
<b>Figure 4.4:</b> Reactor (R-101) .....	62
<b>Figure 4.5:</b> Heat Exchanger (HX-103) .....	66
<b>Figure 4.6:</b> Distillation column (D-101) .....	68
<b>Figure 4.7:</b> Heat Exchanger (HX-104) .....	70
<b>Figure 4.8:</b> Heat Exchanger (HX-105) .....	72
<b>Figure 4.9:</b> Heat exchanger (HX-106) .....	73
<b>Figure 4.10:</b> Reactor (R-102) .....	75
<b>Figure 4.11:</b> Distillation Column (D-102) .....	80
<b>Figure 4.12:</b> Heat Exchanger (HX-107) .....	80
<b>Figure 4.13:</b> Heat Exchanger (HX-108) .....	82

<b>Figure 4.14:</b> Evaporator (V-101) .....	84
<b>Figure 4.15:</b> Waste Heat Boiler (WHB-109) .....	85
<b>Figure 5.1:</b> Design of Reactor (R-101) .....	89
<b>Figure 5.2:</b> Reactor Dimensions .....	94
<b>Figure 5.3:</b> Reynolds Number Graph.....	95
<b>Figure 5.4:</b> Heat Transfer Coefficient Graph.....	97
<b>Figure 5.5:</b> Design of Reactor (R-102) .....	100
<b>Figure 5.6:</b> Dimensions of Reactor .....	106
<b>Figure 5.7:</b> Power number and Reynolds number Graph .....	107
<b>Figure 5.8:</b> Design of Evaporator (V-101).....	112
<b>Figure 5.9:</b> Design of Cyclone (CS-101) .....	119
<b>Figure 5.10:</b> Design of Distillation Column (D-102) .....	126
<b>Figure 5.11:</b> Graph Between $F_{LV}$ and $C_{sb}$ .....	129
<b>Figure 5.12:</b> Graph Between $F_{LV}$ and $C_{sb}$ .....	130
<b>Figure 5.13:</b> Relationship Between Down Comer Area and Weir Length .....	132
<b>Figure 5.14:</b> Flooding Velocity Sieve Plate.....	133
<b>Figure 5.15:</b> Entrainment Correlation for Sieve Plate.....	134
<b>Figure 5.16:</b> Weep Point Correlation .....	135
<b>Figure 5.17:</b> Discharge Coefficient Correlation .....	136
<b>Figure 5.18:</b> Design of WHB-101.....	139
<b>Figure 5.19:</b> Tube Sheet Layout .....	141
<b>Figure 5.20:</b> Equation Constants.....	142
<b>Figure 5.21:</b> Design of Heat Exchanger (HX-102).....	152
<b>Figure 6.1:</b> Mechanical Design of R-101.....	167
<b>Figure 6.2:</b> Design Stress .....	168
<b>Figure 6.3:</b> Maximum Allowable Stress .....	169
<b>Figure 6.4:</b> Tori spherical Head .....	169
<b>Figure 6.5:</b> Vertical Vessel .....	170
<b>Figure 7.1:</b> Types of Pumps.....	175
<b>Figure 7.2:</b> Pump (P-101) .....	177
<b>Figure 7.3:</b> Pump (P-102) .....	179



<b>Figure 7.4:</b> Pump (P-103) .....	181
<b>Figure 7.5:</b> Conveyer .....	186
<b>Figure 7.6</b> Types of Conveyer.....	186
<b>Figure 7.7:</b> Screw Conveyer (CN-101).....	187
<b>Figure 8.1:</b> Cumulative Cash Flow Chart .....	216
<b>Figure 10.1:</b> Control on Distillation Column.....	256
<b>Figure 10.2:</b> Control on Reactor .....	257
<b>Figure 11.1:</b> HAZOP Study Process .....	260
<b>Figure 11.2:</b> HAZOP Study on Distillation Column .....	262
<b>Figure 11.3:</b> HAZOP Study on Distillation Column .....	263
<b>Figure 12.1:</b> Handling of Chemicals.....	269

**CHAPTER 01**  
**INTRODUCTION**



## 1.1 Introduction

One of the most crucial resources for humanity's sustainable progress is energy. The energy crisis is one of the problems facing the world nowadays. Because they can be burned to create a considerable amount of energy, fuels are very important. Fuels are essential to many facets of daily life, particularly the movement of people and things. The primary energy sources related with fossil fuels are petrol, coal, and natural gas. Fossil fuels provide 80% of the energy needed by the world. [1]

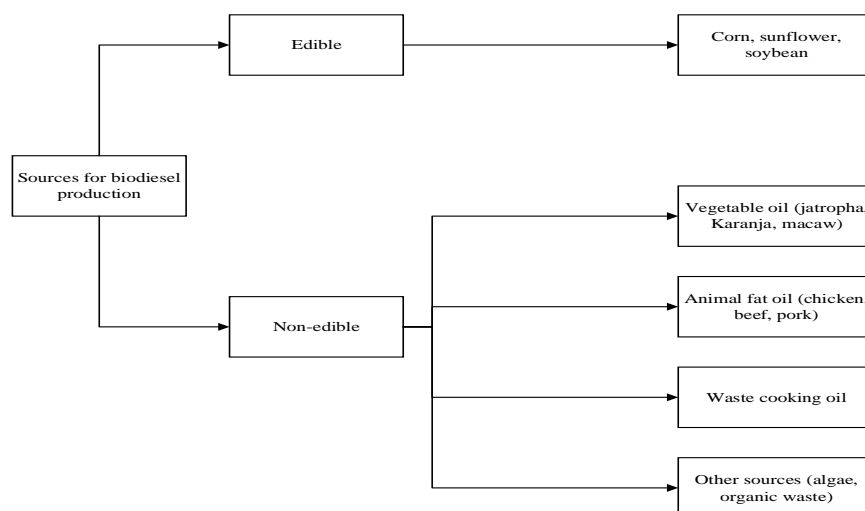
Fossil fuels are a type of non-renewable energy. And as they are depleting, therefore the price of fossil fuel-based fuels is increasing. In addition, emissions from burning fossil fuels contribute to air pollution and global warming. As a result, the use of clean, renewable alternative fuels has gained attention both now and in the future.

Due to the negative environmental effects of fossil fuel-powered diesel engines and the depleting supply of petroleum, biodiesel has gained importance as a possible substitute. [1]

## 1.2 Biodiesel

With the aid of an enzyme, base, or acid catalyst, long-chain fatty acid mono-alkyl esters of biodiesel are created from oil. The main advantages of biodiesel are highlighted, including lower carbon to hydrogen ratio and increased oxygen content compared to traditional fuel. The emissions of particulate matter are low and there is a decrease in the amounts of Sulphur, hydrocarbons, and carbon monoxide. Biodiesel offers sustainable fuel to replace diesel and has been successfully used as blends. Biodiesel performance in cold weather depends on the blend of biodiesel, the feedstock, and the petroleum diesel characteristics. Biodiesel is rapidly biodegradable and completely non-toxic, meaning spillages represent far less of a risk than fossil diesel spillages. [2]

Oils, both edible and not, can be used to make biodiesel. Corn oil, sunflower oil, and other edible oils. Non-edible oils animal fat oil, jatropha oil. Because biodiesel has a higher cetane number (45–65 as opposed to 40–55) than regular fossil diesel, it generally has better combustion quality. However, compared to petroleum-derived diesel (2-3.5 cSt at 40°C), biodiesel has a higher viscosity (3.5-5.5 centistokes at 40°C), which makes it challenging to utilize directly in a traditional diesel engine. Alcohol (mostly methanol) use in the transesterification process has been found to be a successful method for reducing oil viscosity. [3]



**Figure 1.1:** Sources of Raw Materials

### 1.3 Chicken Fat

By rendering chicken feathers or poultry waste, chicken fat is produced. A feather meal can yield between 2% and 12% fat. The three main fatty acids present in chicken fat are linoleic acid (20.5 wt%), palmitic acid (20.9 wt%), and oleic acid (40.9 wt%). Due to the high amount of unsaturated fatty acids in chicken fat, its corresponding methyl esters have a low level of oxidative stability. [4]

The main composition of chicken fat as follows [13]

**Table 1.1:** Composition of Chicken Fat

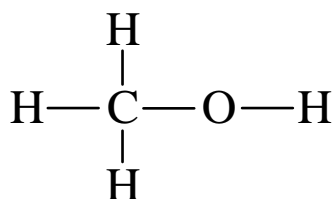
Components	Percentage (%)
Free fatty acids	15
Triglycerides	80
Water	3
Impurities	2

### 1.4 Methanol

The simplest aliphatic alcohol, methanol is an organic compound having the chemical formula  $\text{CH}_3\text{OH}$  (a methyl group connected to a hydroxyl group, commonly written as  $\text{MeOH}$ ).

It is also known as methyl alcohol and wood spirit. It has a pronounced alcoholic fragrance resembling that of ethanol (potable alcohol), and it is a colourless, flammable liquid that is light,

volatile, and volatile. Methanol was previously primarily created by the destructive distillation of wood, hence the name "wood alcohol." [5]



**Figure 1.2:** Chemical Formula of Methanol

## 1.5 Thermo-Physical Properties of Biodiesel

**Table 1.2:** Thermo-Physical Properties of Biodiesel

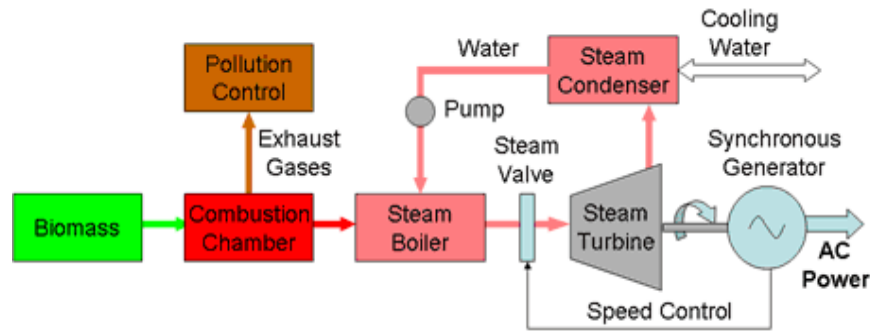
PROPERTY	VALUE
Density Range (kg/m <sup>3</sup> , at 288 K)	860–894
Cetane Number	48 – 65
Flash Point (°C)	100 – 170
Pour point (°C)	-15
Calorific Value (MJ/kg)	38.71
Kinematic Viscosity Range (mm <sup>2</sup> /s, at 313 K)	3.3-5.2
Boiling Point Range (K)	>475

## 1.6 Application of Biodiesel

### 1.6.1 Power Generation

Power generation systems have been built to use bio diesel as a fuel and use it in power generators with varied capacities. This generator uses just pure biodiesel, 100 percent. Such a power generator was utilized for the burning of biodiesel. [6]

We used bio diesel as a fuel to run the power generation plant.



**Figure 1.3:** Energy Generation by Biomass

### 1.6.2 Oil Spill Cleanups

Cleaning up oil spills after a liquid petroleum discharge into the environment, particularly on marine ecosystems, is a labor-intensive and expensive task. Depending on the fatty acid, crude oil is soluble in biodiesel. Because bio diesel has a higher tendency than crude oil, we used it as a solvent to clean up oil spills on seashores. [6]

### 1.6.3 Heating of Oil

When used as a fuel to heat residential and commercial boilers, biodiesel can be based on heating oil in a variety of proportions. It is dependent on different heat application ratios. Biodiesel has a somewhat different heating system and is used in transportation. The government of some nations has enacted laws and regulations to ensure that heating oil contains a minimum of two percent (2%) biodiesel. [6]

### 1.6.4 Lubrication

We utilized biodiesel and Sulphur provided the lubricity to fuel, which is important when we keep the engine in good working order and to prevent from infection failure. Lubricant is used to minimize friction and allow for smooth movement. [6]

## 1.7 Motivation for this Project

These are some reasons from which we selected this project

- Environment friendly
- Optimize engine efficiency
- Improved safety

### **1.7.1 Optimum Engine Efficiency**

The cetane number for that fuel mixture is increased by biodiesel, which also enhances the lubricity of the petrol. Improved fuel lubricity improves engine performance and lengthens the lifespan of its moving parts by eliminating early wear. [6]

### **1.7.2 Environment Friendly**

Regardless of the fuel type used, engines constructed after 2010 must adhere to the same pollution standards. By default, engines driven by biodiesel emit similar emissions, however selective catalytic reduction permits conventional diesel engines to keep up with air pollution laws.

Since the gas emitted during combustion is balanced by the gas absorbed during the growth of its substrates, such as soybean, for example, biodiesel has a lower longevity rating for carbon dioxide emissions. Lower overall emissions have resulted in a significant improvement in air quality. [6]

### **1.7.3 Improved Safety**

Freshly synthesised biodiesel has less of an environmental impact than ordinary petroleum gasoline if it is accidentally spilled. Biodiesel is less flammable and has a higher flash point than normal diesel, making it safer to handle, store, and transport. [6]

## **1.8 Feasibility**

Chicken fat, a waste product from slaughterhouses, is the raw material needed for this method. For the manufacturing of biodiesel, low-cost and readily available feedstock's like chicken fat are also employed, along with inexpensive alcohols like methanol. Pakistan, the 11th-largest producer of poultry, will produce 1.08 billion chickens in 2020, and that number will keep rising. The biodiesel created from chicken fat has a 97% efficiency. Carbon dioxide, carbon monoxide, and NOx and SOx emissions are quite low. Without requiring any engine changes, it may be used in engines with ease. It extends the life of engines because of its lubricity and good chemical and physical qualities. [7]

## **1.9 Shipping of the Biodiesel**

The transportation tank needs to be made to accommodate biodiesel's tendency to reach greater temperatures than petroleum-based fuel, which is an issue. We must confirm that the shipping container has been thoroughly cleaned and that the tank is empty. Because biodiesel can be



permitted to freeze in the tank before being heated at the destination, if the fuel can be delivered in cold weather, the tank may need insulation or heating. [8]

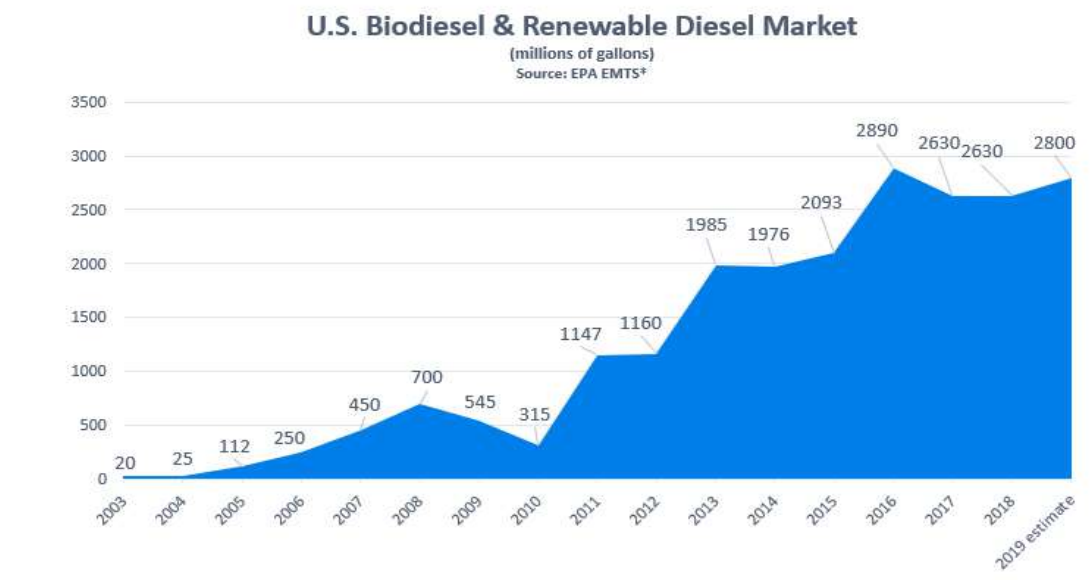
### 1.10 Storage and Handling of Biodiesel

Before transferring biodiesel, make sure the tank is dry and the transportation container has been cleaned (unless it has already transported Petro-diesel or biodiesel). If transporting biodiesel in cold weather, the tank might need insulation or heating. Alternatively, you may freeze the biodiesel in the tank and then thaw it out when you arrive there. Make sure the tank is dry and the transportation container has been cleaned (unless it has already transported Petro-diesel or biodiesel) before transferring biodiesel. [9]

### 1.11 Market Assessment

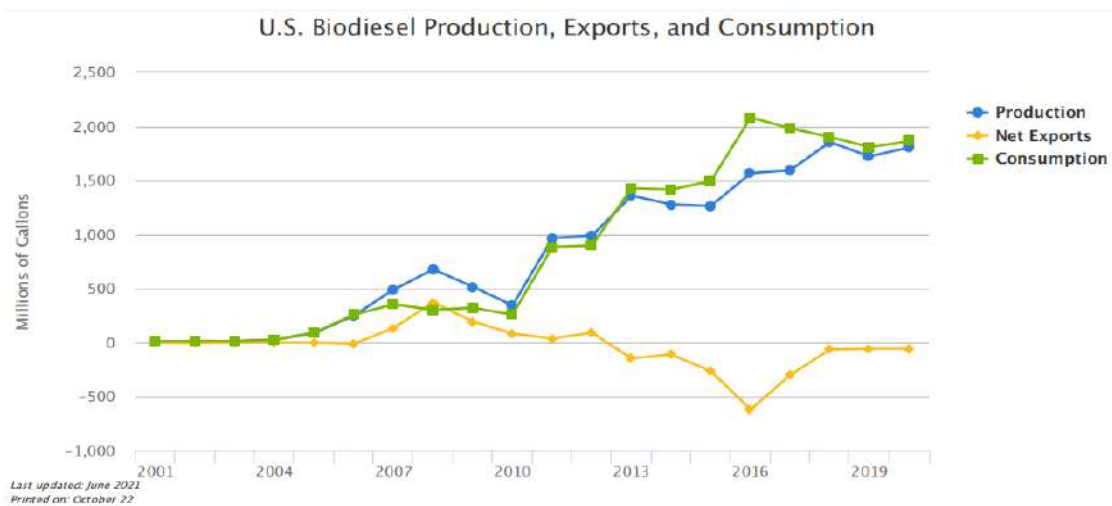
Over the past ten years, the biodiesel and renewable diesel industries have steadily expanded, and there are now industrial production facilities from coast to coast. When industry production

for the first time surpassed one billion gallons in 2011, it marked an important turning point. The market increased in size to more than two billion gallons by 2015. According to EPA data, the market has 2.8 billion gallons in 2019. The industry's overall output has consistently exceeded the Federal Renewable Fuel Standard's biodiesel requirement and has been sufficient to meet the majority of the Advanced Biofuel requirement. [10]



**Figure 1.4:** Market Assessment of Biodiesel

## 1.12 Bio-diesel Production and Consumption



**Figure 1.5:** Biodiesel Production and Consumption

From 2001 to 2020, this graph displays the production, exports, and consumption trends for biodiesel in the United States. The European Union's biodiesel tax credit had an unforeseen consequence that led to the peak in biodiesel exports in 2008. After the effect was reversed, exports decreased. Beginning in 2011, the Renewable Fuel Standard is mostly to blame for the rising production and consumption. A greater amount of biodiesel was imported than was exported in 2013, as seen by the net export of biodiesel turning negative. Due to tighter regulation and ongoing attempts to minimise greenhouse gas emissions, there has likely been an increase in net exports since 2013. [10]

**CHAPTER 02**  
**MANUFACTURING PROCESSES**

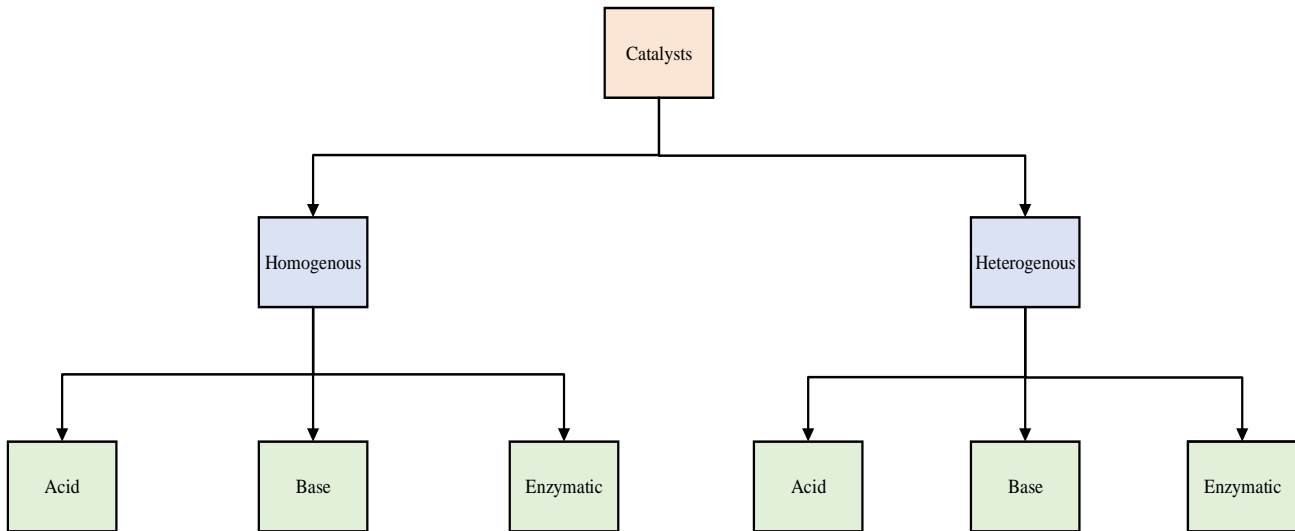


## 2.1 Introduction

Biodiesel is commercially produced by using only one technique known as transesterification. For the creation of biodiesel, the transesterification process involves the reaction of alcohol with free fatty acids (TAG) in the presence of a catalyst. The difference in process occurs depending on the type of catalyst employed

The commercially available process for the manufacturing of biodiesel comes in the two categories

- Transesterification using homogenous catalyst
- Transesterification using heterogeneous catalyst



**Figure 2.1:** Types of Catalysts

## 2.2. Transesterification using Homogenous Catalyst

The main benefit of homogeneous catalysts is that they operate in the same phase of the reaction mixture, which reduces the mass transfer resistance. Catalysts are basic, acidic, or enzymatic, depending on their nature. Compared to the heterogeneous catalyst, these types of catalysts take less time for higher yields and conversion. [11]

The homogeneous basic catalysts that are easily soluble in methanol, such as NaOH and KOH, are currently utilized the most in the biodiesel industry. Homogeneous basic catalysts have an advantage over homogeneous acid catalysts in that they may produce a high yield of biodiesel quickly and under generally tame operating conditions. Such catalytic systems should not be

employed with low grade fat feedstock, which has a high concentration of FFA and moisture, since high purity feedstocks are necessary. The FFA interacts with the basic catalyst to create soaps, reducing the yields of biodiesel and causing catalyst losses.

The transesterification reaction can be carried out in two steps to get around this problem. Alkali transesterification is done after the feedstock has been pretreated with an acid catalyst to lower the level of FFAs and convert them into esters. [11]

### **2.3 Transesterification using Heterogeneous Catalyst**

Heterogeneous or solid catalysts can be easily recovered, refurbished, and used once more. Depending on their makeup, they can be basic, like hydrotalcite and alkaline earth metal oxides (CaO, MgO), acidic, like zirconia and alumina-based catalysts, or enzymatic, like immobilized lipase. [11]

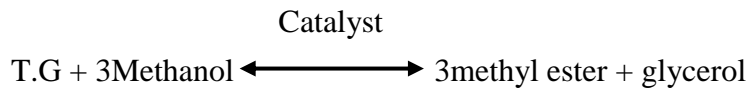
High FFA and water content have a comparable effect on solid basic catalyst performance to homogeneous basic catalysts. Solid acid catalysts are less demanding to operate under harsh conditions than solid basic catalysts, which are also more active. Since catalysts that are solid have lower conversions than homogeneous catalysts, they need more difficult reaction conditions to accomplish the same conversions.

The leaching of the active phase into the reaction mixture should also be taken into account. The contribution is homogeneous as a result of the catalyst leaching. The quality of the biodiesel as well as the catalysts' life expectancy are both impacted by how much leaching occurs. For these reasons, it is necessary to reuse the heterogeneous catalyst and prevent it from leaching. [11]

### **2.4 Transesterification using Enzyme Catalyst**

As catalysts for the production of biodiesel when used in their free state, lipases fall into the heterogeneous category when they are immobilized. Compared to other catalysts, enzymes are more selective, yield purer end products (biodiesel and glycerin), and don't create soap. Enzymes can catalyze the esterification reaction for FFA and the transesterification reaction for triglycerides, which is similar to homogeneous or heterogeneous acid catalysis. Its main downsides are its high cost and possibility for enzyme inactivation by short chain alcohols and products. [11]

2.5. Reaction Occurring



2.6. Block Flow Diagram of Transesterification Process

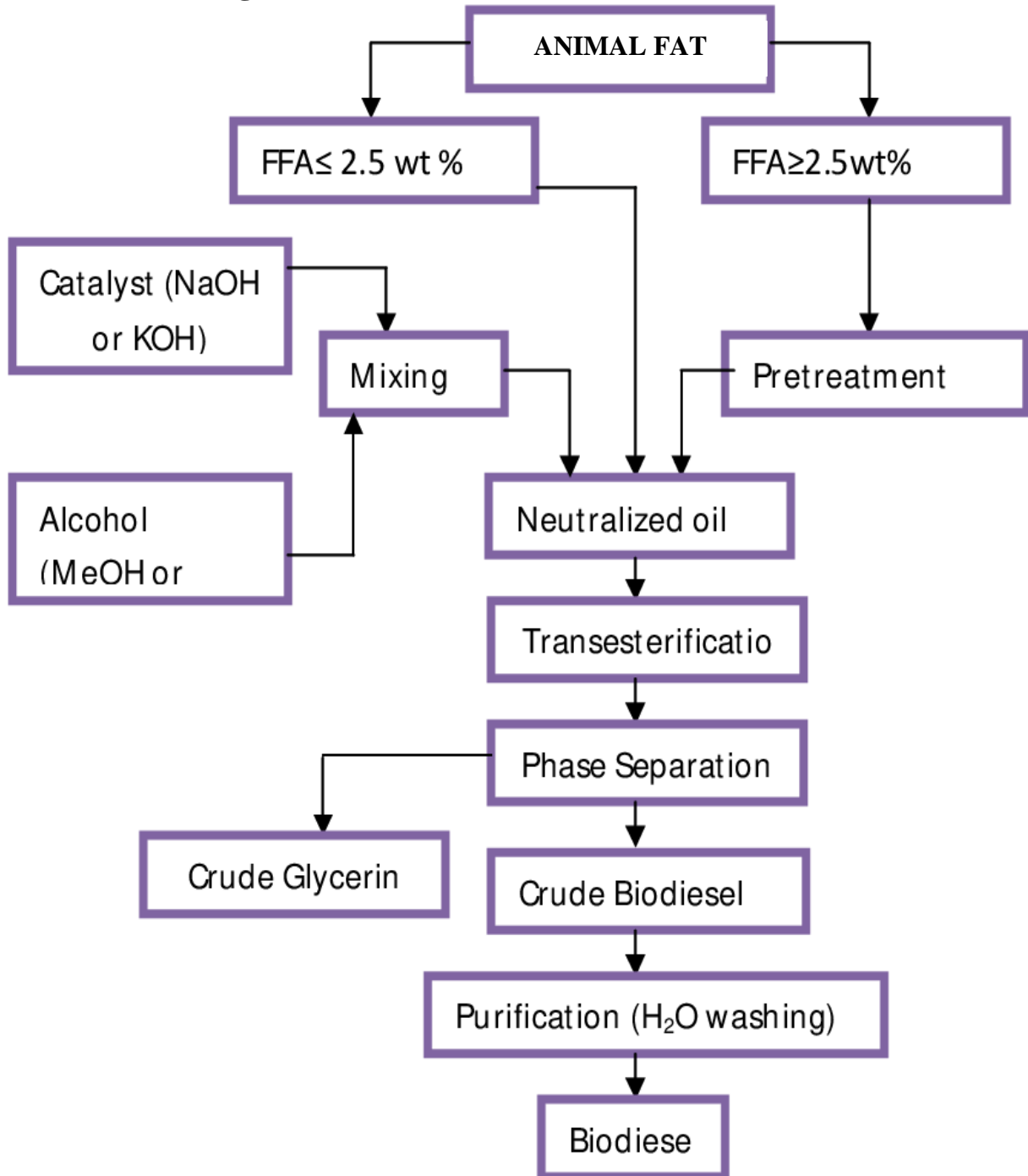


Figure 2.2: Block Flow Diagram of Transesterification of Biodiesel

## 2.7. Process Comparison

**Table 2.1:** Process Comparison

PARAMETERS	HOMOGENOUS CATALYST	HETEROGENOUS CATALYST	ENZYME CATALYST
Catalyst	KOH	CaO	Lipase
Residence time	1-2 hr	5 hr	8-70hr
Operating Temperature (°C)	60	180-220	30-50
Yield (%)	94.8	88.5	97
Catalysts de-activation	No	No	Yes
Operating Pressure	1 atm	1 atm	1 atm
Glycerol recovery	Simple	Difficult	Simple

## 2.8 Process Selection

We have selected “Transesterification with homogenous catalyst” due to following reasons:

- Inexpensive catalyst.
- Operating temperature and pressure conditions are quite reasonable
- Yield of the process is relatively high
- No soap formation due to pre-treatment

## 2.9. Process Description

The process is divided into 3 main parts:

- Pre-treatment
- Transesterification
- Purification



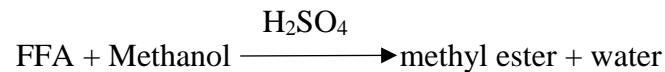
### 2.9.1 Pre-treatment

- **Physical Treatment**

In this section, chicken fat is transported to the heater by means of a screw conveyer. On the screw conveyer a certain amount of water is sprayed on the chicken fat. This is done in order to remove any impurities or dirt from it and also it will reduce the size of chicken fat. This process will cause some of the water to go with the fat into the heater. So, the fat is heated at 110° C in order to remove the water and melts the fat into the oil. Here the heater which is used is a kettle type heat exchanger. After that the oil is filtered out by using a drum filter in order to remove collagen material from the oil.

- **Esterification**

Esterification is used in the chemical process to minimize the free fatty acids in the chicken oil. Esterification is the process in which FFA reacts with alcohol to produce methyl ester and water. This is done to reduce the amount of free fatty acids (15 w/w %) to less than 1%. Because higher amount of FFA can cause scaling, soap formation as well as decrease the yield. Here FFA reacts with methanol in the presence of H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> as a catalyst to form methyl ester (biodiesel) and water at 60° C. The catalyst used is 5% of the FFA weight. The methanol to FFA ratio is 20:1. Here the conversion is 92%. The level of FFA is reduced to less than 0.5 wt.% after the esterification. The reaction is as follows [12]



- **Removal of Methanol**

After that methanol is removed from the mixture using a distillation column so that it can be reused in the reaction.

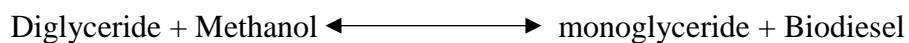
- **H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> Recovery and Water Removal**

The catalyst H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> also acts as a dehydrating agent so it dissolves in water that is formed in the reaction. Also, the water in the mixture is not suitable as it starts hydrolysis of the main product. So, by using a decanter we remove the H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and water mixture.

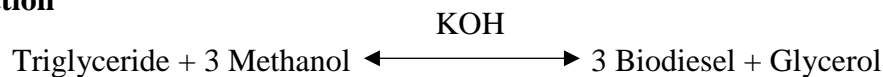
### 2.9.2 Transesterification

This is the main section of the process.

In this process triglycerides (TG) reacts with methanol in the presence of the catalyst KOH and in result methyl ester and glycerol is produced. The feed will enter the reactor at 60° C and at 1 atm. As the reaction is reversible so excess methanol will be used so that the reaction will move forward. The ratio of methanol to oil used is 6:1. The conversion of the process is 99%. The catalyst is dissolved in methanol before adding in the oil, the reason is that it minimizes the chances of soap production. The retention time is 1 hour.



### Overall Reaction



### 2.9.3 Purification

After the biodiesel is produced, it is taken for post treatment in order to remove the impurities. This is the last part in the process and it is also known as post treatment,

- **Methanol Removal**

At first methanol is removed in the distillation column. Along with methanol some amount of water also comes. The methanol removed is 99% pure.

- **Recovery of KOH and Glycerol Removal**

Then two decanters are used, the first one removed KOH and the second one will remove glycerol. The recovered methanol and KOH are again used in the reaction.

- **Washing of Biodiesel**

Then the biodiesel is washed using hot water the temperature of which is 50° C. the amount of water used is 5 w/w % of biodiesel. This step will remove impurities from the biodiesel. After washing the extra water is removed using an evaporator. The steam given to the evaporator is at 110° C. the biodiesel obtained at the end of the process is 98.5% pure.

### 2.10 Capacity Selection

Gross calorific value of biodiesel = 38.71 MJ/kg =  $38.71 \times 10^6$  J/kg [14]

Total power plants on imported fuel = 14

Capacity of power plants on imported fuel = 6000 MW =  $6000 \times 10^6$  kg.m<sup>2</sup>. s<sup>-3</sup>

$$\text{Power} = \text{gross calorific value} \times \text{mass flow rate} \quad 2.1$$

$$\text{Mass flow rate} = \frac{\text{power}}{\text{gross calorific value}}$$

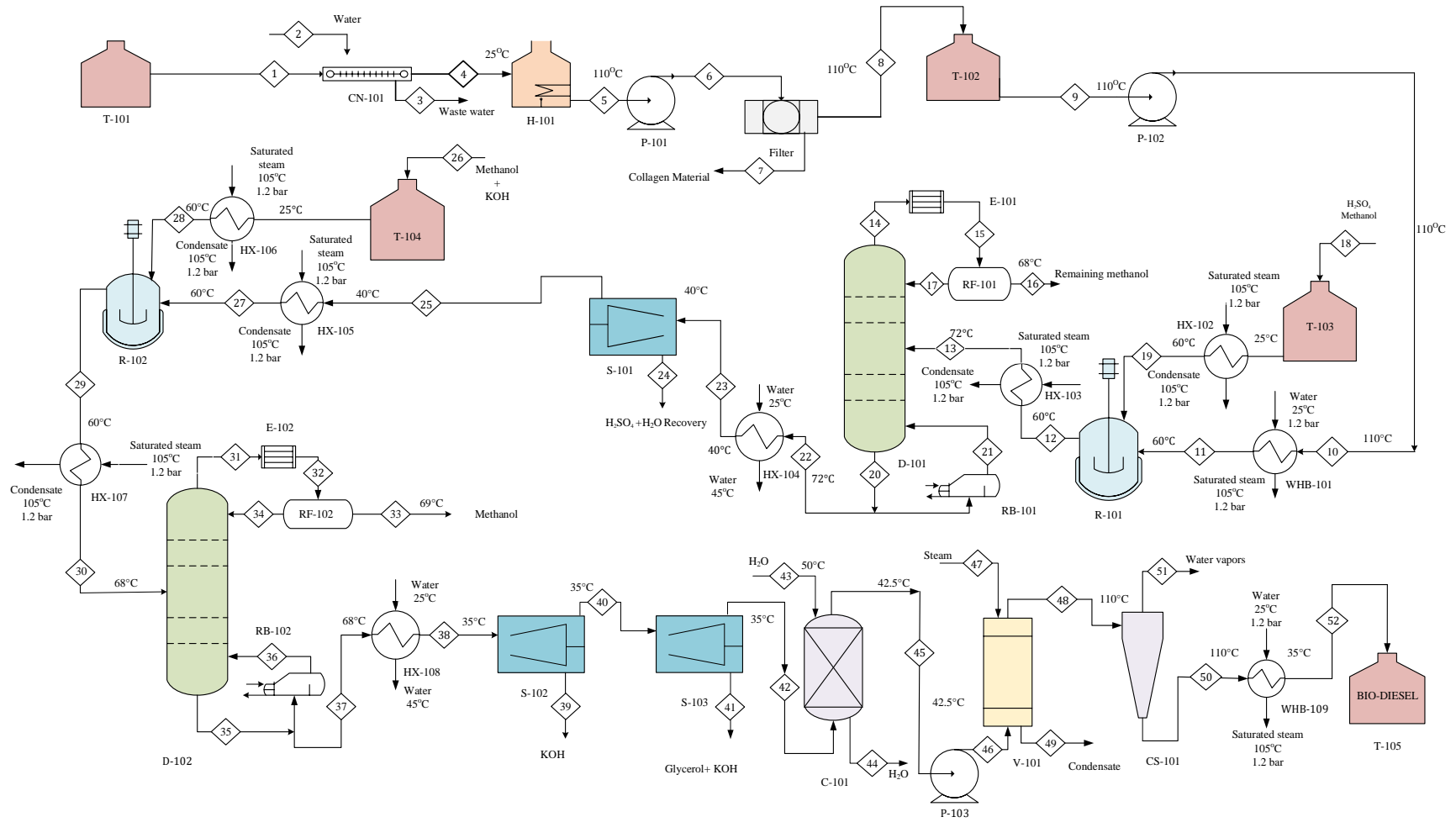
$$= \frac{6000 \times 10^6}{38.5 \times 10^6}$$

$$= 155 \text{ kg/s}$$

$$= \frac{155 \text{ kg}}{\text{s}} \times \frac{60 \text{ sec}}{1 \text{ min}} \times \frac{60 \text{ min}}{\text{hr}} \times \frac{24 \text{ hr}}{1 \text{ day}} \times \frac{1 \text{ ton}}{1000 \text{ kg}}$$

$$= 13,392 \approx 13,500 \text{ tons/day}$$

Biodiesel required to produce 6000 MW = 13,500 ton/day



T-101...105	WHB-101,109	H-101	RB-101,102	P-101...103	R-101,102	D-101,102	HX-102...107
Tank	Waste Heat Boiler	Heater	Reboiler	Pump	Reactor	Distillation Column	Heat Exchanger
S-101...103	CN-101	C-101	V-101	CS-101	E-101,102	RF-101,102	
Decanter	Conveyor Belt	Column	Evaporator	Cyclone Separator	Condenser	Reflux Drum	

Figure 2.3: Process Flow Diagram

**CHAPTER 03**  
**MATERIAL BALANCE**



## Introduction

Mass of a chemical system is conserved. Mass entering the system will equal mass leaving the system for steady-state conditions. The terms in the material balance are those of the system mass and the streams entering and leaving the system. Material balances for the chemical processes studied were based on data from literature sources with the production scales assumed according to estimated market demand and economy of scale. Material balance simply compares the original volumes at initial reservoir pressure to the current volumes at a lower pressure.

## Basic Equation of Material Balance

(Rate of mass input) - (Rate of mass output)  $\pm$  (Rate of mass generation/consumption)  $\pm$  (Rate of mass Accumulation/ Depletion) = 0

## Basis

1hr of operation

## Assumption

Plant is running at Steady state condition

## Capacity of Plant

13,500 Tons Per Day

## Production Rate

13,500 tons	1000 kg	1 day
day	ton	24 hr.

=562,500 kg/hr

Yield = 94% [15]

## Reactant Supplied

$$\text{reactants flowrate} = \frac{\text{biodiesel produced}}{\text{yield}} \quad \mathbf{3.1}$$

$$= 598404.3 \text{ kg/hr}$$

Table 3-1: Composition of Raw Material

Composition of raw material	wt%	Mass flow rate (kg/hr)
FFA	15%	89760.6
TG	80%	478723.4
Water	3%	17952.1
Impurities	2%	11968.1

Table 3.2: Molecular Weights

Components	Molecular weights (kg/kmol)
FFA	282.5
TG	885.5
Methanol	32
Methyl ester	296.5
Water	18
Glycerol	92
KOH	56
H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	98.1

### 3.1 Material Balance around Reactor (R-101)

In this reactor esterification of the free fatty acids is done to reduce the free fatty acids to less than 1%. This prevents the soap formation in the biodiesel and maintains the yield.

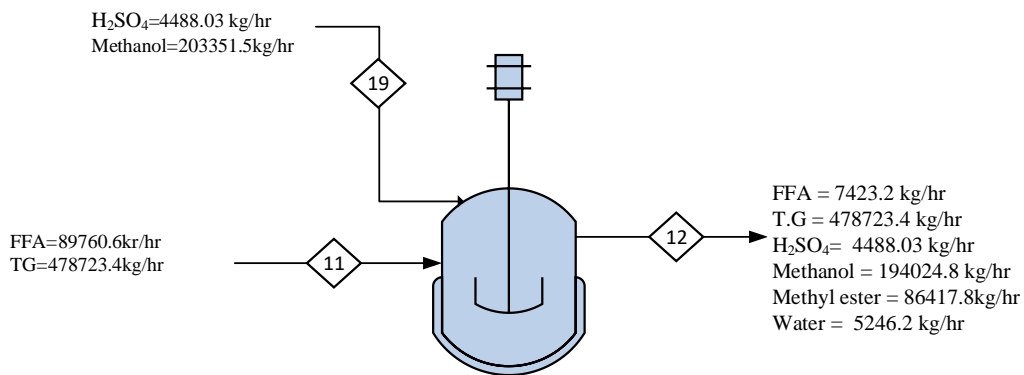
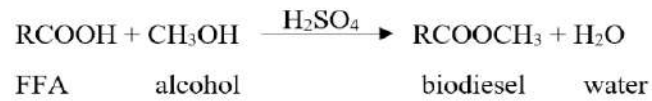


Figure 3.1: Material Balance on R-101



**Chemical Reaction****Conversion**

$$91.7\%$$

**H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> Required**

$$= 5\% \text{ of FFA [6]}$$

$$= 89760.6 \times 0.5$$

$$= 4488.03 \text{ kg/hr}$$

**Methanol Required**

$$1 \text{ FFA: } 20 \text{ methanol [16]}$$

$$= 6354 \times 32$$

$$= 194024.8 \text{ kg/hr}$$

**FFA Converted**

$$= 89760.6 \times 0.917$$

$$= 82337.4 \text{ kg/hr (291.4 kmol/hr)}$$

**FFA Unconverted**

$$= 89760.6 - 82337.4$$

$$= 7423.2 \text{ kg/hr}$$

**Methyl Ester Produced**

$$= 291.4 \times 296.5$$

$$= 86417.8 \text{ kg/hr}$$

**Methanol Converted**

$$= 291.4 \times 32$$

$$= 9326.7 \text{ kg/hr}$$

**Methanol Unconverted**

$$= 203351.5 - 9326.7$$

$$= 194024.8 \text{ kg/hr}$$

**Water Produced**

$$= 291.4 \times 18$$

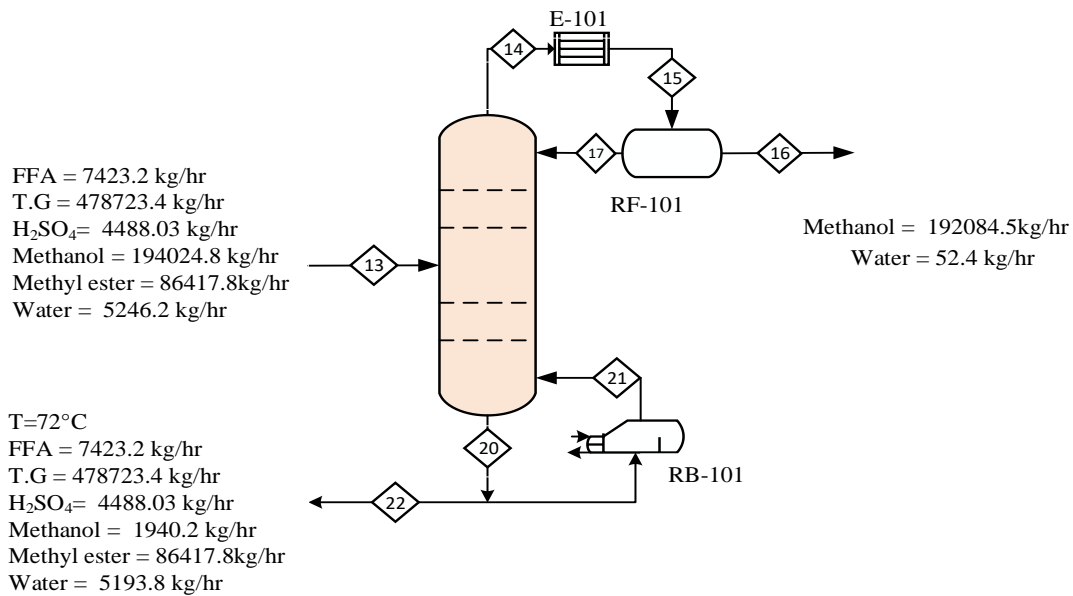
$$= 5246.2 \text{ kg/hr}$$

**Table 3.3:** Mass Flow Rates in Reactor

Components	Input (kg/hr)		Output (kg/hr)
	Stream 11	Stream 19	Stream 12
<b>FFA</b>	89760.6	0	7423.2
<b>TG</b>	478723.4	0	478723.4
<b>H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub></b>	0	4488.03	4488.03
<b>Methanol</b>	0	203351.5	194024.8
<b>Methyl ester</b>	0	0	86417.8
<b>Water</b>	0	0	5246.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>776323.6</b>		<b>776323.6</b>

**3.2 Material Balance around Distillation Column (D-101)**

It recovers 99% of methanol for reuse



**Figure 3.2:** Material Balance on D-101

## Applying Overall Material Balance

$$F = D + W \quad 3.2$$

Methanol in Distillate (99%)

$$= 194024.8 \times 0.99$$

$$= 192084.5 \text{ kg/hr}$$

Methanol in Bottom (1%)

$$= 194024.8 - 192084.5$$

$$= 1940.2 \text{ kg/hr}$$

Water in Distillate (1%)

$$= 5246.2 \times 0.01$$

$$= 52.4 \text{ kg/hr}$$

Water in Bottom (99%)

$$= 5246.2 - 52.4$$

$$= 5193.8 \text{ kg/hr}$$

Table 3.4: Mass Flow Rates in Distillation Column

Components	Input (kg/hr)	Output (kg/hr)	
	Stream 13	Stream 16	Stream 22
FFA	7423.2	0	7423.2
TG	478723.4	0	478723.4
H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	4488.03	0	4488.03
Methanol	194024.8	192084.5	1940.2
Methyl ester	86417.8	0	86417.8
Water	5246.2	52.4	5193.8
		192137.03	584186.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>776323.6</b>	<b>776323.6</b>	

3.3 Material Balance around Decanter (S-101)

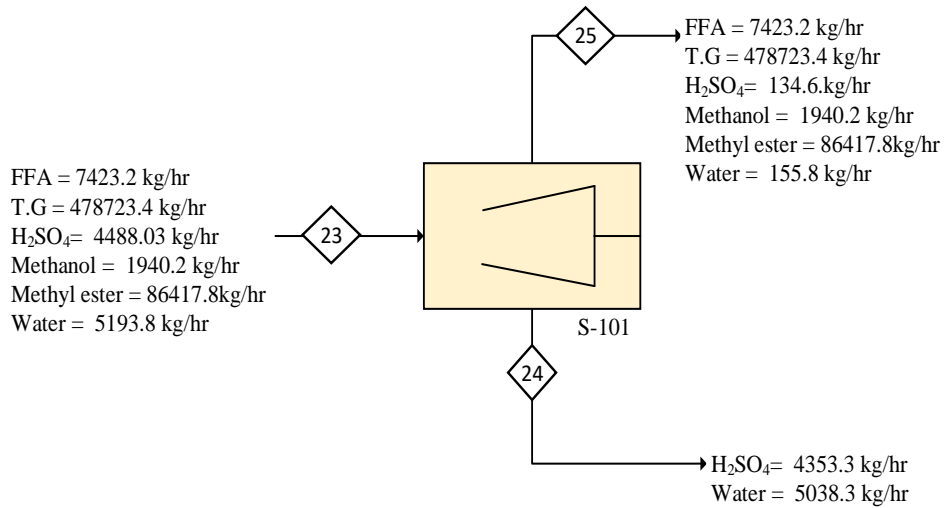


Figure 3.3: Material Balance on S-101

**Efficiency**

$$= 97\%$$

**Water Removed**

$$= 5193.8 \times 0.97$$

$$= 5038 \text{ kg/hr}$$

**Water Retained**

$$= 5193.8 - 5038$$

$$= 155.8 \text{ kg/hr}$$

**H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> Removed**

$$= 4488 \times 0.97$$

$$= 4353.39 \text{ kg/hr}$$

**H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> Retained**

$$= 4488 - 4353.4$$

$$= 134.6 \text{ kg/hr}$$

Table 3.5: Mass Flow Rates in Decanter

Components	Input (kg/hr)	Output (kg/hr)	
	Stream 23	Stream 25	Stream 24
FFA	7423.2	7423.2	0
TG	478723.4	478723.4	0
H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	4488.03	134.6	4353.3
Methanol	1940.2	1940.2	0
Methyl ester	86417.8	86417.8	0
Water	5193.8	155.8	5038.0
		574795.1	9391.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>584186.5</b>	<b>584186.5</b>	

### 3.4 Material balance around Reactor (R-102)

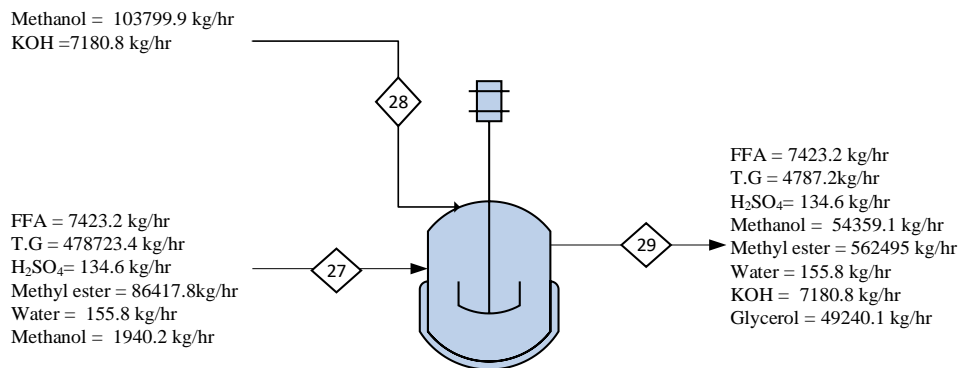
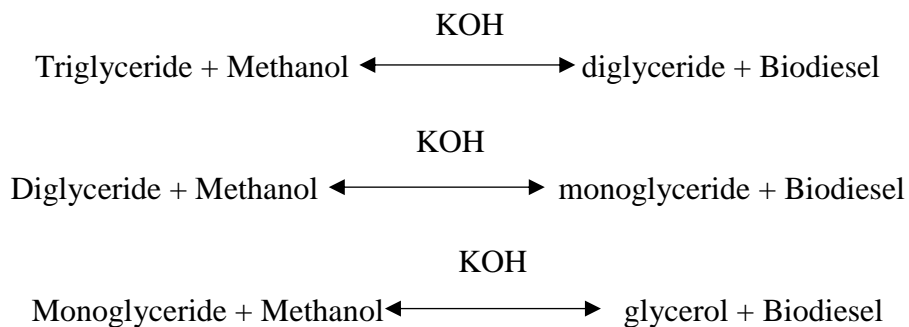


Figure 3.4: Material Balance on R-102

#### Reactions



**Overall Reaction**

As diglyceride and monoglyceride are completely converted, therefore we will consider the overall reaction

**Conversion**

$$= 99\%$$

**KOH Required**

$$\begin{aligned} & 1.5 \text{ wt\% of T.G [17]} \\ & = 478723.4 \times 1.5/100 \\ & = 7180.8 \text{ kg/hr} \end{aligned}$$

**TG Required**

$$\begin{aligned} & 1 \text{ TG: 6 Methanol [17]} \\ & 540.6 \text{ TG: 3243.6 Methanol} \end{aligned}$$

**TG Converted**

$$\begin{aligned} & = 478723.4 \times 0.99 \\ & = 473936.2 \text{ kg/hr} \\ & = 535.2 \text{ kmol/hr} \end{aligned}$$

**TG Unconverted**

$$\begin{aligned} & = 4788723.4 - 473936.2 \\ & = 4787.2 \text{ kg/hr} \end{aligned}$$

**Methyl Ester Produced**

$$\begin{aligned} & 1 \text{ TG: 3 Methyl esters} \\ & = 1605.7 \times 296.5 \\ & = 4706077 \text{ kg/hr} \end{aligned}$$

**Glycerol Produced**

$$\begin{aligned} & 1 \text{ TG: 1 Glycerol} \\ & = 535.2 \times 92 \\ & = 49240.1 \text{ kg/hr} \end{aligned}$$

Table 3.6: Mass Flow Rates in Reactor 2

Components	Input (kg/hr)		Output (kg/hr)
	Stream 27	Stream 28	Stream 29
<b>FFA</b>	7423.2	0	7423.2
<b>TG</b>	478723.4	0	4787.2
<b>H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub></b>	134.6	0	134.6
<b>Methanol</b>	1940.2	103799.9	1940.2 + 52418.9
<b>Methyl ester</b>	86417.8	0	86417.8 + 476077
<b>Water</b>	155.8	0	155.8
<b>KOH</b>	0	7180.8	7180.8
<b>Glycerol</b>	0	0	49240.1
	574795.2	110980.8	88358.1+ 597417.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>685776.03</b>		<b>685776.03</b>

3.5 Material Balance around Distillation Column (D-102)

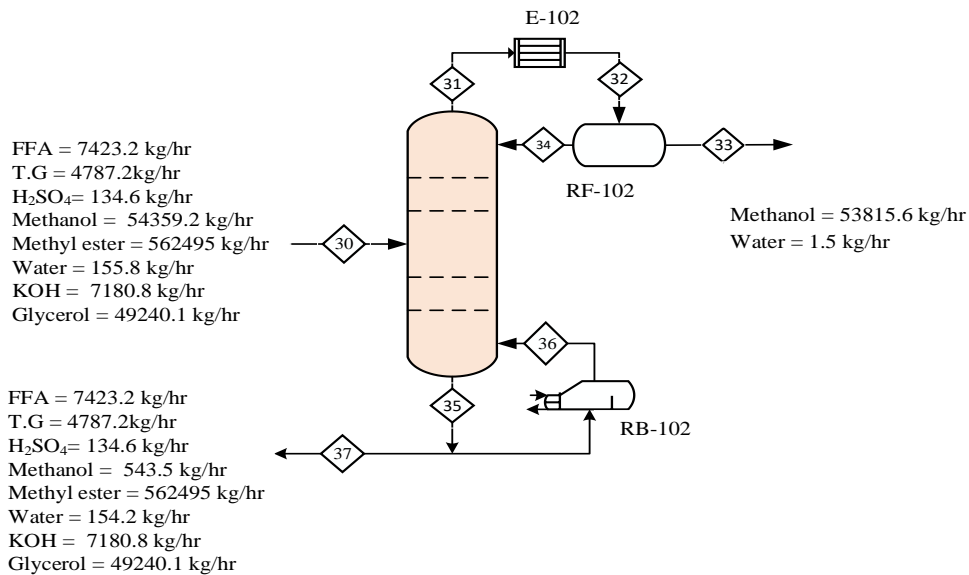


Figure 3.5: Material Balance on D-102

Applying Overall Material Balance

$$F = D + W$$

As methanol recovery from distillation column is 99% (from literature) So, there will be 1% of water in distillate as water has the least boiling point in the mixture

**Methanol in Distillate (99%)**

$$= 54359.1 \times 0.99$$

$$= 53815.6 \text{ kg/hr}$$

**Methanol in Bottom (1%)**

$$= 54359.1 - 53815.6$$

$$= 543.6 \text{ kg/hr}$$

**Water in Distillate (1%)**

$$= 155.8 \times 0.01$$

$$= 1.5 \text{ kg/hr}$$

**Water in Bottom (99%)**

$$= 155.8 - 1.5$$

$$= 154.2 \text{ kg/hr}$$

**Table 3.7:** Mass Flow Rates in Distillation Column 2

Components	Input (kg/hr)	Output (kg/hr)	
	Stream 30	Stream 33	Stream 37
<b>FFA</b>	7423.2	0	7423.2
<b>TG</b>	4787.2	0	4787.2
<b>H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub></b>	134.6	0	134.6
<b>Methanol</b>	54359.2	53815.6	543.5
<b>Methyl ester</b>	562494.9	0	562494.9
<b>Water</b>	155.8	1.5	154.2
<b>KOH</b>	7180.8	0	7180.8
<b>Glycerol</b>	49240.1	0	49240.1
		53817.2	631958.8
<b>Total</b>	685776.03	685776.03	



3.6 Material Balance around Decanter (S-102)

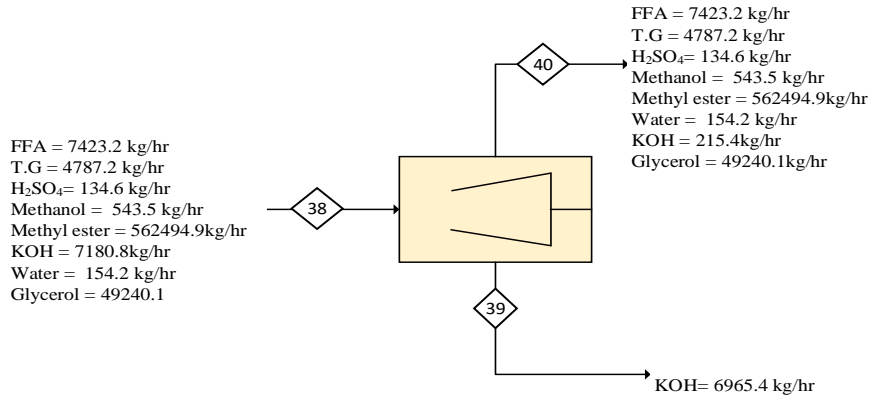


Figure 3.6: Material Balance on S-102

Efficiency = 97%

KOH Removed

$$= 7180.8 \times 0.97 = 6965.4 \text{ kg/hr}$$

KOH Retained

$$= 7180.8 - 6965.4 = 215.4 \text{ kg/hr}$$

Table 3.8: Mass Flow Rates in Decanter 2

Components	Input (kg/hr)	Output (kg/hr)	
	Stream 38	Stream 40	Stream 39
FFA	7423.2	7423.2	0
TG	4787.2	4787.2	0
H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	134.6	134.6	0
Methanol	543.5	543.5	0
Methyl ester	562494.9	562494.9	0
Water	154.2	154.2	0
KOH	7180.8	215.4	6965.4
Glycerol	49240.1	49240.1	0
		624993.3	6965.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>631958.8</b>	<b>631958.8</b>	

3.7 Material Balance around Decanter (S-103)

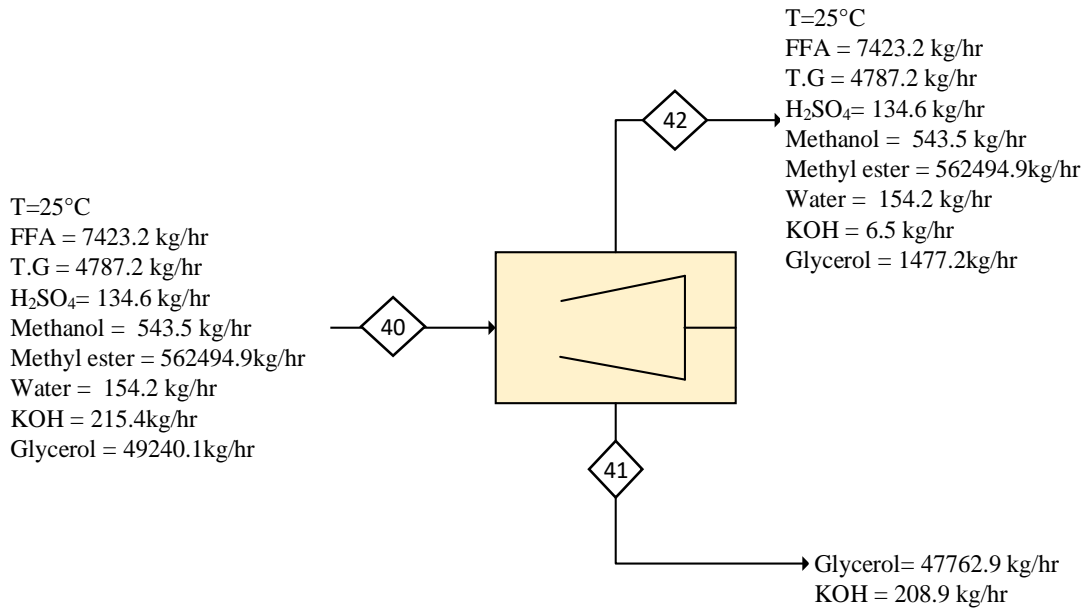


Figure 3.7: Material Balance on S-103

**Efficiency**

$$= 97\%$$

**Glycerol Removed**

$$= 49240.1 \times 0.97$$

$$= 47762.9 \text{ kg/hr}$$

**Glycerol Unremoved**

$$= 49240.1 - 47762.9$$

$$= 1477.2 \text{ kg/hr}$$

**KOH Removed**

$$= 215.4 \times 0.97$$

$$= 208.9 \text{ kg/hr}$$

**KOH Unremoved**

$$= 215.4 - 208.9$$

$$= 6.5 \text{ kg/hr}$$

Table 3.9: Mass Flow Rates in Decanter 3

Components	Input (kg/hr)	Output (kg/hr)	
	Stream 40	Stream 42	Stream 41
FFA	7423.2	7423.2	0
TG	4787.2	4787.2	0
H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	134.6	134.6	0
Methanol	543.5	543.5	0
Methyl ester	562494.9	562494.9	0
Water	154.2	154.2	0
KOH	215.4	6.5	208.9
Glycerol	49240.1	1477.2	47762.9
		577021.5	47971.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>624993.3</b>	<b>624993.3</b>	

3.8 Material Balance around Washing Unit (C-101)

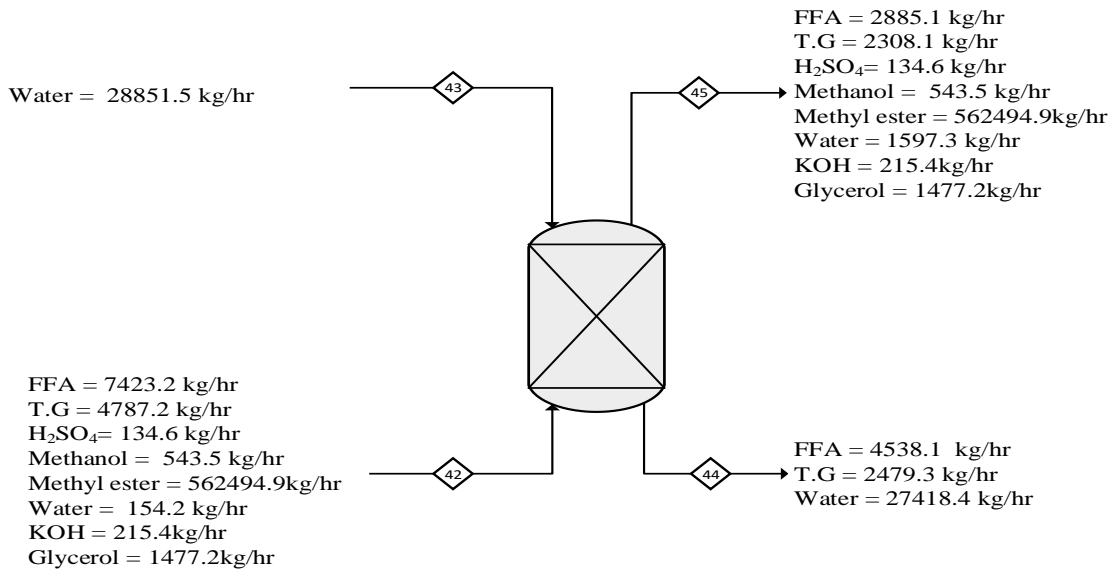


Figure 3.8: Material Balance on C-101

**FFA Desired (0.5%) [18]**

$$= 577021.3 \times 0.005$$

$$= 2885.1 \text{ kg/hr}$$

**FFA Removed**

$$= 7423.2 - 2885.1$$

$$= 4538.1 \text{ kg/hr}$$

**Water Required for Washing**

$$= 5\text{wt\% of biodiesel mixture [16]}$$

$$= 577021.3 \times 0.05$$

$$= 28851.5 \text{ kg/hr}$$

**Water Dissolved**

$$= 5\% \text{ of total water}$$

$$= 28851.5 \times 0.05$$

$$= 1442.5 \text{ kg/hr}$$

**Water That Went Out**

$$= 28851.5 - 1442.5$$

$$= 27409 \text{ kg/hr}$$

**T.G Desired (0.4%)**

$$= 577021.3 \times 0.004$$

$$= 2308.1 \text{ kg/hr}$$

**T.G Undesired**

$$= 4787.2 - 2308.1$$

$$= 2479.14 \text{ kg/hr}$$

Table 3.10: Mass Flow Rates in Washing Unit

Components	Mass fraction	Input (kg/hr)		Output (kg/hr)	
		Stream 42	Stream 43	Stream 45	Stream 44
	(%)				
FFA	1.28	7423.2	0	2885.1	4538.1
TG	0.8	4787.2	0	2308.1	2479.3
H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	0.02	134.6	0	134.6	0
Methanol	0.09	543.5	0	543.5	0
Methyl ester	97.5	562494.9	0	562494.9	0
Water	0.026	154.2	28851.5	1597.3	27418.4
KOH	0.001	6.5	0	6.5	0
Glycerol	0.3	1477.2	0	1477.2	0
	100	577021.3	28851.5	571447	34435.8
<b>Total</b>		<b>605883</b>		<b>605883</b>	

3.9 Material Balance around Evaporator (V-101)

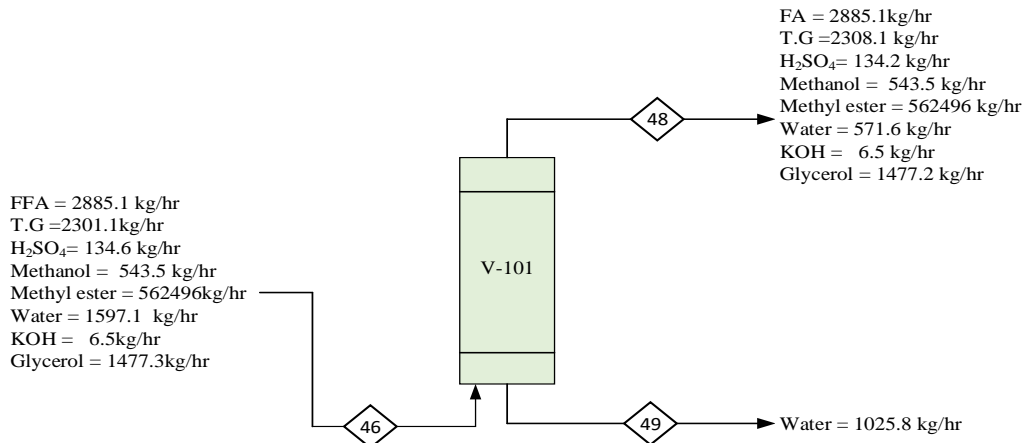


Figure 3.9: Material Balance on V-101

Water Acceptable for Biodiesel

$$= 0.1 \% [16]$$

$$= 571499.1 \times 0.001$$

$$= 571.5 \text{ kg/hr}$$

## Water Removed

$$= 1597.3 - 571.5$$

$$= 1025.8 \text{ kg/hr}$$

**Table 3.11:** Mass Flow Rates in Evaporator

Components	Mass fraction	Input (kg/hr)	Output (kg/hr)		Mass fraction
			Stream 49	Stream 48	
	(%)	<b>Stream 46</b>			(%)
<b>FFA</b>	0.5	2885.1	0	2885.1	0.5
<b>TG</b>	0.4	2308.1	0	2308.1	0.4
<b>H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub></b>	0.02	134.6	0	134.6	0.02
<b>Methanol</b>	0.095	543.5	0	543.5	0.095
<b>Methyl ester</b>	98.4	562494.9	0	562494.9	98.6
<b>Water</b>	0.28	1597.3	1025.8	571.6	0.1
<b>KOH</b>	0.001	6.5	0	6.5	0.001
<b>Glycerol</b>	0.26	1477.2	0	1477.2	0.2
			<b>1025.8</b>	<b>570421.4</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>571497</b>	<b>571497</b>		<b>100</b>

**CHAPTER 04**  
**ENERGY BALANCE**





## Introduction

The terms in the energy balance are those of the internal energy, the potential and kinetic energy of the system that is equal to the summation of the enthalpy, potential and kinetic energy of each stream entering and leaving the system along with heat and work terms. In the energy balance, it is important to define the system clearly and to label all streams to correspond with those in the material balance. For systems at steady-state conditions, the time variation of the system energy is equal to zero.

## Assumption

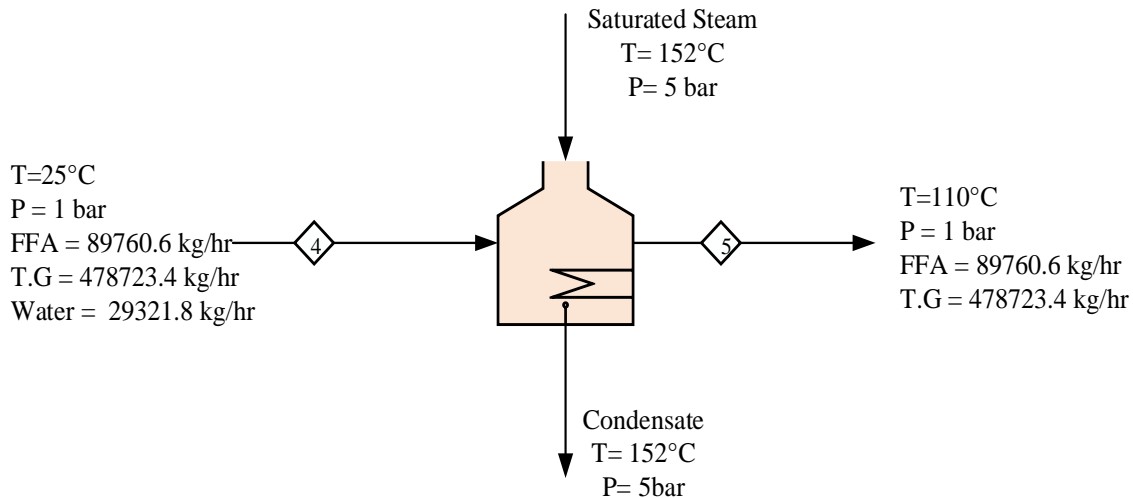
Plant is at Steady state operation

## Basic Equation of Energy Balance

(Rate of heat input) - (Rate of heat output)  $\pm$  (Rate of heat generation/consumption) = 0

### 4.1 Energy Balance around Heater (H-101)

This will melt the fats into fat oil at 110°C



**Figure 4.1:** Heater (H-101)

## Temperatures

$$T_{\text{in}} = 25^{\circ}\text{C} = 298\text{K}$$

$$T_{\text{out}} = 110^{\circ}\text{C} = 383\text{K}$$

$$T_{\text{avg}} = 67.5^{\circ}\text{C} = 340.5\text{K}$$

**Latent Heat of Fusion**

$$\lambda_{(\text{FFA})} = 163 \text{ KJ/kg [19]}$$

$$\lambda_{(\text{TG})} = 191 \text{ KJ/kg [19]}$$

**Latent Heat of Vaporization**

$$\lambda_{(\text{H}_2\text{O})} = 2250.8 \text{ KJ/kg}$$

**Heat Capacities**

- **Cp of Water**

$$a=276300, b= -2090.1, c= 8.125, d= -0.014116$$

$$C_p = 276300 - 2090.1(T) + 8.125(T)^2 - 0.014116(T)^3$$

$$C_p = 276300 - 2090.1(340.5) + 8.125(340.5)^2 - 0.014116(340.5)^3$$

$$C_p = 57391.7 \text{ J/kmol. K}$$

$$C_p = 4.18 \text{ KJ/kg. K}$$

- **Cp of FFA**

$$C_p = 1.9842 + 1.4733 \times 10^{-3}T - 4.8008 \times 10^{-6}T^2$$

$$C_p = 1.9842 + 1.4733 \times 10^{-3}(340.5) - 4.8008 \times 10^{-6}(340.5)^2$$

$$C_p = 1.93 \text{ KJ/kg. K}$$

- **Cp of T.G**

$$C_p = 2.17 \text{ KJ/kg. K [20]}$$

**Heat Load**

$$\Delta T = 383 - 298$$

$$= 85 \text{ K}$$

$$Q = (\sum m C_p) \times \Delta T + (m \lambda_{\text{fusion}})_{\text{FFA+TG}} + (m \lambda_{\text{vap}})_{\text{water}}$$

**4.1**

$$Q = \{ [89760.64 \times 163] + [478723.4 \times 191] + [29321.8 \times 2250.8] + [(89760.64 \times 1.93) + (478723.4 \times 2.1) + (29321.8 \times 4.18)] \} [383 - 298]$$

$$Q = 288.4 \times 10^3 \text{ MJ/hr}$$

**Saturated Steam Required**

$$P = 5 \text{ bar}, T = 150^\circ\text{C}, \lambda = 2107.4 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

$$Q = m\lambda \tag{4.2}$$

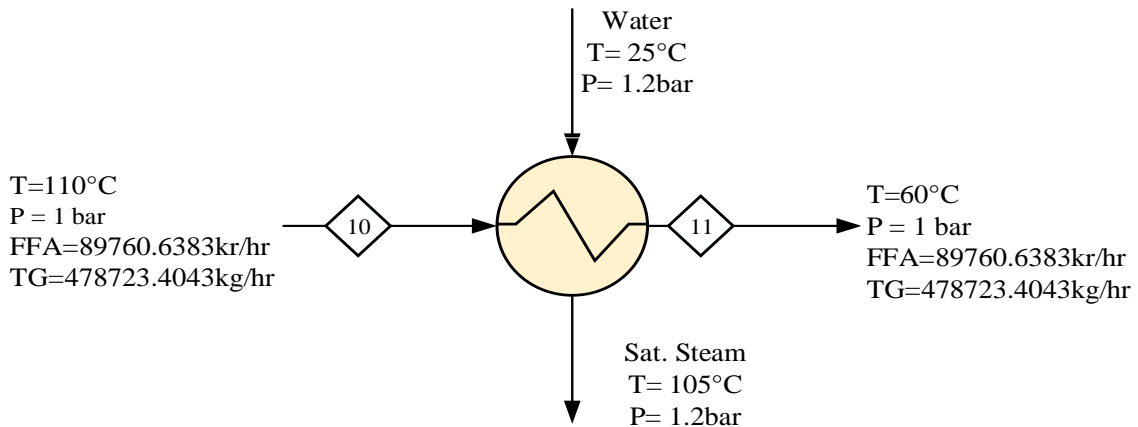
$$m = 136.8 \times 10^3 \text{ kg/hr}$$

**Table 4.1: Energy Balance on Heater**

Components	Specific heat capacity at $T_{avg} = 67.5^\circ\text{C}$	Heat load
	<b>Cp (KJ/kg.K)</b>	<b>(MJ/hr)</b>
FFA	1.97	288.4 × 10 <sup>3</sup>
TG	2.1	
water	4.18	

**4.2 Energy Balance around Waste Heat Boiler (WHB-101)**

This will decrease the temperature from 110 to 60°C of FFA and TG



**Figure 4.2: Waste Heat Boiler (WHB-101)**

**Temperatures**

$$T_{in} = 110^{\circ}\text{C} = 383\text{K}$$

$$T_{out} = 60^{\circ}\text{C} = 333\text{ K}$$

**Cooling Load**

$$\Delta T = T_{out} - T_{in}$$

$$= (333 - 383)\text{ K}$$

$$= -50\text{ K}$$

$$Q = (\Sigma m C_p) \Delta T$$

4.3

$$Q = -57.6 \times 10^3 \text{ MJ/hr}$$

**Mass flow rate of Steam Produced**

$$Q = m C_p \Delta T + m \lambda$$

$$C_p \text{ at } T_{avg} (88.5^{\circ}\text{C})$$

$$= 4.2 \text{ kJ/kg. K}$$

**Saturated Steam Produced**

$$P = 1.2 \text{ bar, } T = 105^{\circ}\text{C, } \lambda = 2244.1 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

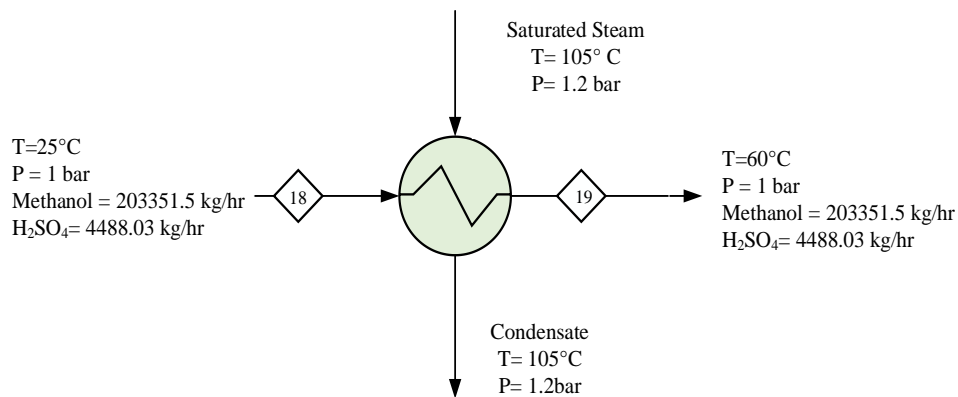
$$m = 22.3 \times 10^3 \text{ kg/hr}$$

**Table 4.2:** Energy Balance on Waste Heat Boiler 01

Components	Specific heat capacity at $T_{avg} = 85^{\circ}\text{C}$	Heat load
	<b>Cp (KJ/kg.K)</b>	<b>(MJ/hr)</b>
FFA	1.896	$57.6 \times 10^3$
T.G	2.05	

### 4.3 Energy Balance around Heat Exchanger (HX-102)

This will increase the temperature from 25 to 60°C of Methanol and H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>



**Figure 4.3:** Heat Exchanger (HX-102)

#### Temperatures

$$T_{\text{in}} = 25^{\circ}\text{C} = 298 \text{ K}$$

$$T_{\text{out}} = 60^{\circ}\text{C} = 333 \text{ K}$$

$$T_{\text{avg}} = 42.5^{\circ}\text{C} = 315.5 \text{ K}$$

#### Saturated Steam Conditions

$$P = 1.2 \text{ bar } T = 105^{\circ}\text{C}, \lambda = 2244.1 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

#### Heat Load

$$\Delta T = (333 - 298) \text{ K}$$

$$= 35 \text{ K}$$

$$Q = (\Sigma m C_p) \Delta T$$

$$Q = 18.8 \times 10^6 \text{ kJ/hr}$$

$$= 18.8 \times 10^3 \text{ MJ/hr}$$

#### Saturated Steam Required

$$Q = m \lambda$$

$$m = 8920.9 \text{ kg/hr}$$

Table 4.3: Energy Balance on HX-102

Components	Specific heat capacity at $T_{avg} = 42.5^\circ\text{C}$	Heat load (MJ/hr)
	$C_p$ (KJ/kg.K)	
H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	1.917	$18.8 \times 10^3$
Methanol	2.6	

#### 4.4 Energy Balance around Reactor (R-101)

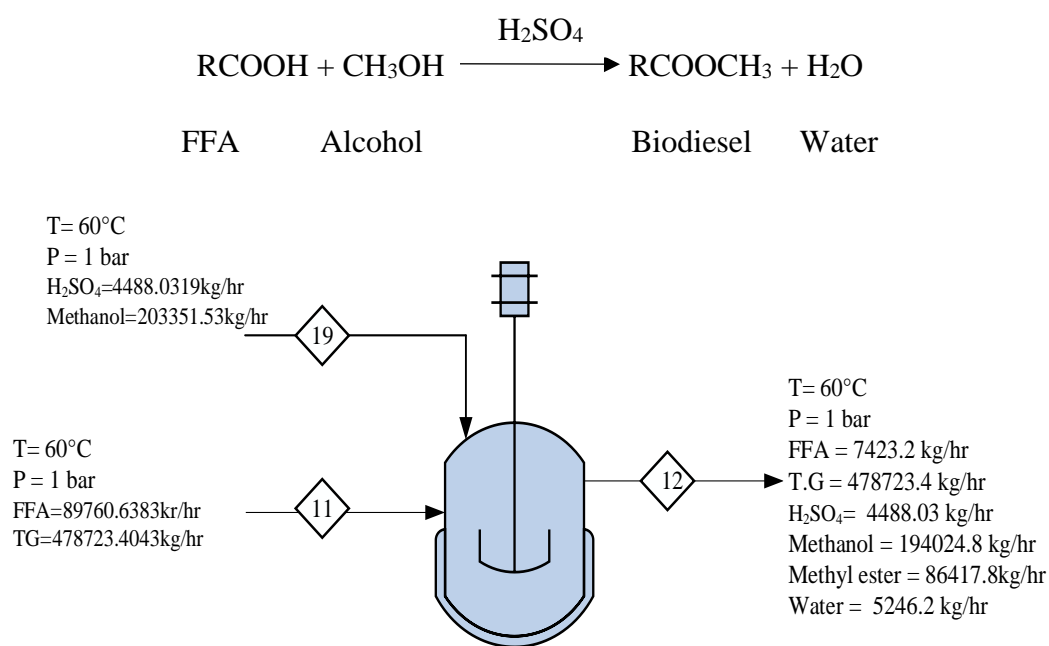


Figure 4.4: Reactor (R-101)

$$\Delta H_{r, 333\text{K}} = 15.06 \times 10^3 \text{ MJ/hr}$$

#### Temperatures

$$T_{in} = 60^\circ\text{C} = 333 \text{ K}$$

$$T_{out} = 60^\circ\text{C} = 333 \text{ K}$$

$$T_{ref} = 25^\circ\text{C} = 298 \text{ K}$$

#### Heat Capacities

- **H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>**

$$a=1.391 \times 10^{-1}, b=1.559 \times 10^{-4}$$

$$C_p = 1.391 \times 10^{-1} + 1.559 \times 10^{-4} T$$

$$C_p = 1.391 \times 10^{-1} + 1.559 \times 10^{-4} (315.5)$$

$$C_p = 0.188 \text{ KJ/kmol. K}$$

$$C_p = 1.92 \text{ KJ/kg. K}$$

- **Methanol**

$$a=105,800, b=-362.23, c=0.9379$$

$$C_p = 105800 - 362.23(T) + 0.9379(T)^2$$

$$C_p = 105800 - 362.23(315.5) + 0.9379(315.5)^2$$

$$C_p = 2652.35 \text{ J/kg. K}$$

$$C_p = 2.6 \text{ KJ/kg. K}$$

- **Water**

$$a=276370, b=-2090.1, c=8.125, d=-0.014116$$

$$C_p = 276370 - 2090.1(T) + 8.125(T)^2 - 0.014116(T)^3$$

$$C_p = 276370 - 2090.1(315.5) + 8.125(315.5)^2 - 0.014116(315.5)^3$$

$$C_p = 75236.6 \text{ J/kmol.K.} = 4.18 \text{ KJ/kg. K}$$

- **FFA**

$$= 1.974 \text{ KJ/kg. K}$$

- **T.G**

$$= 2.1 \text{ KJ/kg. K (from graph)}$$

- **Methyl ester**

$$= 2.99 \text{ KJ/kg. K [21]}$$

**Total Heat at inlet**

$$Q_{in} = (\Sigma mC_p)\Delta T$$

$$= 60.2 \times 10^6 \text{ kJ/hr} = 60.2 \times 10^3 \text{ MJ/hr}$$

**Heat of Formation**

Heat of Formation of FFA =  $-822.8 \times 10^3$  KJ/kmol [22]

Heat of Formation of methanol =  $-238.1 \times 10^3$  KJ/kmol [23]

Heat of Formation of methyl ester =  $-728.8 \times 10^3$  KJ/kmol [22]

Heat of Formation of water =  $-285.6 \times 10^3$  KJ/kmol

$$\Delta H_{r, 298K} = n\Sigma H_f(\text{product}) - n\Sigma H_f(\text{reactants}) \quad \mathbf{4.4}$$

$$= [-285.6 - 728.8] - [238.1 - 822.8]$$

$$= 46.63 \times 10^3 \text{ KJ/kmol}$$

**Table 4.4:** Energy Balance on Reactor R-101

Specific heat capacity	kJ/kg.K	kJ/kmol.K
FFA	1.97	557.65
Methanol	2.6	83.2
Methyl ester	2.99	886.5
Water	4.2	75.24

$$\Delta H_{r, 333K} = \Delta H_{r, 298K} + \int_{T_0}^{T_1} (\nabla C_p) dT \quad \mathbf{4.5}$$

$$\Delta H_{r, 333K} = \Delta H_{r, 298K} + \int_{298}^{333} (\nabla C_p) dT$$

$$= 46.63 \times 10^3 + \int_{298}^{333} (\nabla C_p) dT$$



$$\begin{aligned}
 &= 46.63 \times 10^3 [(886.5 + 75.24) - (557.65 + 83.2)] (333-298) \\
 &= 57.83 \times 10^3 \text{ KJ/kmol} \\
 &= 16.85 \times 10^6 \text{ KJ/hr} \\
 &= 16.85 \times 10^3 \text{ MJ/hr}
 \end{aligned}$$

This shows that the reaction is endothermic.

### Total Heat at Outlet

$$\begin{aligned}
 Q_{\text{out}} &= (\Sigma m C_p) \Delta T \\
 &= 63.5 \times 10^6 \text{ kJ/hr} \\
 &= 63.5 \times 10^3 \text{ MJ/hr}
 \end{aligned}$$

### Overall Energy Equation

$$0 = \text{rate of heat out} - \text{rate of heat in} + (+\Delta H_r) \quad 4.6$$

$$0 = 63.5 \times 10^3 \text{ MJ/hr} - 60.2 \times 10^3 \text{ MJ/hr} + 16.85 \times 10^3 \text{ MJ/hr}$$

$$0 \neq 20.15 \times 10^3 \text{ MJ/hr}$$

$$\text{Rate of heat in} + \text{heat added} = \text{rate of heat out} + \text{heat of reaction} \quad 4.7$$

$$60.2 \times 10^3 \text{ MJ/hr} + 20.15 \times 10^3 \text{ MJ/hr} = 63.5 \times 10^3 \text{ MJ/hr} + 16.85 \times 10^3 \text{ MJ/hr}$$

### Saturated Steam Required

$$Q = m\lambda$$

$$(P = 1.2 \text{ bar } T = 105^\circ\text{C}, \lambda = 2244.2 \text{ kJ/kg})$$

$$m = 8979 \text{ kg/hr}$$

Table 4.5: Heat Loads of Reactor 01

Components	Cp (T <sub>avg</sub> =42.5°C) (KJ/kg.K)	Input		Heat added (MJ/hr)	Output		Heat of reaction (MJ/hr)
		Mass flow rate (kg/hr)	Q (MJ/hr)		Mass flow rate (kg/hr)	Q (MJ/hr)	
FFA	1.97	89760.6	6.2×10 <sup>3</sup>	20.15×10 <sup>3</sup>	7423.2	512.8	16.85×10 <sup>3</sup>
TG	2.1	478723.4	35.2×10 <sup>3</sup>		478723.4	35.2×10 <sup>3</sup>	
H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	1.919	4488.03	301.4		4488.03	301.4	
methanol	2.6	203351.5	18.5×10 <sup>3</sup>		194024.8	17.6×10 <sup>3</sup>	
methyl ester	2.99	0	0		86417.9	9×10 <sup>3</sup>	
water	4.18	0	0		5246.3	767.5	
<b>Total</b>	-		60.2×10 <sup>3</sup>			63.5×10 <sup>3</sup>	

4.5 Energy Balance around Heat Exchanger (HX-103)

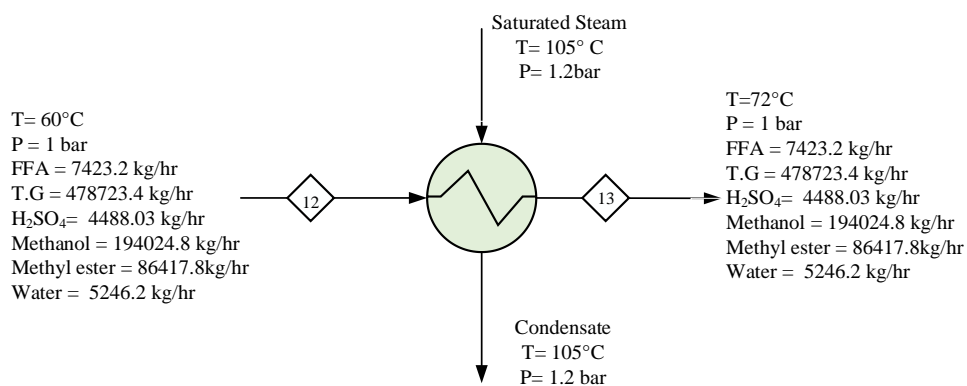


Figure 4.5: Heat Exchanger (HX-103)

**Temperatures**

$$T_{in} = 60^{\circ}\text{C} = 333 \text{ K}$$

$$T_{out} = 72^{\circ}\text{C} = 345 \text{ K}$$

$$T_{avg} = 66^{\circ}\text{C} = 339 \text{ K}$$

**Saturated Steam Conditions**

$$P = 1.2 \text{ bar } T = 105^{\circ}\text{C}, \lambda = 2244.1 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

**Heat Load**

$$Q = (\sum m C_p) \Delta T$$

$$Q = 21.03 \times 10^6 \text{ kJ/hr}$$

$$= 21.03 \times 10^3 \text{ MJ/hr}$$

**Saturated Steam Required**

$$Q = m \lambda$$

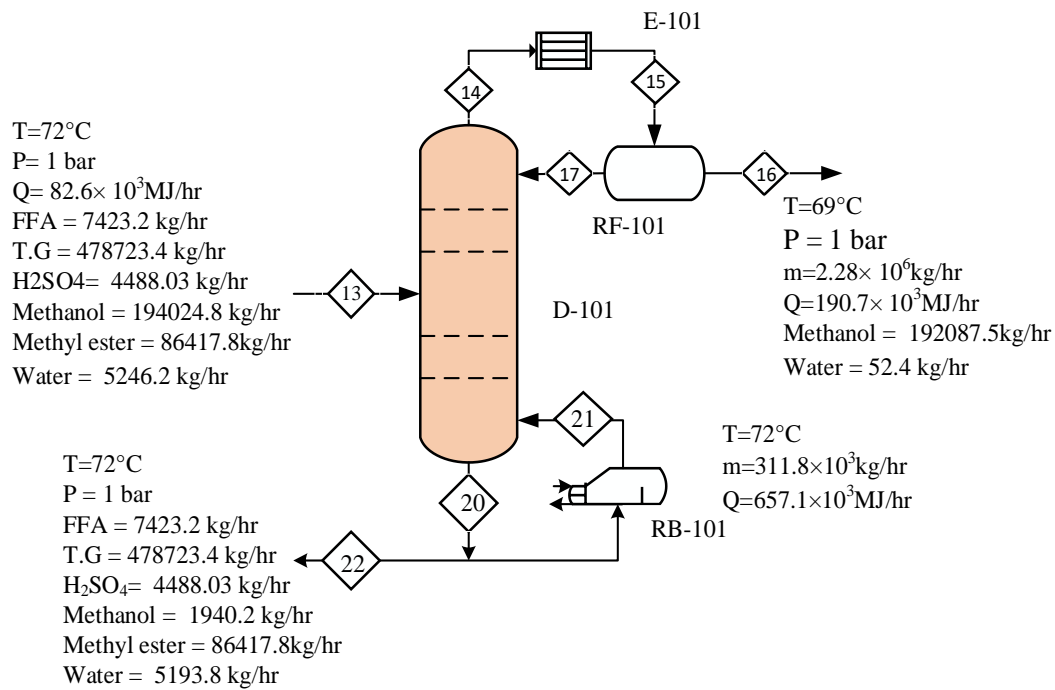
$$m = 9371.2 \text{ kg/hr}$$

**Table 4.6:** Energy Balance on HX-103

Components	Specific heat capacity at $T_{avg} = 66^{\circ}\text{C}$	Heat load
	Cp ( KJ/kg.K)	(MJ/hr)
FFA	1.93	$21.03 \times 10^3$
T.G	2.05	
H2SO4	1.937	
Methanol	2.8	
Methyl ester	2.117	
Water	4.19	

### 4.6 Energy Balance around Distillation Column (D-101)

It is used to recover methanol for reuse



**Figure 4.6:** Distillation column (D-101)

#### Temperatures

$$T_{in} = 72^{\circ}\text{C} = 345 \text{ K}$$

$$T_{ref} = 25^{\circ}\text{C} = 298 \text{ K}$$

$$\Delta T = (345 - 298) \text{ K}$$

$$= 47 \text{ K}$$

#### Heat Rate at Inlet

$$Q = (\sum m C_p) \Delta T$$

$$Q = [(7423.2 \times 1.96) + (478723.40 \times 2.12) + (4488 \times 1.93) + (1940.2 \times 2.7) + (86417.87 \times 4.18) + (5193.8 \times 2.068)] (47)$$

$$= 82.6 \times 10^6 \text{ kJ/hr}$$

**Reboiler Heat Duty**

$$\lambda_{\text{weighted}} = 846.4 \text{ kJ/hr}$$

$$Q = m\lambda$$

$$= 776323.6 \times 846.4$$

$$= 657.1 \times 10^6 \text{ kJ/hr}$$

$$= 657.1 \times 10^3 \text{ MJ/hr}$$

**Saturated Steam Required**

$$P = 1.2 \text{ bar } T = 105^\circ\text{C}, \lambda = 2244 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

$$Q = m\lambda$$

$$m = 293 \times 10^3 \text{ kg/hr}$$

**Condenser Heat Duty**

$$\lambda_{\text{weighted}} = 992.8 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

$$Q = m\lambda$$

$$= -190.7 \times 10^6 \text{ KJ/hr}$$

$$= -190.7 \times 10^3 \text{ MJ/hr}$$

**Cooling Water Required**

$$T_{\text{in}} = 25^\circ\text{C}, T_{\text{out}} = 45^\circ\text{C}$$

$$Q = mC_p\Delta T$$

$$m = 2.28 \times 10^6 \text{ kg/hr}$$

Table 4.7: Energy Balance on Distillation Column 01

Components	Specific heat capacity at $T_{avg}= 48.5^{\circ}C$	Mass flow rate (bottom)	Reboiler heat duty	Mass flow rate (distillate)	Condenser heat duty
	Cp (kJ/kg.K)	(kg/hr)	(MJ/hr)	(kg/hr)	(MJ/hr)
FFA	1.96	7423.20	$657.1 \times 10^3$	0	$190.7 \times 10^3$
T.G	2.12	478723.40		0	
H2SO4	1.93	4488		0	
Methanol	2.7	1940.2		192084.5	
Methyl ester	4.18	86417.87		0	
water	2.068	5193.8		52.5	

4.7 Energy Balance around Heat Exchanger (HX-104)

This will decrease the temperature from 72 to 40°C

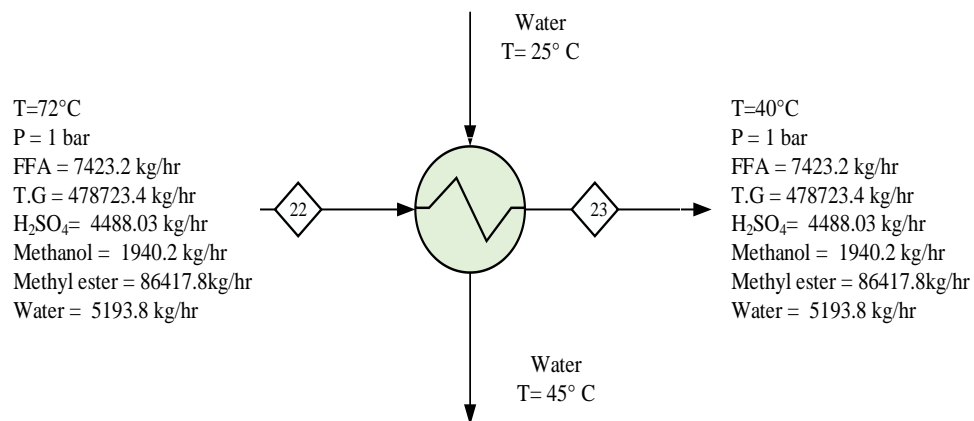


Figure 4.7: Heat Exchanger (HX-104)

**Temperatures**

$$T_{in} = 72^{\circ}\text{C} = 345 \text{ K}$$

$$T_{out} = 40^{\circ}\text{C} = 313 \text{ K}$$

$$T_{avg} = 56^{\circ}\text{C} = 329 \text{ K}$$

**Cooling Load**

$$\Delta T = 313 - 345$$

$$= -32 \text{ K}$$

$$Q = \Sigma(mC_p\Delta T)$$

$$Q = -39.9 \times 10^3 \text{ MJ/hr}$$

**Water Required**

$$Q = mC_p\Delta T$$

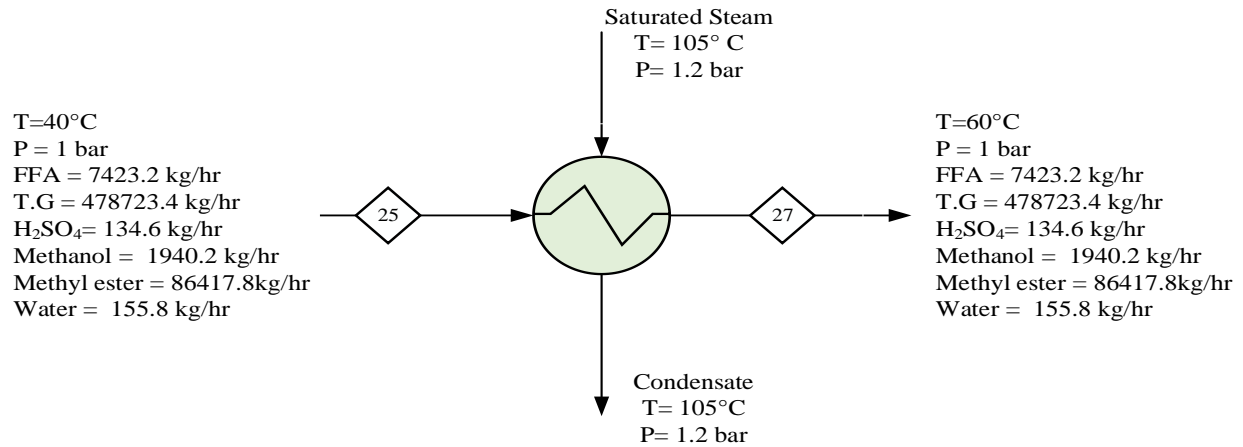
$$m = 475 \times 10^3 \text{ kg/hr}$$

**Table 4.8:** Energy Balance on HX-104

Components	Specific heat capacity at $T_{avg} = 56^{\circ}\text{C}$	Cooling load (MJ/hr)
	$C_p$ (KJ/kg.K)	
FFA	1.96	$39.9 \times 10^3$
T.G	2.12	
H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	1.93	
Methanol	2.7	
Methyl ester	2.06	
Water	4.19	

### 4.8 Energy Balance around Heat Exchanger (HX-105)

This will increase the temperature from 40 to 60°C



**Figure 4.8:** Heat Exchanger (HX-105)

#### Temperatures

$$T_{\text{in}} = 40^{\circ}\text{C} = 313 \text{ K}$$

$$T_{\text{out}} = 60^{\circ}\text{C} = 333 \text{ K}$$

$$T_{\text{avg}} = 50^{\circ}\text{C} = 323 \text{ K}$$

#### Saturated Steam Conditions

$$P = 1.2 \text{ bar}$$

$$T = 105^{\circ}\text{C},$$

$$\lambda = 2244.1 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

#### Heat Load

$$Q = (\sum m C_p) \Delta T$$

$$Q = 24.6 \times 10^6 \text{ kJ/hr}$$

$$= 24.2 \times 10^3 \text{ MJ/hr}$$



Saturated Steam Required

$$Q = m\lambda$$

$$m = 10.8 \times 10^3 \text{ kg/hr}$$

Table 4.9: Energy Balance on HX-105

Components	Specific heat capacity at $T_{\text{avg}} = 42.5^\circ\text{C}$	Heat load
	$C_p$ (KJ/kg.K)	(MJ/hr)
FFA	1.97	$24.2 \times 10^3$
T.G	1.9	
H2SO4	1.91	
Methanol	2.6	
Methyl ester	2.05	
Water	4.18	

4.9 Energy Balance around Heat Exchanger (HX-106)

This will in the temperature from 25 to 60°C of Methanol and KOH

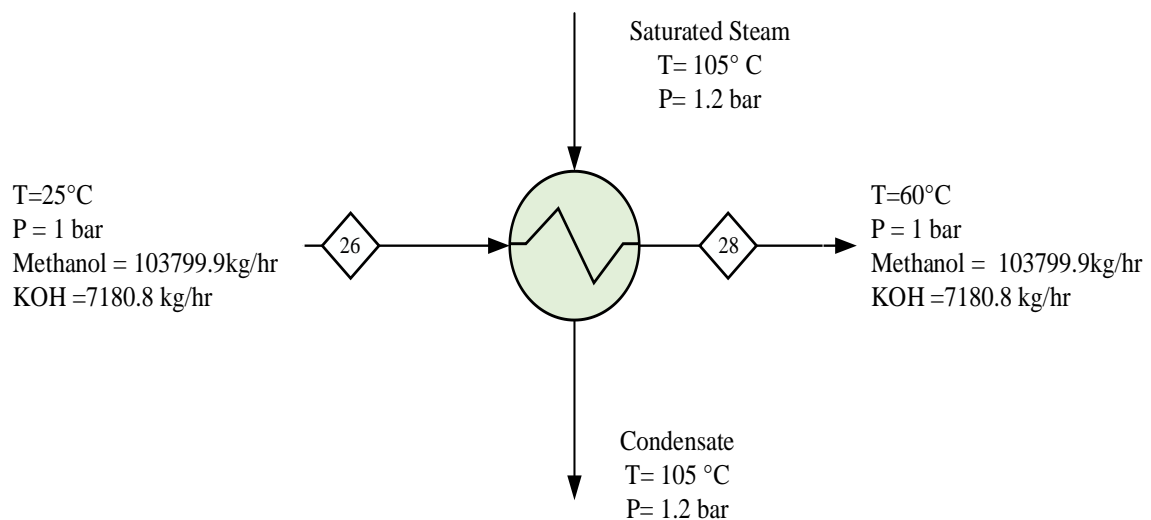


Figure 4.9: Heat exchanger (HX-106)

**Temperatures**

$$T_{\text{in}} = 25^{\circ}\text{C} = 298 \text{ K}$$

$$T_{\text{out}} = 60^{\circ}\text{C} = 333 \text{ K}$$

$$T_{\text{avg}} = 42.5^{\circ}\text{C} = 315.5 \text{ K}$$

**Saturated Steam Conditions**

$$P = 1.2 \text{ bar}$$

$$T = 105^{\circ}\text{C}$$

$$\lambda = 2244.1 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

**Heat Load**

$$Q = (\Sigma m C_p) \Delta T$$

$$Q = 9.817 \times 10^6 \text{ kJ/hr}$$

$$= 9.8 \times 10^3 \text{ MJ/hr}$$

**Saturated Steam Required**

$$Q = m \lambda$$

$$m = 4367 \text{ kg/hr}$$

**Table 4.10:** Energy Balance on HX-106

<b>Components</b>	<b>Specific heat capacity at <math>T_{\text{avg}} = 67.5^{\circ}\text{C}</math></b>	<b>Heat load</b>
	<b><math>C_p</math> (KJ/kg.K)</b>	<b>(MJ/hr)</b>
KOH	1.48	$9.8 \times 10^3$
Methanol	2.6	

4.10 Energy Balance around Reactor (R-102)

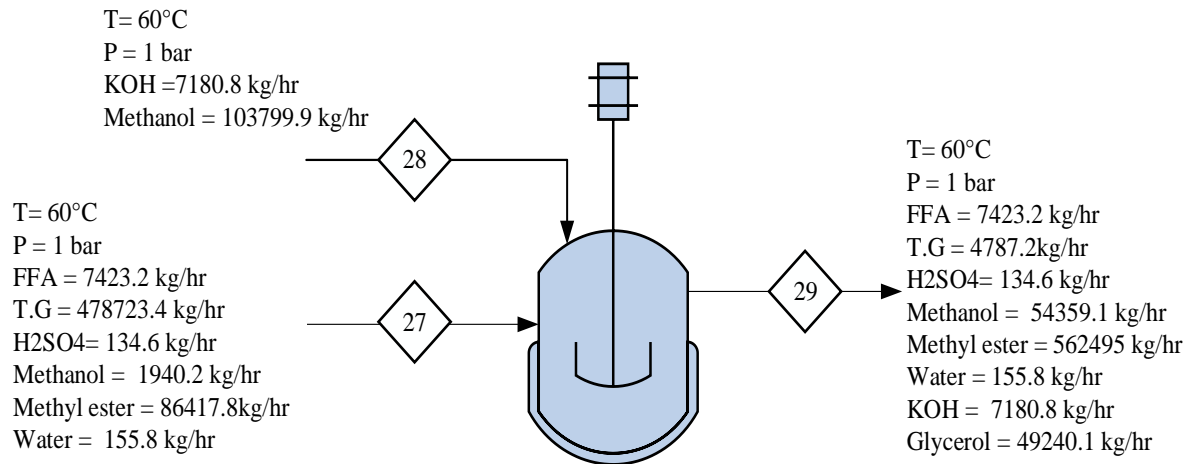


Figure 4.10: Reactor (R-102)

Transesterification Reaction



Overall Reaction



$$\Delta H_{r, 333K} = -274.4 \times 10^3 \text{ MJ/hr}$$

Temperatures

$$T_{in} = 60^\circ\text{C} = 333 \text{ K}$$

$$T_{out} = 60^\circ\text{C} = 333 \text{ K}$$

$$T_{ref} = 25^\circ\text{C} = 298 \text{ K}$$

## Heat of Reaction

- Heat of Formation of T.G

$$= -1601 \times 10^3 \text{ KJ/kmol}$$

- Heat of Formation of Methanol

$$= -238 \times 10^3 \text{ KJ/kmol}$$

- Heat of Formation of Biodiesel

$$= -728.8 \times 10^3 \text{ KJ/kmol}$$

- Heat of Formation of Glycerol

$$= -669.6 \times 10^3 \text{ KJ/kmol [23]}$$

Table 4.11: Specific Heat Capacities of Components

Specific heat capacity	kJ/kg.K	kJ/kmol.K
TG	2.1	1859.6
Methanol	2.6	83.2
Methyl ester	2.99	886.5
Glycerol	2.5	230

$$\begin{aligned} \Delta H_{r, 298K} &= n \sum H_f(\text{products}) - n \sum H_f(\text{reactants}) \\ &= [-669.6 \times 10^3 + 3(-728.8 \times 10^3)] - [-1601 \times 10^3 + 3(-238 \times 10^3)] \\ &= -555 \times 10^3 \text{ KJ/kmol} \end{aligned}$$

$$\Delta H_{r, 333K} = \Delta H_{r, 298K} + \int_{T_0}^{T1} (\nabla C_p) dT$$

$$\Delta H_{r, 333K} = \Delta H_{r, 298K} + \int_{298}^{333} (\nabla C_p) dT$$

$$= -555 \times 10^3 + \int_{298}^{333} [(230 + 3 * 886.5) - (1859.6 + 3 * 83.2)] Dt$$

$$= -528 \times 10^3 \text{ KJ/kmol}$$

$$= -282.4 \times 10^6 \text{ KJ/hr}$$

This shows that the reaction is exothermic

### Total Heat at Outlet

$$Q_{out} = (\Sigma m C_p) \Delta T$$

$$= 69.4 \times 10^6 \text{ kJ/hr}$$

$$= 69.4 \times 10^3 \text{ MJ/hr}$$

### Overall Energy Equation

$$0 = \text{rate of heat out} - \text{rate of heat in} - (-\Delta H_r)$$

$$0 = 69.4 \times 10^3 \text{ MJ/hr} - 54.8 \times 10^3 \text{ MJ/hr} - 282.4 \times 10^3 \text{ MJ/hr}$$

$$0 \neq -267.8 \times 10^3 \text{ MJ/hr}$$

$$\text{Rate of heat in} - \text{rate of heat out} + \text{heat of reaction} - \text{heat removed} = 0$$

$$54.8 \times 10^3 \text{ MJ/hr} - 69.4 \times 10^3 \text{ MJ/hr} + 274.4 \times 10^3 \text{ MJ/hr} - 259.8 \times 10^3 \text{ MJ/hr} = 0$$

### Cooling Water Required

$$Q = m C_p \Delta T$$

$$m = 3.2 \times 10^6 \text{ kg/hr}$$

Table 4.12: Energy Balance on Reactor 02

Components	Cp ( $T_{avg}=42.5^{\circ}C$ ) (KJ/kg.K)	Input		Heat added (MJ/hr)	Output		Heat of reaction (MJ/hr)
		Mass flow rate (kg/hr)	Q (MJ/hr)		Mass flow rate (kg/hr)	Q (MJ/hr)	
FFA	1.97	7423.2	512	259.8×10 <sup>3</sup>	7423.2	512	274.4×10 <sup>3</sup>
TG	2.1	478723.4	35.19×10 <sup>3</sup>		4787.2	351.8	
H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	1.919	134.64	9.043		134.64	9.043	
methanol	2.6	105740.1	9.6×10 <sup>3</sup>		52418.9	4.9×10 <sup>3</sup>	
methyl ester	2.99	86417.87	9.04×10 <sup>3</sup>		562494.8	58.8×10 <sup>3</sup>	
water	4.18	155.8	22.7		155.8	22.7	
KOH	1.48	7180.85	371.9		7180.8	371.9	
Glycerol	2.5	0	0		49240.12	4.3×10 <sup>3</sup>	
<b>Total</b>	-		54.8×10 <sup>3</sup>			69.4×10 <sup>3</sup>	

4.11 Energy Balance around Heat Exchanger (HX-107)

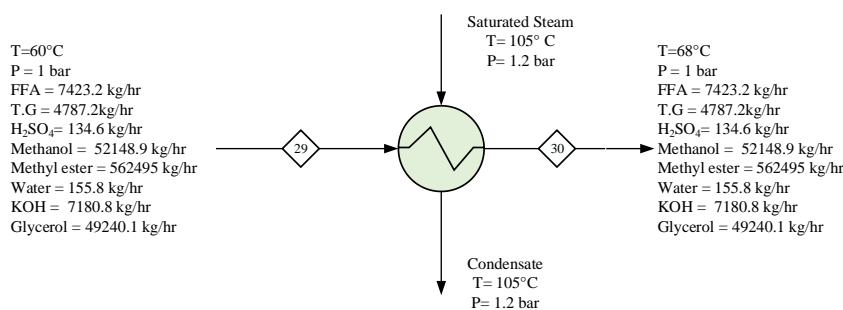


Figure 4.11: Heat Exchanger (HX-107)

**Temperatures**

$$T_{\text{in}} = 60^{\circ}\text{C} = 333 \text{ K}$$

$$T_{\text{out}} = 68^{\circ}\text{C} = 341 \text{ K}$$

**Saturated Steam Conditions**

$$P = 1.2 \text{ bar } T = 105^{\circ}\text{C}, \lambda = 2244.1 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

**Heat Load**

$$Q = (\Sigma m C_p) \Delta T$$

$$Q = 12 \times 10^6 \text{ kJ/hr}$$

$$= 12 \times 10^3 \text{ MJ/hr}$$

**Saturated Steam Required**

$$Q = m \lambda$$

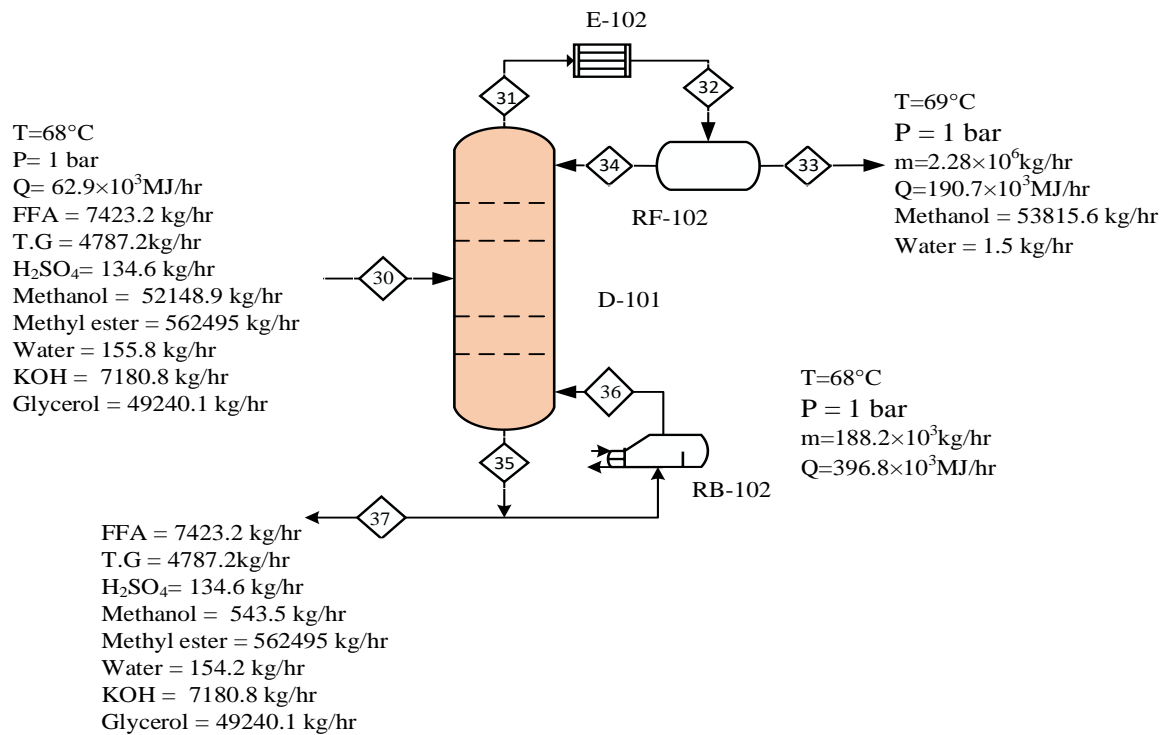
$$m = 5347 \text{ kg/hr}$$

**Table 4.13:** Energy Balance on HX-107

Components	Specific heat capacity at $T_{\text{avg}} = 64^{\circ}\text{C}$	Heat load
	$C_p$ (KJ/kg.K)	(MJ/hr)
FFA	1.935	12×10 <sup>3</sup>
T.G	2.11	
H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	1.95	
Methanol	2.8	
Methyl ester	2.117	
Water	4.18	
KOH	1.48	
Glycerol	2.5	

### 4.12 Energy balance around Distillation Column (D-102)

The feed is saturated liquid at its boiling point



**Figure 4.12:** Distillation Column (D-102)

#### Temperatures

$$T_{in} = 68^{\circ}\text{C}$$

$$T_{ref} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$$

#### Heat Rate of Feed

$$Q = (\sum mC_p)\Delta T$$

$$= 62.9 \times 10^6 \text{ kJ/hr}$$

$$= 62.9 \times 10^3 \text{ MJ/hr}$$

#### Reboiler Heat Duty

$$\lambda_{\text{weighted}} = (0.0061 \times 163) + (0.0013 \times 191) + (0.00032 \times 571) + (0.39 \times 878.2) + (0.4 \times 250) + (0.002 \times 2250) + (0.03 \times 1980) + (0.12 \times 989.1)$$



$$\lambda_{\text{weighted}} = 628.07 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

$$Q = m\lambda$$

$$= 631958.8 \times 628$$

$$= 396.8 \times 10^6 \text{ kJ/hr}$$

$$= 396.8 \times 10^3 \text{ MJ/hr}$$

### Saturated Steam Required

$$P = 1.2 \text{ bar}$$

$$T = 105^\circ\text{C},$$

$$\lambda = 2244 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

$$Q = m\lambda$$

$$m = 177 \times 10^3 \text{ kg/hr}$$

### Condenser Heat Duty

$$\lambda_{\text{weighted}} = 992.8 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

$$Q = m\lambda$$

$$= -190.7 \times 10^6 \text{ kJ/hr}$$

$$= 190.7 \times 10^3 \text{ MJ/hr}$$

### Cooling Water Required

$$T_{\text{in}} = 25^\circ\text{C},$$

$$T_{\text{out}} = 45^\circ\text{C}$$

$$Q = mC_p\Delta T$$

$$m = 2.28 \times 10^6 \text{ kg/hr}$$

Table 4.14: Energy Balance on Reactor 02

Components	Specific heat capacity at $T_{avg}= 48.5^{\circ}C$	Mass flow rate (bottom)	Reboiler heat duty	Mass flow rate (distillate)	Condenser heat duty
	<b>Cp (kJ/kg.K)</b>	<b>(kg/hr)</b>	<b>(MJ/hr)</b>	<b>(kg/hr)</b>	<b>(MJ/hr)</b>
FFA	1.96	7423.20	$396.8 \times 10^3$	0	$190.7 \times 10^3$
T.G	2.11	4787.23		0	
H2SO4	1.927	134.64		0	
Methanol	2.68	543.59		53815.65	
Methyl ester	2.068	562494.9		0	
Water	4.18	154.25		1.55	
KOH	1.48	7180.85		0	
Glycerol	2.47	49240.12		0	

### 4.13 Energy Balance around Heat Exchanger (HX-108)

This will decrease the temperature from 68 to 35°C

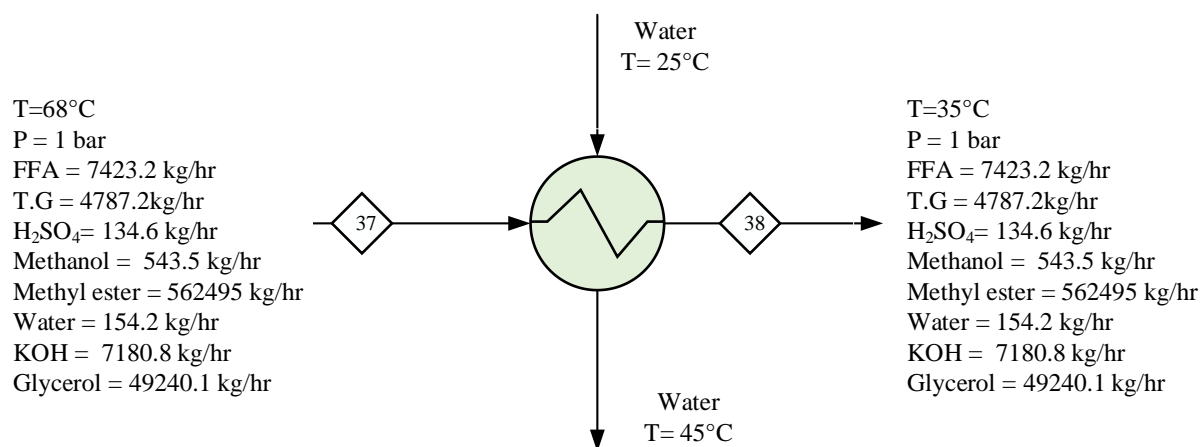


Figure 4.13: Heat Exchanger (HX-108)

**Temperatures**

$$T_{in} = 68^{\circ}\text{C} = 341 \text{ K}$$

$$T_{out} = 35^{\circ}\text{C} = 308 \text{ K}$$

**Cooling Load**

$$\Delta T = (308 - 341) \text{ K}$$

$$= -33 \text{ K}$$

$$Q = mC_p\Delta T$$

$$Q = -43.4 \times 10^6 \text{ kJ/hr}$$

$$= -43.4 \times 10^3 \text{ MJ/hr}$$

**Cooling Water Required**

$$Q = mC_p\Delta T$$

$$M = 517 \times 10^3 \text{ kg/hr}$$

**Table 4.15:** Energy Balance on HX-108

Components	Specific heat capacity at $T_{avg} = 51.5^{\circ}\text{C}$	Heat load
	$C_p(\text{KJ/kg.K})$	(MJ/hr)
FFA	1.96	$43.4 \times 10^3$
T.G	2.12	
H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	1.93	
Methanol	2.7	
Methyl ester	2.06	
Water	4.19	

4.14 Energy Balance around Evaporator (V-101)

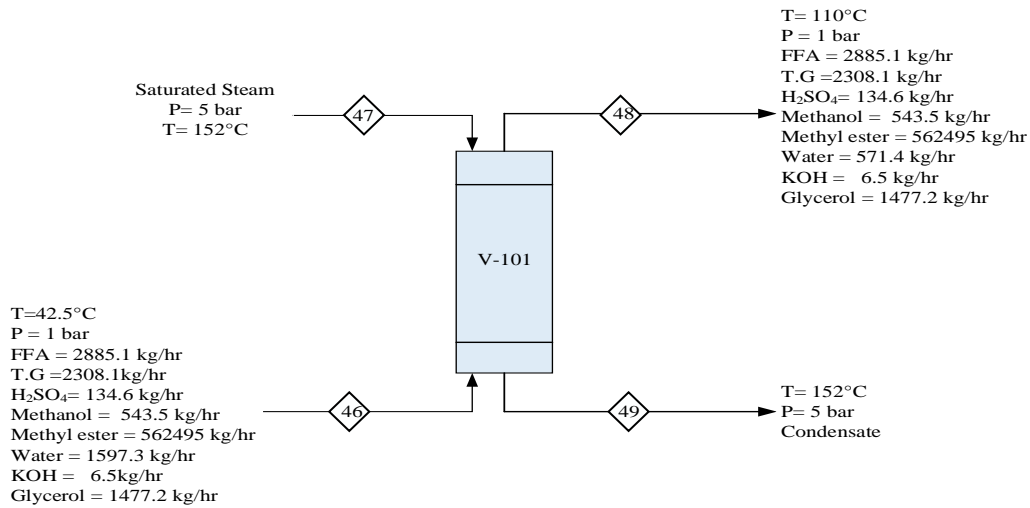


Figure 4.14: Evaporator (V-101)

Temperatures

$$T_{in} = 50^{\circ}\text{C} = 323 \text{ K}$$

$$T_{out} = 110^{\circ}\text{C} = 383 \text{ K}$$

$$T_{avg} = 85^{\circ}\text{C} = 358 \text{ K}$$

Saturated Steam Conditions

$$P = 1.2 \text{ bar } T = 105^{\circ}\text{C}, \lambda = 2244.1 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

Total Heat at Inlet and Outlet

$$Q_{in} = 109.2 \times 10^6 \text{ kJ/hr} = 109.2 \times 10^3 \text{ MJ/hr}$$

$$Q_{T(out)} = Q_{out} + m\lambda$$

$$= 121.8 \times 10^6 \text{ kJ/hr} = 121.8 \times 10^3 \text{ MJ/hr}$$

$$Q_{Total} = Q_{out} - Q_{in}$$

$$= 12.6 \times 10^6 \text{ kJ/hr} = 12.6 \times 10^3 \text{ MJ/hr}$$

Saturated Steam Required

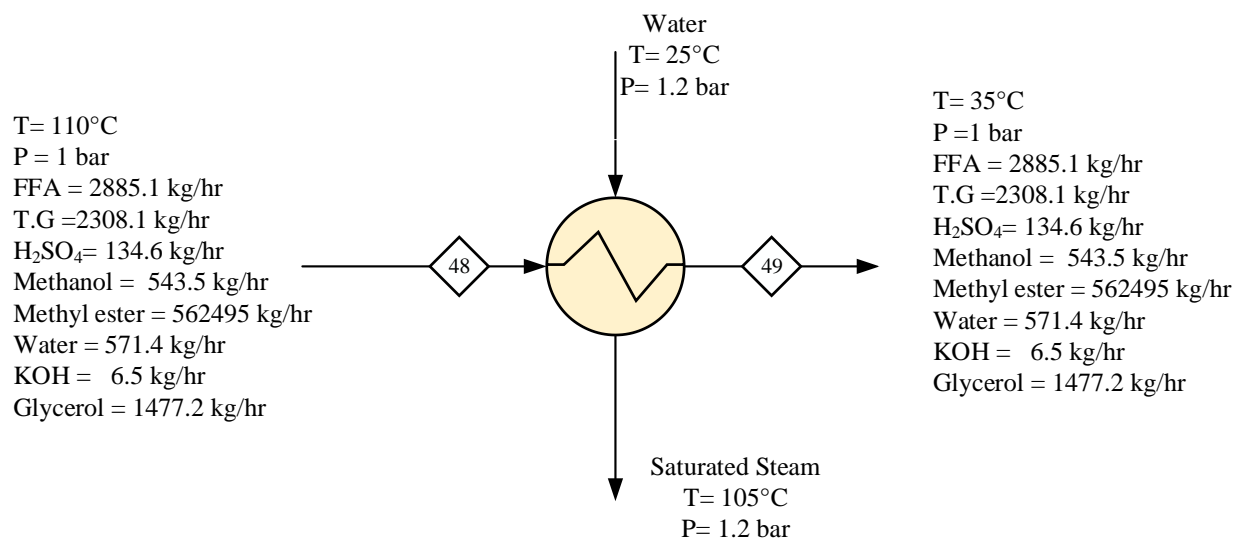
$$Q = m\lambda$$

$$m = 5978.9 \text{ kg/hr}$$

**Table 4.16:** Energy Balance on Evaporator

Components	Cp KJ/kg.K	Mass flow rate (kg/hr)	Q <sub>in</sub> (MJ/hr)	Mass flow rate (kg/hr)	Q <sub>out</sub> (MJ/hr)	Cp KJ/kg.K
FFA	1.95	2885.1	337.5	337.5×10 <sup>6</sup>	334	1.93
TG	2	2308.1	276.9	2308.1	318.5	2.3
H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	1.94	134.64	15.67	134.64	15.8	1.96
methanol	2.7	543.6	88	543.6	107.6	3.3
methyl ester	2.058	562494.9	69.45×10 <sup>3</sup>	562494.9	71.45×10 <sup>3</sup>	2.117
water	4.18	1596.8	400.49	571.4	143.3	4.18
KOH	1.48	6.5	0.577	6.5	0.577	1.48
Glycerol	2.5	1477	221.5	1477	230.4	2.6
<b>Total</b>	-		<b>109.2×10<sup>3</sup></b>		<b>121.8×10<sup>3</sup></b>	

#### 4.15 Energy Balance around Waste Heat Boiler (WHB-109)

**Figure 4.15:** Waste Heat Boiler (WHB-109)

#### Temperatures

$$T_{in} = 110^\circ\text{C} = 383 \text{ K}$$

$$T_{\text{out}} = 35^{\circ}\text{C} = 308 \text{ K}$$

**Cooling Load**

$$\Delta T = (308 - 383) \text{ K}$$

$$= - 75 \text{ K}$$

$$Q = mC_p\Delta T$$

$$Q = 90.8 \times 10^6 \text{ kJ/hr} = 90.8 \times 10^3 \text{ MJ/hr}$$

**Saturated Steam Conditions**

$$P = 1.2\text{bar}, T = 105^{\circ}\text{C}, \lambda = 2244.1 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

**Saturated Steam Produced**

$$Q = mC_p\Delta T + m\lambda$$

$$C_p \text{ at } T_{\text{avg}} (88.5^{\circ}\text{C}) = 4.2 \text{ kJ/kg. K}$$

$$m = 35.2 \times 10^3 \text{ kg/hr}$$

**Table 4.17:** Energy Balance on WHB-109

Components	Specific heat capacity at	Heat load
	$T_{\text{avg}} = 67.5^{\circ}\text{C}$	
	$C_p$ (KJ/kg.K)	(MJ/hr)
FFA	1.98	$90.8 \times 10^3$
T.G	2.2	
H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	1.9	
Methanol	2.8	
Methyl ester	2.06	
Water	4.2	
KOH	1.47	
Glycerol	2.5	

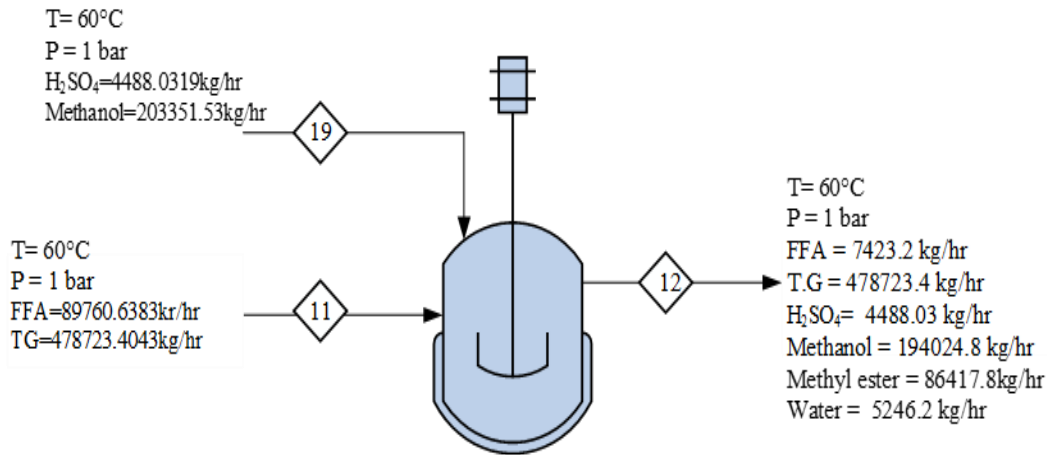
**CHAPTER 05**  
**EQUIPMENT DESIGN**





### 5.1 Design of CSTR (R-101)

Reactors are vessels used in chemical processing plants to create desired products through chemical reactions.



**Figure 5.1:** Design of Reactor (R-101)

#### Types of Reactors

There are two main types of reactors.

1. Tubular reactors
2. Stirred tank reactor

The ideal reactor is one in which the attiring is so effective that the inside is uniformly heated and composed. The simple reactors may be operated in numerous models i.e.

- Batch reactors
- Semi batch reactors
- Continuous flow

Reactant elements flow through tubes in a tubular reactor as plugs that are moving parallel to the axis. The flow pattern is also known as a piston or plug flow. It is assumed that there is no axial diffusion or back mixing of the fluid components, and that the velocity profile at a given cross section is flat.

#### Why I Choose CSTR

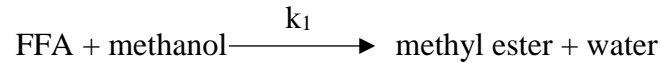
We have selected MFR because

The above reaction is

- Moderately endothermic
- Homogenous (liquid)

**Design Steps**

- Calculating the Volume of the reactor.
- Calculating the length & Diameter of reactor
- Calculating the Power of Impeller.
- Calculating the Cooling jacket Design

**Reaction**

Order = n = 1

**Heat of Reaction**

$$\begin{aligned} \Delta H_r &= \frac{16.85 \times 10^6 \text{ KJ}}{\text{hr}} \times \frac{0.239 \text{ kcal}}{\text{KJ}} \times \frac{\text{hr}}{317.7 \text{ kmol}} \times \frac{\text{kmol}}{1000 \text{ mol}} \\ &= 13 \text{ kcal/mol (endothermic)} \end{aligned}$$

**Temperature and Pressure**

- Operating temperature = 60 °C
- Operating pressure = 1 bar

**Conversion of Reaction**

$$X_{\text{FFA}} = 92 \%$$

**Design Equation of CSTR**

$$\frac{V}{F_{AO}} = \frac{X_A}{-r_A} \quad 5.1$$

**Rate Equation for the Reaction**

$$\begin{aligned} -r_A &= k_1 \times C_{\text{FFA}} \quad [24] \quad 5.2 \\ &= k_1 \times C_{\text{FFAO}} \times (1 - X_{\text{FFA}}) \end{aligned}$$

**Volume of Reactor**

$$\frac{V}{F_{AO}} = \frac{X_A}{k_1 \times C_{\text{FFAO}} \times (1 - X_{\text{FFA}})} \quad 5.3$$

$F_{\text{FFAO}}$  = molar feed rate of key component

$$F_{FFA_0} = \frac{89760.6 \text{ kg/hr}}{282.5 \text{ kg/kmol}}$$

Converting mass to molar flow rate.

$$F_{FFA_0} = 317.7 \text{ kmol/hr}$$

Now we will find  $C_{FFA_0}$

$$F_{FFA_0} = v_o \times C_{FFA_0} \quad 5.4$$

To find volumetric flowrate

$$\begin{aligned} v_o &= \frac{m}{\rho} \\ &= \frac{89760.6 \text{ kg/hr}}{867.4 \text{ kg/m}^3} \\ &= 103.5 \text{ m}^3/\text{hr} \end{aligned}$$

Now,

$$\begin{aligned} C_{FFA_0} &= \frac{F_{FFA_0}}{v_o} \\ &= \frac{317.7 \text{ kmol/hr}}{103.5 \text{ m}^3/\text{hr}} \\ &= 3.1 \text{ kmol/m}^3 \end{aligned}$$

From literature kinetic constant is

$$\begin{aligned} k &= 1.81 \text{ min}^{-1} \\ &= \frac{1.81}{\text{min}} \times \frac{60 \text{ min}}{\text{hr}} \\ &= 108.6 \text{ hr}^{-1} \end{aligned}$$

Now finding the volume of the reactor

$$\frac{V}{F_{A_0}} = \frac{X_A}{k_1 \times C_{FFA_0} \times (1 - X_{FFA})}$$

$$\frac{V}{317.7 \frac{\text{kmol}}{\text{hr}}} = \frac{0.92}{\frac{108.6}{\text{hr}} \times 3.1 \frac{\text{kmol}}{\text{hr}} \times (1 - 0.92)}$$

$$V = 11 \text{ m}^3$$

For ease of operation we will divide it into two reactors of equal volume

$$V = 5.5 \text{ m}^3$$

Adding safety allowance 5%

$$V = 5.8 \text{ m}^3$$

### Length and Diameter of Reactor

$$\frac{L}{D} = 1.15$$

$$L = 1.15D$$

Also,

$$V = \frac{\pi D^2 L}{4}$$

$$D = 1.9 \text{ m}$$

$$L = 2.2 \text{ m}$$

### Space Time

$$\text{Space time} = \tau = \frac{\text{volume of reactor}}{\text{volumetric flow rate}} \quad \mathbf{5.5}$$

$$= \frac{5.8 \text{ m}^3}{103.5 \text{ m}^3/\text{hr}}$$

$$= 0.06 \text{ hr}$$

$$= 3.4 \text{ min}$$

## Impeller Selection

Table 5.1: Types of Impellers

Factors/Types	Propellers	Paddles	Turbine
Viscosity	For Low to Moderate Viscous Liquids	For Moderate Viscous Liquids	For Low to High Viscous Liquids
Flow Pattern	For Axial Flow	For Tangential Flow	For Radial and Tangential Flow, sometimes Axial Flow also.
Types	Square Pitched Marine Propellers	Flat Paddle, Anchor Agitator	Vertical Flat Curved, and Pitched Blade
No. of Blades	3-blade, 4-Blade Toothed	2 and 4 bladed Paddles	2-8 Blades
RPM Ranges	400-800, 1150-1750	20-150	50-250

- One can notice that there are no axial flow impellers in the reactors.
- The selected impeller is disk style flat blade turbine which is commonly referred to as Rushton impeller, which is a radial flow impeller.
- At reaction temperature, the mixture's weighted viscosity is 5.9 cp, which is within the impeller range.
- It can be operated at reasonable speed
- Wide range of applications.
- Maximum radial flow no back mixing.
- Less power requirement.
- Promote heat transfer between the liquid and a coil or jacket
- High mass transfer between phases

Impeller Design

$$\frac{Da}{Dt} = 1/3$$

$$Da=0.63\text{m}$$

$$\frac{H}{Dt} = 1$$

$$H = 1.9 \text{ m}$$

$$\frac{J}{Dt} = 1/12$$

$$J=0.16 \text{ m}$$

$$\frac{E}{Dt} = 1/3$$

$$E = 0.63 \text{ m}$$

$$\frac{W}{Da} = 1/5$$

$$W = 0.13 \text{ m}$$

$$\frac{L}{Da} = 1/4$$

$$L = 0.16 \text{ m}$$

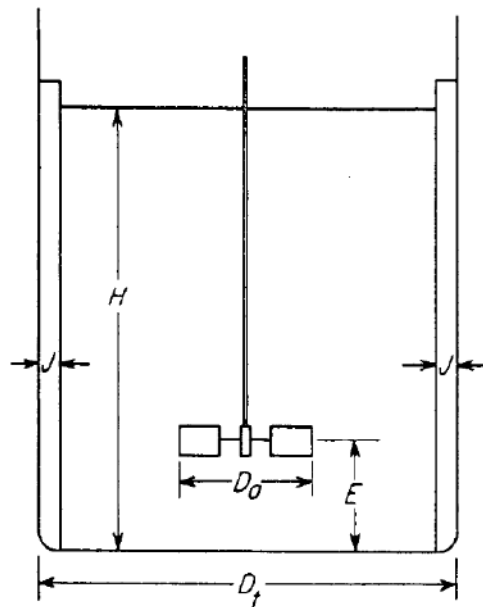


Figure 5.2: Reactor Dimensions

Where,

Da=Diameter of impeller

Dt= Tank diameter

H= Depth of liquid in tank

J = Width of baffles

E = Hight of impeller above vessel flow

W = impeller width

L = length of impeller blade

**Reynolds Number**

Taking revolutions of impeller

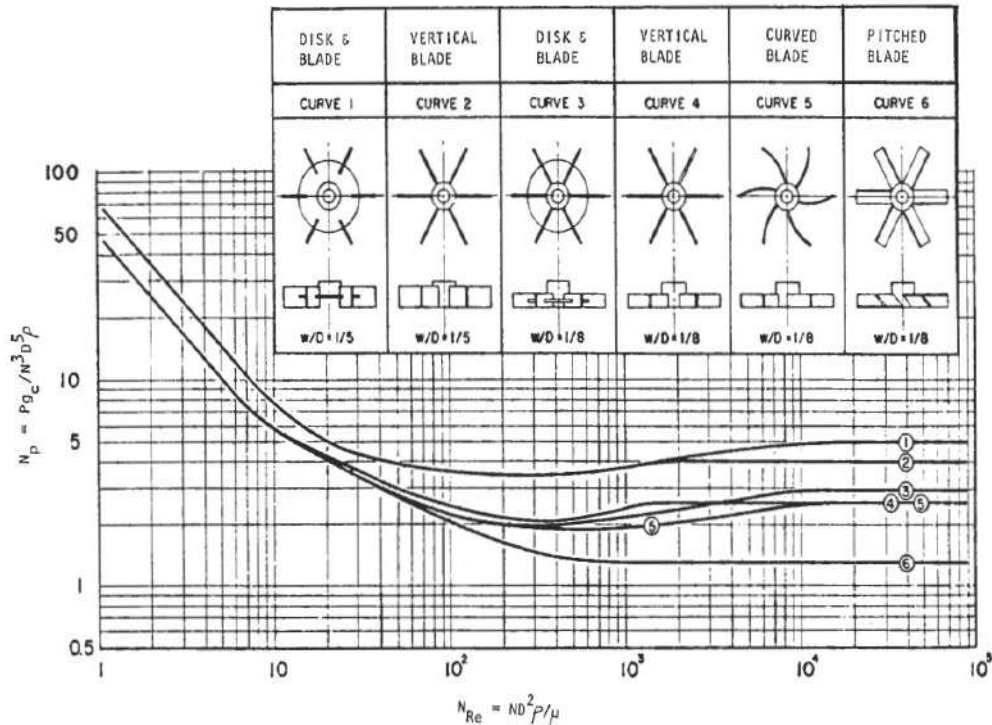
$$n = 80 \text{ rev/min}$$

$$Re = \frac{Da^2 \times n \times \rho}{\mu}$$

5.6

$$= 6920.1$$

From fig 10.6 (Chemical Process Equipment by Walas)



**Figure 5.3:** Reynolds Number Graph

From Reynolds number

$$N_p = 3.5$$

### Power Calculations

$$N_p = \frac{P}{N^3 \rho D^5}$$

$$P = 473 \text{ watt} = 0.6 \text{ hp}$$

### Jacket Selection Criteria

We have selected dimple jacket because

- Suitable for low to moderate heat transfer rates
- Used for circulating steam and hot oil
- It has low pressure drop

### Design of Heating Jacket

Following are the cooling arrangements for continuous stirred tank reactors:

- Jackets
- Internal coils
- External coils

### Selection of Jacket

In terms of control, effectiveness, and product quality, Jacket offers the best way to heat and cool a process vessel.

There are now three primary categories of jackets.

- Spiral baffle Jacket
- Half pipe coil Jacket
- Dimple jacket

### Jacket Selection

The following factors should be taken into account while choosing the sort of jacket to wear:

1. Cost-wise, the design can be graded from least expensive to most expensive.

- Simple no baffles
- Agitation nozzles
- Dimple Jacket



- Half-pipe jacket
2. If a high rate of heat transfer is necessary, choose a spirally baffled or half-pipe jacket.
3. The pressure rating of the designs can be used as a general guide and is as follows:
- Jackets, up to 10bar.
  - Half-pipe up to 40bar.
  - Dimple jacket up to 70bar.

So, for high pressure, dimple jackets would be employed.

**Area of Jacket**

Assuming that 95% of area of reactor is covered with jacket

$$A_j = \frac{\pi \times D^2}{2} + \pi \times D \times L \times (0.95) = 15.3 \text{ m}^2$$

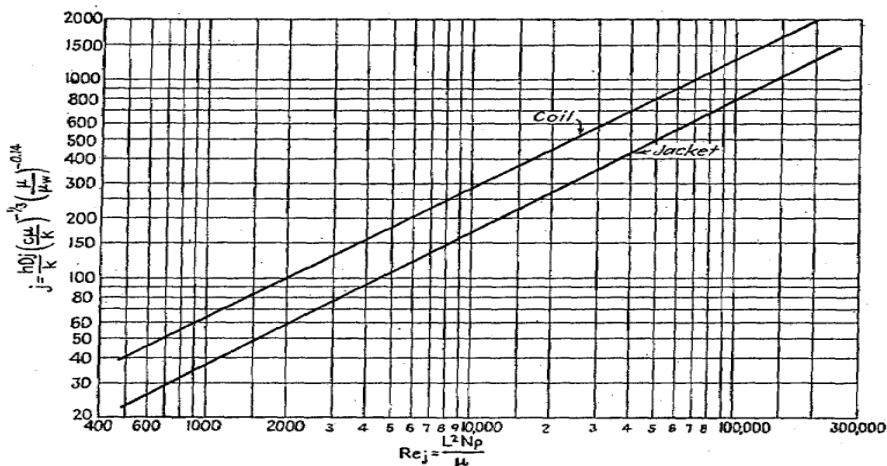
**Tank Side Calculations**

- **Reynolds Number**

$$Re = \frac{\rho \times n \times L^2}{\mu} = 84387$$

- **J<sub>H</sub> Factor**

From figure 20.2 (Process Heat Transfer by Kern)



**Figure 5.4: Heat Transfer Coefficient Graph**

$$J = 700$$

$$J = \frac{h_i \times D}{k} \times \left(\frac{C_p \times \mu}{k}\right)^{-0.3} \times \left(\frac{\mu}{\mu_w}\right)^{-0.14}$$

$$h_i = 240 \text{ W/m}^2 \cdot \text{K}$$

$$\left(\frac{\mu}{\mu_w}\right)^{-0.14} = 1 \text{ (for water)}$$

### Jacket Side Calculations

- **Steam Heat Transfer Coefficient**

$$h_o = 7315.3 \text{ W/m}^2 \cdot \text{K}$$

- **Overall Heat Transfer Coefficient**

$$U_c = \frac{h_i \times h_o}{h_i + h_o} \quad 5.7$$

$$= 232.4 \text{ W/m}^2 \cdot \text{K}$$

$$\frac{1}{U_D} = \frac{1}{U_c} + R_d$$

$$U_D = 120 \text{ W/m}^2 \cdot \text{K}$$

<b>SPECIFICATION SHEET</b>					
<b>Identification</b>					
<b>Item</b>		Reactor			
<b>Item no.</b>		R-101			
<b>No. required</b>		2			
<b>Operation</b>		Continuous			
<b>Type</b>		Mixed flow reactor			
<b>Function</b>					
Esterification of Fatty acids					
<b>Chemical reaction</b>					
FFA + methanol $\longrightarrow$ methyl ester + water					
<b>Reactor</b>		<b>Impeller</b>		<b>Jacket</b>	
<b>Length</b>	2.2m	<b>Length</b>	0.6m	<b>Area</b>	15.3 m <sup>2</sup>
<b>Diameter</b>	1.9m	<b>Height</b>	1.9 m	<b>Heat transfer coefficient</b>	7315.3 W/m <sup>2</sup> .K
<b>Volume</b>	5.8 m <sup>2</sup>	<b>Power</b>	0.65 hp	<b>Overall transfer coefficient</b>	120 W/m <sup>2</sup> .K

## 5.2. Design of CSTR (R-102)

Reactors are vessels used in chemical processing plants to create desired products through chemical reactions.

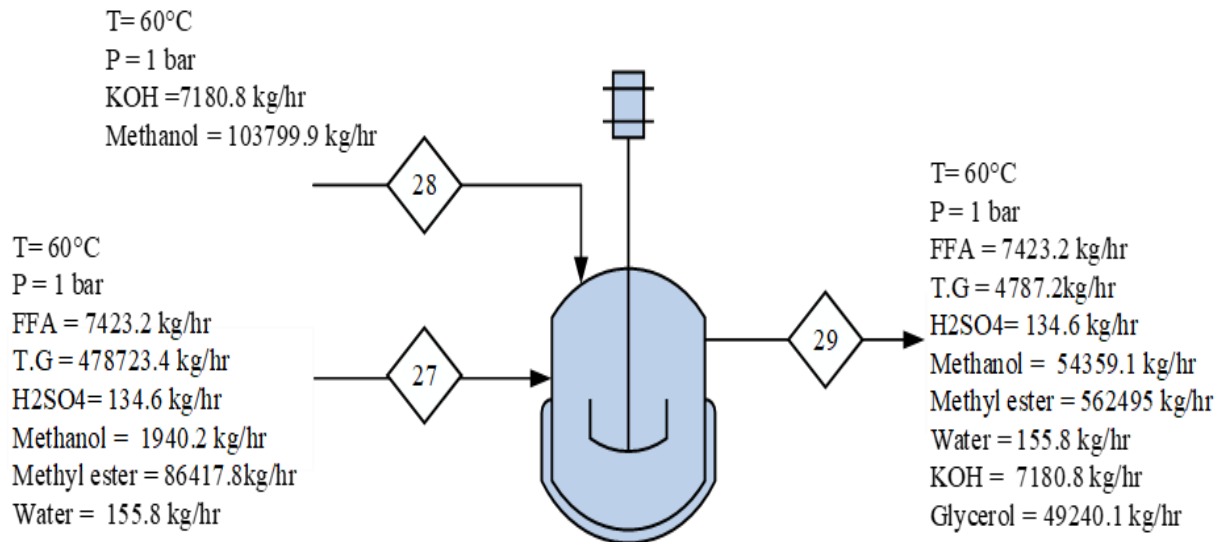


Figure 5.5: Design of Reactor (R-102)

### Selection of Appropriate Type

We have selected MFR, because

As the reaction is

- Highly exothermic
- Homogenous (liquid)
- Series reaction (production distribution is to be controlled)

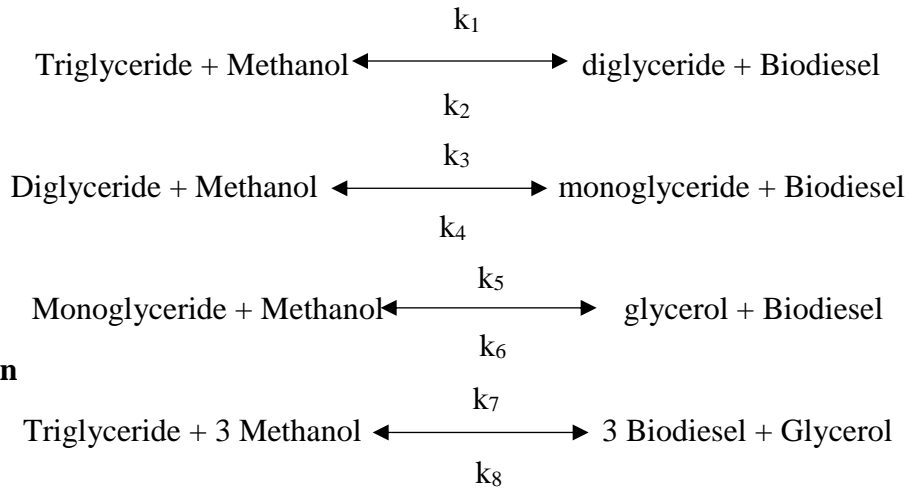
### Design Steps

- Calculating the Volume of the reactor.
- Calculating the length & Diameter of reactor
- Calculating the Power of Impeller.
- Calculating the Cooling jacket Design

### Reactions

Order =  $n = 2$

Conversion =  $X_{TG} = 99\%$



**Heat of Reaction**

$$\begin{aligned}
 \Delta H_r &= \frac{-290 \times 10^6 \text{ KJ}}{\text{hr}} \times \frac{0.239 \text{ kcal}}{\text{KJ}} \times \frac{\text{hr}}{535 \text{ kmol}} \times \frac{\text{kmol}}{1000 \text{ mol}} \\
 &= -190 \text{ kcal/mol (exothermic)}
 \end{aligned}$$

**Temperature and Pressure**

- Operating temperature = 60 °C
- Operating pressure = 1 bar

**Design Equation of CSTR**

$$\frac{V}{F_{AO}} = \frac{X_A}{-r_A}$$

**Rate Equation for the Reaction**

From literature [25]

$$r_A = k_1 \times C_{TG} \times C_m + k_2 \times C_{DG} \times C_m - k_7 \times C_{TG} \times C_m^3 + k_8 \times C_m \times C_{GL}^3 \tag{5.8}$$

$C_{DG} = 0$  (100% conversion)

$$r_A = k_1 \times C_{TG} \times C_m - k_7 \times C_{TG} \times C_m^3 + k_8 \times C_m \times C_{GL}^3$$

**Volume of Reactor**

- **Concentration of Triglycerides**

$$F_{TGo} = \frac{478723.4 \frac{\text{kg}}{\text{hr}}}{885.5 \frac{\text{kg}}{\text{kmol}}}$$

$$= 540.6 \text{ kmol/hr}$$

$$F_{TGo} = v_o \times C_{TGo}$$

$$v_o = \frac{m}{\rho}$$

$$v_o = \frac{478723.4 \frac{kg}{hr}}{1792 \text{ kg/m}^3}$$

$$= 267.1 \text{ m}^3/\text{hr}$$

Now,

$$C_{TGo} = \frac{F_{TGo}}{v_o}$$

$$= \frac{540.6 \frac{kmol}{hr}}{267.1 \frac{m^3}{hr}}$$

$$= 2.02 \text{ kmol/m}^3$$

$$C_{TG} = C_{TGo}(1 - X_{TG})$$

$$= 0.02 \text{ kmol/m}^3$$

- **Concentration of Methanol**

$$F_{Mo} = \frac{105740.1 \frac{kg}{hr}}{32 \frac{kg}{kmol}}$$

$$= 3304.4 \text{ kmol/hr}$$

$$F_{Mo} = v_o \times C_{Mo}$$

$$v_o = \frac{m}{\rho}$$

$$v_o = \frac{105740.1 \frac{kg}{hr}}{770 \frac{kg}{m^3}}$$

$$= 137.3 \text{ m}^3/\text{hr}$$

Now,

$$C_{M_o} = \frac{F_{M_o}}{v_o}$$

$$= \frac{3304.4 \frac{kmol}{hr}}{137.3 \frac{m^3}{hr}}$$

$$= 24.1 \text{ kmol/m}^3$$

$$C_M = C_{m_o} - C_{TG} X_{TG}$$

$$= 22.1 \text{ kmol/m}^3$$

- **Concentration of Glycerol**

$$C_{Gl} = \frac{F_{GL}}{V_{GL}}$$

$$= 13.7 \text{ kmol/m}^3$$

- **Values of Rate Constant, k**

From literature

$$k_1 = 180 \text{ m}^3/\text{kmol.hr}$$

$$k_7 = 0.28 \text{ m}^3/\text{kmol.hr}$$

$$k_8 = 6.69 \times 10^{-4} \text{ m}^3/\text{kmol.hr}$$

So, volume of reactor will be

$$V = 5 \text{ m}^3$$

Safety allowance = 5%

$$V = 5.6 \text{ m}^3$$

**Length and Diameter of Reactor**

$$\frac{L}{D} = 1.15$$

$$L = 1.15D$$

Also,

$$V = \frac{\pi D^2 L}{4}$$

$$D = 1.8 \text{ m}$$

$$L = 2 \text{ m}$$

**Impeller Selection****Table 5.2:** Characteristics and Types of Impellers

Factors/Types	Propellers	Paddles	Turbine
Viscosity	For Low to Moderate Viscous Liquids	For Moderate Viscous Liquids	For Low to High Viscous Liquids
Flow Pattern	For Axial Flow	For Tangential Flow	For Radial and Tangential Flow, sometimes Axial Flow also.
Types	Square Pitched Marine Propellers	Flat Paddle, Anchor Agitator	Vertical Flat Curved, and Pitched Blade
No. of Blades	3-blade, 4-Blade Toothed	2 and 4 bladed Paddles	2-8 Blades
RPM Ranges	400-800, 1150-1750	20-150	50-250

- One can notice that there are no axial flow impellers in the reactors.



- The selected impeller is disk style flat blade turbine which is commonly referred to the as Rushton impeller, which is a radial flow impeller.
- The weighted viscosity of mixture at reaction temperature is 6.5 cp which lies in the range of impeller.
- It can be operated at reasonable speed
- Wide range of applications.
- Maximum radial flow no back mixing.
- Less power requirement.
- Promote heat transfer between the liquid and a coil or jacket
- High mass transfer between phases

### Impeller Design

$$\frac{Da}{Dt} = 1/3 \qquad Da=0.6 \text{ m}$$

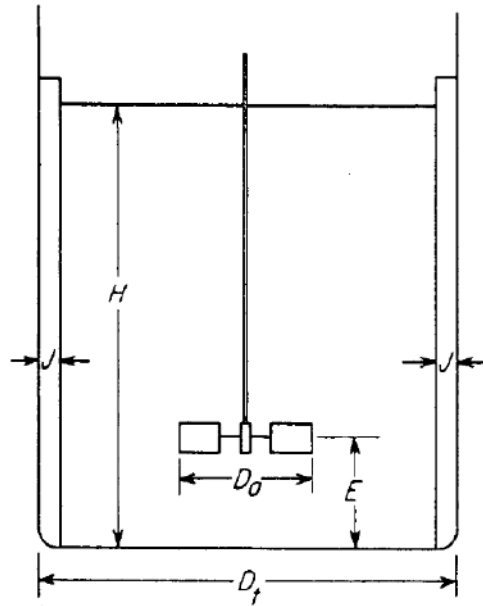
$$\frac{H}{Dt} = 1 \qquad H = 1.8 \text{ m}$$

$$\frac{J}{Dt} = 1/12 \qquad J=0.15 \text{ m}$$

$$\frac{E}{Dt} = 1/3 \qquad E = 0.6 \text{ m}$$

$$\frac{W}{Da} = 1/5 \qquad W = 0.12 \text{ m}$$

$$\frac{L}{Da} = 1/4 \qquad L = 0.15 \text{ m}$$



**Figure 6.6:** Dimensions of Reactor

Where,

$D_a$ =Diameter of impeller

$D_t$ =Tank diameter

$H$ =Depth of liquid in tank

$J$  =Width of baffles

$E$  =Hight of impeller above vessel flow

$W$  =impeller width

$L$  =length of impeller blade

### Reynolds Number

Taking revolutions of impeller

$n = 80$  rev/min

$$Re = \frac{D_a^2 \times n \times \rho}{\mu}$$

$$= 129024$$

From fig 10.6 (Chemical Process Equipment by Walas)

From Reynolds number

$$N_p = 3.5$$

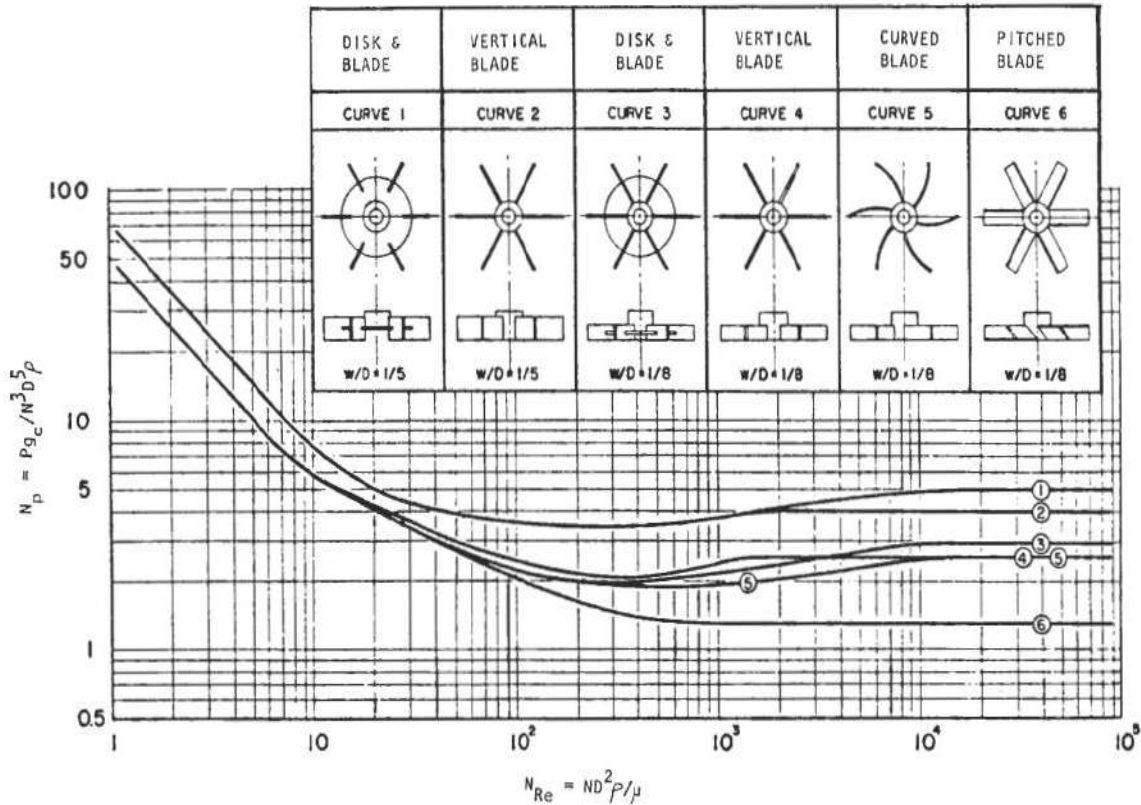


Figure 5.7: Power number and Reynolds number Graph

**Power Calculations**

$$P = N_p \times n^3 \times \rho \times D_a^5 \tag{5.9}$$

$$P = 473 \text{ watt} = 0.6 \text{ hp}$$

**Design of Cooling Jacket**

The cooling configurations for continuous stirred tank reactors are as follows:

- Jackets
- Internal coils
- External coils

In terms of control, effectiveness, and product quality, a jacket offers the best way to heat and cool a process vessel.

There have been three primary categories of jackets.

- Spiral baffle Jacket
- Half pipe coil Jacket
- Dimple jacket

The following factors should be taken into account while choosing the sort of jacket to wear:

1. Cost-wise, the design can be graded from least expensive to most expensive.

- Simple no baffles
- Agitation nozzles
- Dimple Jacket
- Half-pipe jacket

2. If a significant amount of transfer of heat is necessary, consider a spirally baffled or half-pipe jacket.

3. As a general rule, the pressure rating of the designs can be interpreted as:

- Jackets, up to 10bar.
- Half-pipe up to 40bar.
- Dimple jacket up to 70bar.

So, for high-pressure applications, dimple jackets would be employed.

### **Jacket Selection**

We have selected spiral Jacket because,

- Here high heat transfer rate is required
- The other reason is that it is less costly than other types of jacket
- Suitable for pressure range of 1-10 bar

### **Jacket Side Calculation**

Spacing between jacket and vessel = 50 -300 mm

We have selected 175 mm

Pitch between spirals = 200 mm

Height of jacket = 95% of reactor height

$$= 1.8 \text{ m} = 1800 \text{ mm}$$

$$\text{number of spirals} = \frac{\text{height of jacket}}{\text{pitch}}$$

$$= \frac{1800 \text{ mm}}{200 \text{ mm}} = 9$$

- **Cross Sectional Area of Channel**

$$= \text{spacing between jacket and vessel} \times \text{pitch}$$

$$= 175 \text{ mm} \times 200 \text{ mm}$$

$$= 35 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^2 = 35 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^2$$

- **Hydraulic Mean Dia**

$$d_e = \frac{4 \times \text{cross sectional area}}{\text{wetted parameter}}$$

$$= \frac{4 \times (35 \times 10^3)}{2 \times (175 + 200)}$$

$$= 187 \text{ mm}$$

- **Velocity through Channels**

$$= \frac{\text{flow rate}}{\text{density} \times \text{cross sectional area}}$$

$$= \frac{8979 \frac{\text{kg}}{\text{hr}}}{3600} \times \frac{1}{983 \frac{\text{kg}}{\text{m}^3}} \times \frac{1}{35 \times 10^{-3} \text{m}^2}$$

$$= 0.1 \text{ m/s}$$

- **Reynolds Number**

$$Re = \frac{\rho \times v \times D}{\mu}$$

$$= 39110$$

- **Prandtl Number**

$$Pr = \frac{c_p \times \mu}{k} = 3$$

- **Nusselt Number**

$$Nu = C \times Re^{0.8} \times Pr^{0.33}$$

For non-viscous fluids

$$C = 0.023$$

$$Nu = 156$$

- **Heat Transfer Coefficient Jacket Side**

$$h_j = \frac{Nu \times k}{de} = 534 \text{ W/m}^2.\text{K}$$

### Tank Side Calculations

- **Reynolds Number**

$$Re = \frac{\rho \times D^2}{\mu} = 89324$$

- **Prandtl Number**

$$Pr = \frac{c_p \times \mu}{k} = 3.7$$

$$h_t D / \lambda = 0.73 (\rho D^2 / \mu)^{0.33} (C_p \mu / k)^{0.66} (\mu / \mu_s)^{0.1}$$

$$h_t = 574 \text{ W/m}^2.\text{K}$$

- **Overall Heat Transfer Coefficient**

$$U_d = \frac{h_j \times h_t}{h_j + h_t} = 197 \text{ W/m}^2.\text{K}$$

### Area of Jacket

Assuming that 95% of area of reactor is covered with jacket

$$\begin{aligned} A_j &= \frac{\pi \times D^2}{2} + \pi \times D \times L \times (0.95) & \mathbf{5.10} \\ &= 13.3 \text{ m}^2 \end{aligned}$$

SPECIFICATION SHEET					
Identification					
<b>Item</b>		Reactor			
<b>Item no.</b>		R-102			
<b>No. required</b>		1			
<b>Operation</b>		Continuous			
<b>Type</b>		Mixed flow reactor			
Function					
<b>Transesterification for the production of biodiesel</b>					
<b>Chemical reactions</b>					
Triglyceride + Methanol		←→	diglyceride + Biodiesel		
Diglyceride + Methanol		←→	monoglyceride + Biodiesel		
Monoglyceride + Methanol		←→	glycerol + Biodiesel		
Reactor		Impeller		Jacket	
<b>Length</b>	2m	<b>Length</b>	0.6m	<b>Area</b>	13.3 m <sup>2</sup>
<b>Diameter</b>	1.8m	<b>Height</b>	1.8 m	<b>Heat transfer coefficient</b>	574 W/m <sup>2</sup> .K
<b>Volume</b>	5.6 m <sup>2</sup>	<b>Power</b>	0.6 hp	<b>Overall transfer coefficient</b>	197 W/m <sup>2</sup> .K

### 5.3 Design of Evaporator V-101

#### Falling Film Evaporator

A falling-film evaporator, which lowers its liquid film, operates on similar principles. The most fundamental and popular kind of film evaporator is the falling-film evaporator. In this apparatus, a thin layer of liquid moves through heated, vertical tubes that are gravity-driven, and the produced vapour normally moves with the liquid in the tubes' centers. The evaporator, a separator to separate the vapors from the leftover liquid, and a condenser make up an entire evaporator stage. A portion of the concentrated liquid is recycled back to the evaporator take in when high evaporation ratios are required to make sure the tubes are adequately moistened.

#### Advantages of Falling Film Evaporator

- high coefficients of heat transfer
- pressure drops are low
- suitability for vacuum operation
- high ratios of evaporation
- wide range of operating
- poor sensitivity to fouling
- minimum cost of operation

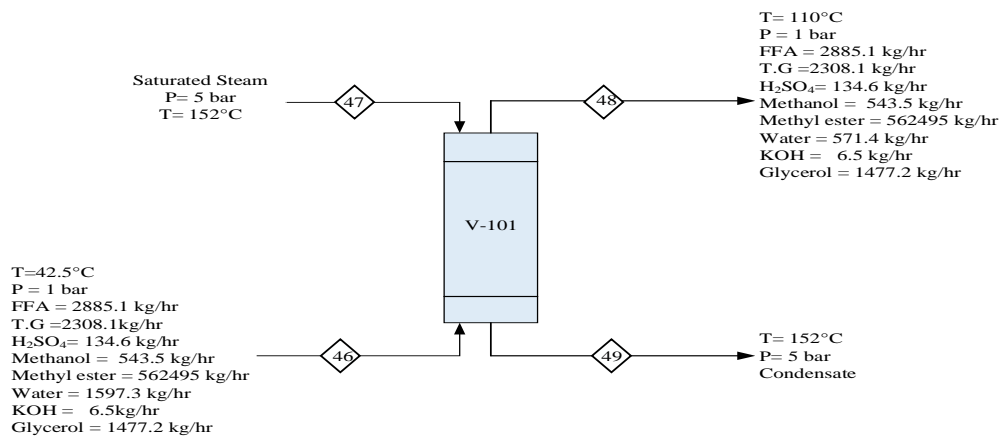


Figure 5.8: Design of Evaporator (V-101)

#### Heat Load

$$Q = mC_p\Delta T$$



$$\Delta T = 383^{\circ}\text{K} - 315.6^{\circ}\text{K}$$

$$\Delta T = 323^{\circ}\text{K}$$

$$C_p = 2.15 \text{KJ/kg. K}$$

$$m = 0.0004 \text{ kg/s}$$

$$Q = 0.001 \text{ kg/s}$$

### Log Mean Temperature Difference (LMTD)

$$LMTD = \frac{\Delta t_2 - \Delta t_1}{\ln \Delta t_2 / \Delta t_1} \quad 5.11$$

$$\Delta t_2 = T_2 - t_1 = 365^{\circ}\text{K}$$

$$\Delta t_1 = T_1 - t_2 = 297^{\circ}\text{K}$$

$$LMTD = \frac{197 - 75.6}{\ln(197/75.6)}$$

$$LMTD = 325.7^{\circ}\text{K}$$

### Correction Factor

$$F_T = 1$$

$$\text{Corrected LMTD} = LMTD \times F_T$$

$$\Delta t = 325.7^{\circ}\text{K}$$

### Calculate Area

Assume  $U_D$

$$U_D = 14306 \text{ KJ/hr.m}^2. \text{ K}$$

$$A = Q / U_D \Delta t$$

$$A = \frac{7.1 \times 10^7}{700 \times 126.7}$$

$$A = 74.7 \text{ m}^2$$

### Tube Specifications

$$L = 4.8\text{m}$$

$$\text{OD} = 0.019\text{ m}$$

$$\text{BWG} = 16$$

$$a_t = 0.03\text{m}^2$$

### No. of Tubes

$$N_t = A/L \times a_t \quad \mathbf{5.12}$$

$$N_t = 153$$

We have selected 1 <sup>1/4</sup> in OD, 1 in triangular spacing, 1 tube passes

$$\text{Corrected } N_t = 170$$

$$\text{Area} = N_t L \times a_t$$

$$\text{Area} = 170 \times 16 \times 0.3271$$

$$\text{Area} = 82.6\text{m}^2$$

### Flow Area

- **Shell Side (Hot Fluid)**

$$A_s = (\text{area of shell}) - (\text{area of tube}) \quad \mathbf{5.13}$$

$$a_s = \frac{1}{144} \left[ \pi \frac{\text{ID}^2}{4} - N_t \pi \frac{\text{OD}^2}{4} \right]$$

$$a_s = 0.18\text{m}^2$$

- **Tube Side (Cold Fluid)**

$$a_t = \frac{N_t \times a_t'}{144 \times n} \quad \mathbf{5.14}$$

$$a_t = \frac{170 \times 0.985}{144 \times 1}$$

$$a_t' = 0.09\text{m}$$

$$a_t = 0.107\text{m}^2$$

**Mass Velocity**

- **Shell Side (Hot Fluid)**

$$G_s = W/a_s \quad 5.15$$

$$W = 4.63 \text{ kg/s}$$

$$G_s = 2.55 \frac{\text{kg}}{\text{m}^2 \cdot \text{s}}$$

- **Tube side (Cold fluid)**

$$G_t = W/a_t$$

$$W = 0.0001 \text{ kg/s}$$

$$G_t = 1334 \frac{\text{kg}}{\text{m}^2 \cdot \text{s}}$$

**Reynolds Number**

- **Shell side (Hot Fluid)**

$$Re_s = DeG_s/\mu \quad 5.16$$

$$\mu = 0.0004 \text{ Pa} \cdot \text{s}$$

$$De = \frac{4 \times a_s}{N_t \pi OD/12}$$

$$De = 0.04 \text{ m}$$

$$Re_s = \frac{0.14 \times 1886}{0.104}$$

$$Re_s = 2538$$

For Steam

$$h_{i0} = 8517 \text{ W/m}^2 \cdot \text{K}$$

- **Tube Side (Cold Fluid)**

$$Re_t = DG_t/\mu$$

$$\mu = 0.0013 \text{ Pa} \cdot \text{s}$$

$$D = 0.028\text{m}$$

$$\text{Re}_s = \frac{0.093 \times 983823}{3.41}$$

$$\text{Re}_t = 25966$$

$$j_H = 80$$

$$C_p = 2.15\text{KJ/kg. K}$$

$$k = 0.56 \text{ W/m}^2. \text{ K}$$

$$(C_p\mu/k)^{1/3} = 2.6$$

$$h_o = j_H(K/D) (C_p\mu/k)^{1/3}\Phi_S$$

$$h_o = 1254 \text{ W/m}^2. \text{ K}$$

#### Clean Overall Coefficient $U_c$

$$U_c = \frac{h_{io} \times h_o}{h_{io} + h_o}$$

$$U_c = \frac{1500 \times 221}{1500 + 221}$$

$$U_c = 1095 \text{ W/m}^2. \text{ K}$$

#### Design Overall Coefficient $U_D$

$$1/U_D = 1/U_c + R_d$$

$$R_d = 0.003 \text{ (Assume)}$$

$$U_D = 692 \text{ W/m}^2. \text{ K}$$

#### Dirt Factor $R_d$

$$R_d = \frac{U_c - U_D}{U_c \times U_D} \quad \mathbf{5.17}$$

$$R_d = \frac{193 - 122}{193 \times 122}$$

$$R_d = 0.017 \text{ W/m}^2. \text{ K}$$

## Pressure Drop

- Shell Side (Hot Fluid)

$$De' = 4 \times \frac{\text{Flow area}}{\text{Wetted Parameter}} \quad 5.18$$

$$De' = 0.036 \text{ m}$$

$$Re'_s = 2176$$

$$f = 0.0004$$

$$s = 0.0931$$

$$\Delta P_s = \frac{f G_s^2 De L_n}{5.22 \times 10^{10} De'_s \Phi_s} \quad 5.19$$

$$\Delta P_s = 0.0003 \text{ Psi}$$

- Tube Side (Cold Fluid)

$$Re_t = 25966$$

$$f = 0.00021$$

$$s = 0.143$$

$$\Delta P_t = \frac{f G_t^2 L_n}{5.22 \times 10^{10} D_s \Phi_t}$$

$$\Delta P_t = 4.7 \text{ Psi}$$

<b>SPECIFICATION SHEET</b>			
<b>Identification</b>			
<b>Item</b>		Evaporator	
<b>Item no.</b>		V-101	
<b>No. required</b>		1	
<b>Type</b>		Falling Film Evaporator	
<b>Operation</b>		Continuous	
<b>Function</b>			
Evaporate Water			
Heat Duty = <b>7.56KJ/hr</b>			
Heat transfer area = <b>74.7m<sup>2</sup></b>			
<b>Shell side</b>		<b>Tube side</b>	
<b>Operating pressure</b>	1 bar	<b>Operating pressure</b>	1 bar
<b>Temperature in/out</b>	151°C	<b>Temperature in/out</b>	42 - 110°C
<b>Shell inner dia</b>	0.63m	<b>Tube inner dia</b>	0.02m
<b>Passes</b>	1	<b>No. of tubes</b>	170
<b>Pressure Drop</b>	0.0003Psi	<b>Pressure Drop</b>	4.7 Psi

5.4. Design of Cyclone (CS-101)

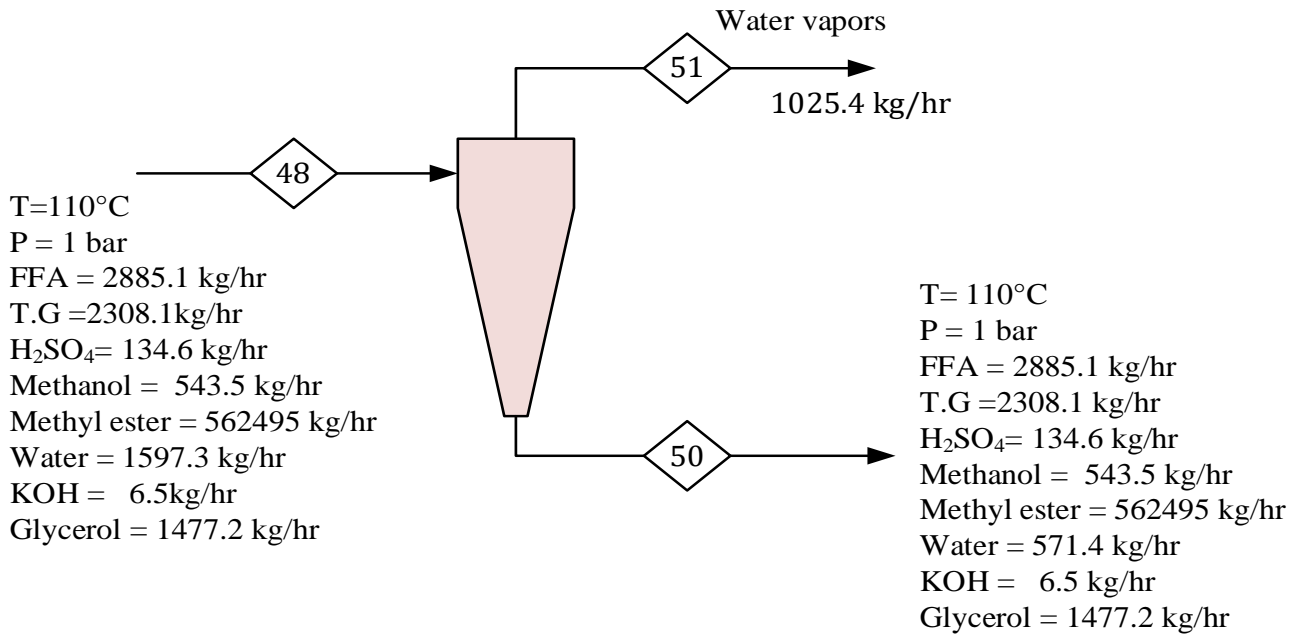


Figure 5.9: Design of Cyclone (CS-101)

Mass flow rate = m = 571446.6 kg/hr

$$Q(\text{volumetric flowrate}) = \frac{571446.8 \frac{\text{kg}}{\text{hr}}}{910 \frac{\text{kg}}{\text{m}^3} \times 3600}$$

$$Q = 0.17 \text{ m}^3/\text{sec}$$

Standard velocity taken as

$$v = 9 - 27 \text{ m/s}$$

we are taking average velocity as

$$v = 18 \text{ m/s}$$

$$\text{inlet duct area} = \frac{\text{volumetric flowrate}}{\text{velocity}}$$

$$= \frac{0.17 \frac{\text{m}^3}{\text{s}}}{18 \frac{\text{m}}{\text{s}}}$$

$$= 0.009 \text{ m}^2 \approx 0.01 \text{ m}^2$$

$$\text{Duct area} = 0.5D_c \times 0.2D_c$$

$$0.01 = 0.1 D_c^2$$

$$D_c = \sqrt{\frac{0.01}{0.1}}$$

$$D_c = 0.32 \text{ m (proposed)}$$

$$\text{no of cyclones} = \frac{D_c \text{ proposed}}{D_c \text{ standard}} \quad \mathbf{5.20}$$

$$\text{No of cyclones} = \frac{0.32}{0.203} = 2$$

### Calculation for Single Cyclone

$$\text{flowrate of liquid} = \frac{571446.8 \frac{\text{kg}}{\text{hr}}}{2}$$

$$= 285723.4 \frac{\text{kg}}{\text{hr}}$$

$$\text{Volumetric flowrate} = 0.13 \text{ m}^3/\text{s}$$

$$\text{inlet duct area} = \frac{\text{volumetric flowrate}}{\text{velocity}}$$

$$= \frac{0.13}{18} = 0.0072 \text{ m}^2$$

$$\text{Duct area} = 0.5D_c \times 0.2D_c$$

$$D_c = 0.27 \text{ m}$$

$$\text{Total height} = 1.5D_c + 2.5 D_c \quad \mathbf{5.21}$$

$$= 1.1 \text{ m}$$

- **Outlet Duct Area**

$$D_o = 0.5 D_c$$



$$D_o = 0.14 \text{ m}$$

- **Area**

$$A = \frac{\pi \times D_o^2}{4} = 0.02 \text{ m}^2$$

- **Exit Duct Diameter**

$$D_e = 0.375 D_c$$

$$= 0.1 \text{ m}$$

### Calculation of Scaling Factor

$$\frac{d_2}{d_1} = \left[ \left( \frac{D_{c2}}{D_{c1}} \right)^3 \times \frac{Q_1}{Q_2} \times \frac{\Delta\rho_1}{\Delta\rho_2} \times \frac{\mu_2}{\mu_1} \right]^{0.5} \quad \mathbf{5.22}$$

Where

$$D_{c2} = \text{Diameter of cyclone} = 0.27 \text{ m}$$

$$D_{c1} = \text{Diameter of standard cyclone} = 0.203 \text{ m}$$

$$Q_1 = \text{Standard flowrate} = 223 \text{ m}^3/\text{hr}$$

$$Q_2 = \text{volumetric flowrate per cyclone} = 314 \text{ m}^3/\text{hr}$$

$$\Delta\rho_1 = \text{Standard liquid fluid} = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$$

$$\Delta\rho_2 = \text{particle density} = 525 \text{ kg/m}^3$$

$$\mu_2 = \text{Gas velocity} = 0.03312 \text{ mNs/m}^3$$

$$\mu_1 = \text{Standard viscosity} = 0.018 \text{ mNs/m}^3$$

$$\frac{d_2}{d_1} = 2.4$$

### Number of Effective Turns

$$N = \frac{1}{4} \times \left( \frac{L_B + L_C}{2} \right) \quad \mathbf{5.23}$$

$$L_B = 1.5 D_c = 0.41 \text{ m}$$

$$L_C = 2.5 D_c = 0.675 \text{ m}$$

$$H = 0.5 D_c = 0.135 \text{ m}$$

$$N = 7$$

**Residence Time**

$$T = \frac{\text{Path length}}{\text{speed}} = \frac{\pi \times N \times D_c}{v} = \frac{3.14 \times 0.27 \times 7}{18} = 0.33 \text{ sec}$$

**Drift Velocity**

$$V_t = \frac{W}{T} = \frac{0.2D_c}{T} = 0.16 \frac{m}{s}$$

**Pressure Drop Calculations**

$$\Delta P = \frac{\rho_f}{203} \times \left[ u_1^2 \times \left( 1 + 2\phi^2 \left( \frac{2r_1}{r_e} - 1 \right) \right) + 2u_2^2 \right]$$

Where

$\Delta P$  = cyclone pressure drop = millibar

$\rho_f$  = Gas density at outlet = 4.69 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

$u_1$  = Inlet duct velocity = 18 m/s

$u_2$  = Exit duct velocity =  $\frac{\text{volumetric flowrate}}{\text{area of exit pipe}} = \frac{0.13}{0.02} = 6.5 \frac{m}{s}$

$$\frac{r_1}{r_e} = 2.1$$

$$\Delta P = 0.02 \text{ bar}$$

<b>SPECIFICATON SHEET</b>	
<b>Identification</b>	
<b>Item</b>	Cyclone separator
<b>Item no.</b>	CS-101
<b>No. required</b>	1
<b>Operation</b>	Continuous
<b>Function</b>	
To remove water vapors from liquid mixture	
<b>Operating pressure</b>	1 bar
<b>Operating temperature</b>	110 °C
<b>Inlet duct area</b>	0.0072m <sup>2</sup>
<b>Diameter</b>	0.27m
<b>Total height</b>	1.1m
<b>Outlet duct area</b>	0.02m <sup>2</sup>
<b>Outlet duct diameter</b>	0.14m

## 5.5 Design of Distillation Column (D-102)

### Distillation

“Process in which a liquid or vapor mixture of two or more substances is separated into its component fractions of desired purity, by the application and removal of heat”.

The column could be packed or trayed. The column is divided into two sections: the stripping section is below the feed, and the rectification (or refining) section is above the feed. The feed enters the column at a plate that is halfway up the structure.

The distillate is extracted from the column's top, and the purity is gauged by the tray count and column quality, or the reflux ratio, or  $R=L/D$ , of the condensate that is returned to the column.

### Plate Selection

The mass transfer of vapors and liquids can be done in a packed column or on a plate. Both of these procedures are very different from one another. Following are the benefits of plate over packed column:

Wide ranges of liquid flow rates can be handled by plate columns without flooding.

When the flow rate of the liquid is lower compared to the flow rate of the gases, dispersion issues are handled in the plate column.

The packed column weighs higher than the plate column with tall columns. In the event that routine cleaning is necessary, manholes will be offered. Before cleaning packed columns, packaging must be removed out.

- The plate column is recommended for non-foaming systems.
- Compared to packed columns, design information for plates columns is more accessible and trustworthy.
- Inter-stage cooling can be offered to remove reaction or solution heat from the plate column.
- When there is a temperature change, packaging may be harmed.

Our processing mixture is "Non-Condensable Gases, Petrol, Diesel." I decided on the plate column because

- The system doesn't foam.
- The temperature fluctuates a much, by 370oC.
- Non-corrosive.

### Types of Trays

The trays that are most frequently utilized in commercial distillation columns are

- Bubble cap tray
- Sieve tray
- Valve tray

### Selection Criteria of Trays

**Table 5.3:** Types of Trays

Parameter	Sieve tray	Valve tray	Bubble cap tray
Capacity	High	High to very high	Moderately high
Efficiency	High	High	Moderately high
Entrainment	Moderate	Moderate	High
Pressure drop	Moderate	Moderate	High
Cost	Low	20% higher than sieve tray	2-3 times higher than sieve tray
Maintenance	Low	Moderate	High
Fouling	Low	Low to moderate	High
Effect of corrosion	Low	Moderate	High

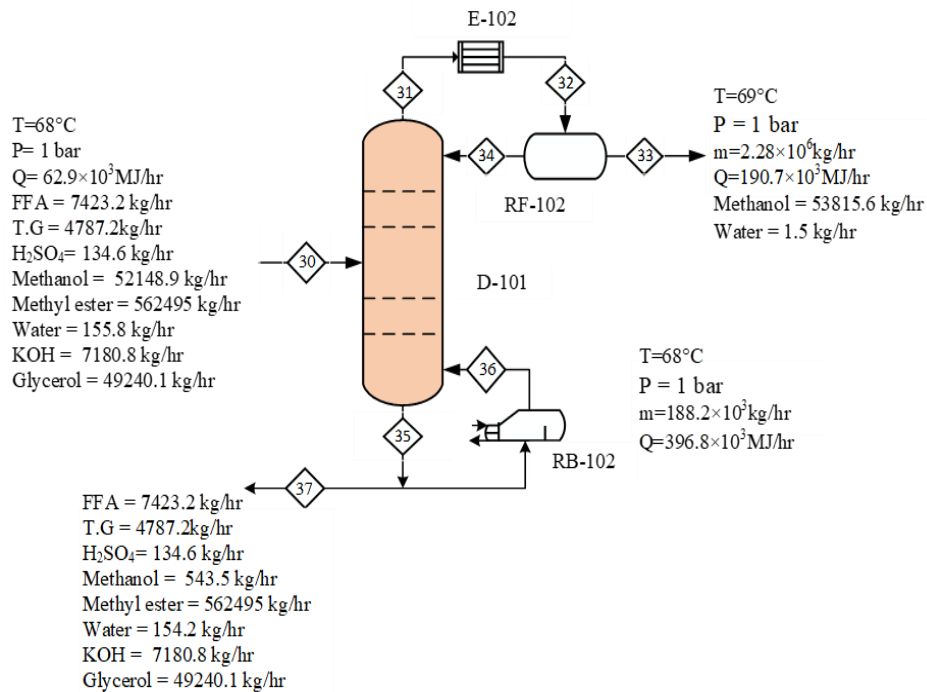
### Selection of Tray

We decided to use a sieve plate because:

- They are less expensive and lighter in weight. Installing it is simpler and less expensive.
- When compared to bubble cap trays, pressure decrease is less.
- Peak productivity is often high.
- Because cleaning is so simple, maintenance costs are decreased.

**Design Steps for Distillation Column and Design Calculations**

- Calculation of Bubble point and dew point
- Number of stage calculation.
- Minimum Reflux Ratio  $R_m$  Calculation
- Actual Reflux Ratio  $R$  Calculation
- Determination of Physical properties of top and bottom product.
- Diameter of the column calculation.
- Weeping point, entrainment etc. calculation
- Pressure drop calculation
- Height of the column calculation
- Iterate the value of temperature till the value of  $\Sigma Y$  become 1.



**Figure 5.10:** Design of Distillation Column (D-102)

**Table 5-4:** Relative Volatilities of Components

Components	x <sub>f</sub>	Relative Volatility	x <sub>d</sub>	x <sub>w</sub>
FFA	0.006	1	0.99	0.0117
T.G	0.0012	5.61699E+21	0.01	0.0075
H2SO4	0.0003	0.0315		0.00021
Methanol	0.394	2.76		0.00086
Methyl Ester	0.441	0.0345		0.8900
Water	0.0020	1268.02		0.00024
KOH	0.0298	1267.9		0.0113
Glycerol	0.12	0.00342		0.0779

Using equation of minimum reflux ratio

$$\sum \frac{\alpha_i x_{i,f}}{\alpha_i - \theta} = 1 - q, \text{ by trial } \theta = 1.3$$

where q = 1, putting all values

$$\sum \frac{\alpha_i x_{i,d}}{\alpha_i - \theta} = R_m + 1, \tag{5.24}$$

$$R_m = 0.8$$

**Actual Reflux Ratio**

The rule of thumb is:

$$R = (1.2 \text{ ----- } 1.5) R_{\min}$$

$$R = 1.5 R_{\min}$$

$$R = 1.2$$

- **Light Key Component**

Methanol

- **Heavy Key Component**

FFA

The minimum no. of stages  $N_{min}$  is obtained from Fenske relation which is

$$N_{min} = \frac{\log\left[\frac{xLK}{xHK}\right]_d \left[\frac{xHK}{xLK}\right]_b}{\log\alpha_{LK}} \tag{5.25}$$

$$N_{min} = 5$$

Gilliland correlated the minimal reflux ratio, the amount of equilibrium stages, and the number of equilibrium stages with a scheme that Eduljee turned into a relationship;

$$\frac{N - N_{min}}{N + 1} = 0.75 \left[ 1 - \left( \frac{R - R_{min}}{R + 1} \right)^{0.566} \right]$$

From which the theoretical number of stages to be,  $N = 13$

One plate is removed for reboiler, so,  $N = 13 - 1 = 12$

**Table 5.5:** Top and Bottom Conditions

TOP CONDITIONS	BOTTOM CONDITIONS
$L_n = D \times R_{min}$ $L_n = 1046 \text{ kgmol/hr}$ $V_n = L_n + D$ $V_n = 1046 \text{ kgmol/hr}$ Average molecular wt. = 25 Kg/Kgmol $T = 69^\circ \text{ C}$ $\rho_v = 1.25 \text{ Kg/m}^3$ $\rho_L = 754.33 \text{ Kg/m}^3$	$L_m = L_n + F$ $L_m = 5981 \text{ kgmol/hr}$ $V_m = L_m - B$ $= 3069 \text{ kgmol/hr}$ Average molecular wt. = 138.92 Kg/Kmol $T = 68^\circ \text{ C}$ $\rho_v = 10.72 \text{ Kg/m}^3$ $\rho_L = 959.39 \text{ Kg/m}^3$

**Maximum Volumetric Flow Rate of Vapour**

- **Top**

$$\frac{L_n \times \text{Avg mol.wt}}{3600 \times \rho_v} = 7.47 \text{ m}^3\text{s}^{-1}$$

- **Bottom**



$$\frac{Vn \times \text{Avg mol.wt}}{3600 \times \rho_v} = 10.97 \text{ m}^3\text{s}^{-1}$$

**Maximum Volumetric Flowrate of Liquid**

- Top

$$\frac{Lm \times \text{Avg mol.wt}}{3600 \times \rho_l} = 0.012\text{m}^3\text{s}^{-1}$$

- Bottom

$$\frac{Vm \times \text{Avg mol.wt}}{3600 \times \rho_l} = 0.122\text{m}^3\text{s}^{-1}$$

**Diameter of Rectifying Section**

$$FLV = \frac{Ln}{Vn} \sqrt{\frac{\rho_v}{\rho_l}} = 0.017$$

Assume tray Spacing = 0.6m

$C_{sb} = 0.12\text{ms}^{-1}$  from Graph between  $F_{LV}$  and  $C_{sb}$

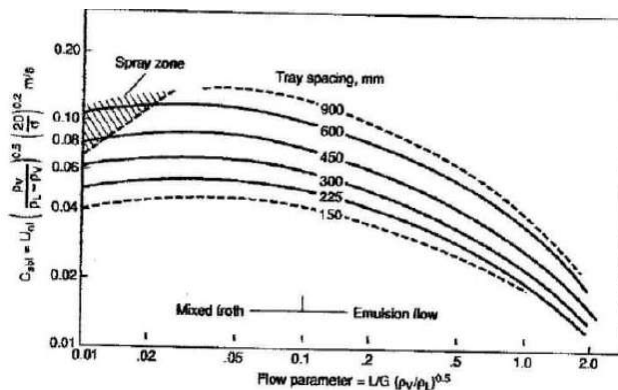
Flooding velocity is found by formula as follows,

Surface Tension =  $22\text{dynecm}^{-1}$

As a rule of thumb, 80 – 85% of flooding velocity is mostly used so we choose 80%

$$V_{nf} = C_{sb} \times \left(\frac{\sigma}{20}\right)^{0.2} \times \left(\frac{\rho_l - \rho_v}{\rho_v}\right)^{0.5} = 3.18$$

$$U_a = V_n = 0.80 \times 3.50 = 2.54\text{ms}^{-1}$$



**Figure 5.11:** Graph Between  $F_{LV}$  and  $C_{sb}$

**For Tower Dia**

Assume that down comer dia is 12% of cross-sectional area

$$A_n = 0.12 A_c$$

$$A_n = A_d - 0.12 A_d$$

$$A_c = V_n / U_a = 5.11 \text{m}^2$$

$$A_c = 2.94 \text{m}^2$$

$$A_c = \frac{\pi D_c^2}{4}$$

$$D_c = 1.9 \text{m}$$

**Diameter of Stripping Section**

$$F_{LV} = \frac{L_n}{V_n} \sqrt{\frac{\rho v}{\rho l}} = 0.204$$

Assume tray Spacing = 0.6m

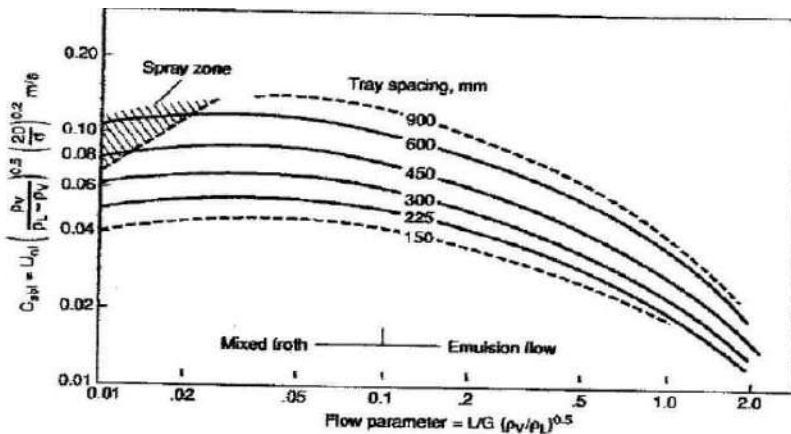
$C_{sb} = 0.08 \text{ms}^{-1}$  from Graph between  $F_{LV}$  and  $C_{sb}$

Flooding velocity is found by formula as follows,

Surface Tension =  $39.16 \text{dynecm}^{-1}$

As a rule of thumb, 80 – 85% of flooding velocity is mostly used so we choose 80%

$$V_{nf} = C_{sb} \times \left(\frac{\sigma}{20}\right)^{0.2} \times \left(\frac{\rho L - \rho v}{\rho v}\right)^{0.5} = 0.86 \text{ms}^{-1} U_a = 0.80 \times 1.28 = 1.02 \text{ms}^{-1}$$



**Figure 5.12:** Graph Between  $F_{LV}$  and  $C_{sb}$

**For Tower Dia**

Assume that down comer dia is 12% of cross-sectional area

$$A_n = 0.12 A_c = A_d - 0.12 A_d$$

$$A_c = V_n / U_a = 0.177 \text{m}^2$$

$$A_c = 0.47 \text{m}^2$$

$$A_c = \frac{\pi D_c^2}{4}$$

$$D_c = 1.57 \text{m}$$

**Number of Holes in Rectifying Section**

$$A_a = A_c - 2 A_d = 2.24 \text{m}^2$$

Assume 10%-hole area in tray & 6mm hole dia

$$A_h = 0.1 A_a = 0.224 \text{m}^2$$

$$\text{Area of hole} = 2.83 \times 10^{-5} \text{m}^2$$

$$\text{Number of holes} = A_h / \text{Area of hole} = 7879$$

**Number of Holes in Stripping section**

$$A_a = A_c - 2 A_d = 0.134 \text{m}^2$$

Assume 10%-hole area in tray & 6mm hole dia

$$A_h = 0.1 A_a = 0.0134 \text{m}^2$$

$$\text{Area of hole} = 2.83 \times 10^{-5} \text{m}^2$$

$$\text{Number of holes} = A_h / \text{Area of hole} = 473$$

**Provisional Plate Section**

$$\text{Column dia} = 1.9 \text{m}$$

$$\text{Column Area} = 2.94 \text{m}^2$$

Down Comer Area =  $0.12A_c = 0.352m^2$

Net area =  $A_c - 2A_d = 2.23m^2$

Weir Length =  $(A_d/A_c) \times 100 = 12 \%$

$L_w/D_c = 0.78$  by using graph

$L_w = 2.09 \times 0.78 = 1.5 \text{ m}$

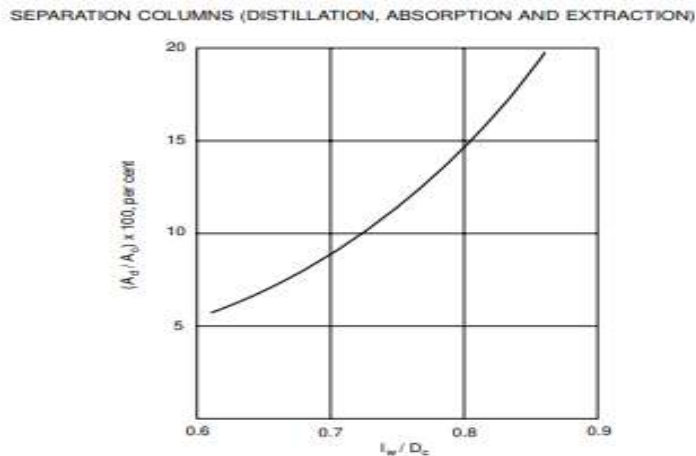


Figure 5.13: Relationship Between Down Comer Area and Weir Length

**Number of Actual Stages**

$E = \text{Number of Theoretical stages} / \text{No. Actual stages}$  5.26

We Take Colum Efficiency 70%

Actual Stages =  $12 / 0.70 = 17$  plates

**Height of Column**

$((N-1) \times \text{tray spacing}) + \Delta H + \text{Thickness of plate}$  5.27

Tray spacing = 0.6m,  $\Delta H = 1m$ ,

Total thickness = 0.102m

Height of column = 10.7 m

**Location of Feed Plate**

The Kirk bridge method determine the ratio of trays above and below the feed point. From which,

$$\log\left(\frac{N_D}{N_B}\right) = 0.206 \log \left[ \left(\frac{B}{D}\right) \left(\frac{x_{HK}}{x_{Lk}}\right) \left(\frac{(x_{LK})B}{(x_{HK})D}\right)^2 \right] \quad 5.28$$

$$N_D/N_B = 0.45$$

Number of Plates above the feed tray =  $N_D = 5$

Number of Plates below the feed tray =  $N_B = 11$

**Entrainment**

$U_n = \text{Maximum vapour flow/ Net Area} = 7.47/2.23$

$$= 3.3 \text{ ms}^{-1}$$

$$u_f = K_1 \sqrt{\frac{\rho_L - \rho_V}{\rho_V}}$$

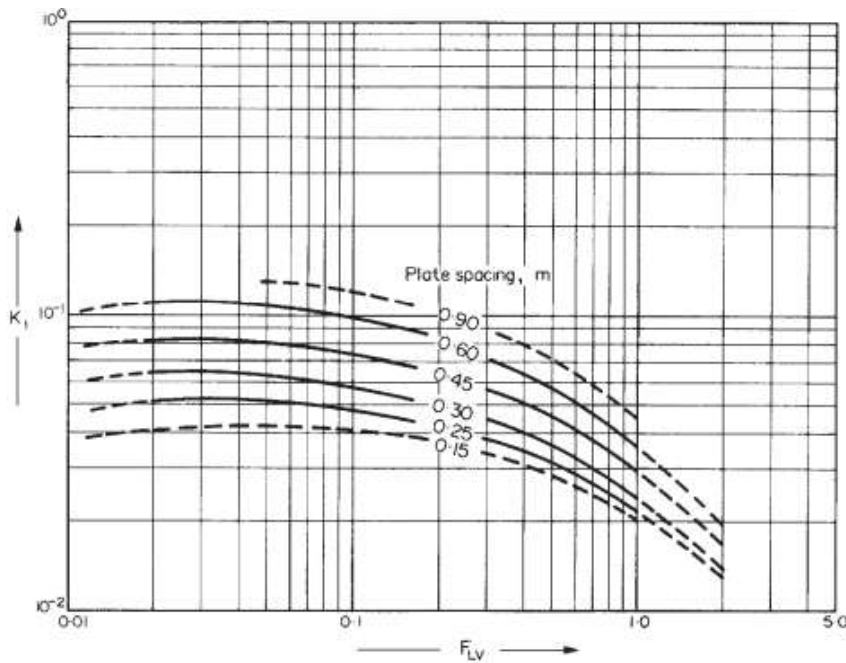
$$= 4.8 \text{ ms}^{-1}$$

Percent flooding = 70 %

Fractional Entrainment =  $0.08 \text{ ms}^{-1}$

Fractional Entrainment is 0.08,

below 0.1 is satisfactory



**Figure 5.14:** Flooding Velocity Sieve Plate

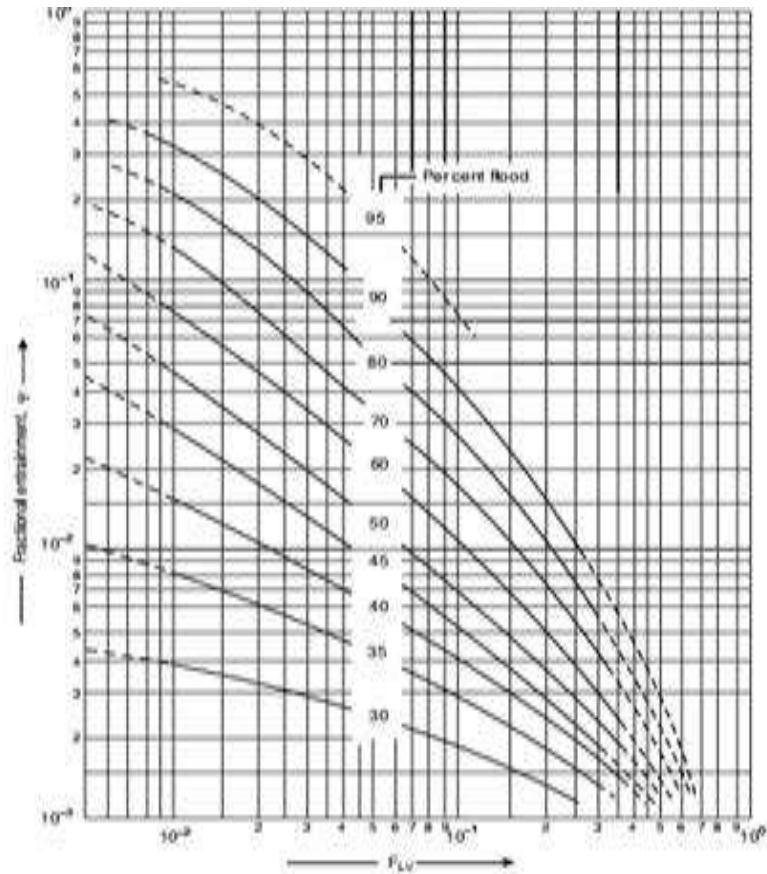


Figure 11.29. Entrainment correlation for sieve plates (Fair, 1961)

**Figure 5.15:** Entrainment Correlation for Sieve Plate

**Weir Length**

$l_w = 1.5\text{m}$

Take weir height = 40 mm

Hole Dia = 6mm

Plate Thickness = 6mm

**Weeping**

Maximum Liquid Rate = 15.63kg/s

Minimum Liquid Rate at 70% turn down

$$0.7 \times 15.63 = 10.92 \text{ kg/s}$$

$$h_{owmax} = 750 \left( \frac{Lw}{\rho L \times lw} \right)^{2/3} = 43 \text{ mm liquid}$$

$$h_{owmin} = 750 \left( \frac{Lw}{\rho L \times lw} \right)^{2/3} = 34 \text{ mm liquid}$$

We take  $h_{owmin}$

$$h_w + h_{owmin} = 74 \text{ mm liquid}$$

$$K_2 = 30.5$$

$$U_h = \left[ \left( \frac{K_2 - 0.9(25.4 - dh)}{(\rho v)^{0.5}} \right) \right] = 12.30 \text{ m/s}$$

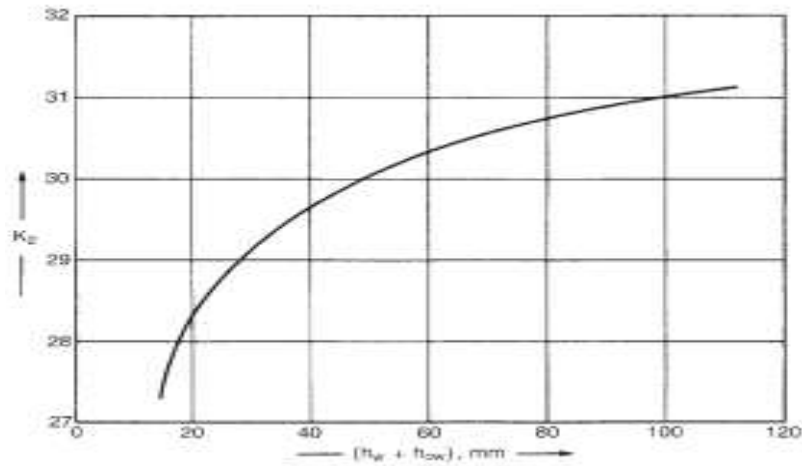


Figure 7.16: Weep Point Correlation

**Plate Pressure Drop**

$$U_h = \text{Max vapor volumetric flow rate / Hole Area} = 33 \text{ m/s}$$

$$(A_h/A_p) \times 100 = 12$$

$$C_o = 0.85$$

$$hd = 51 \left[ \frac{U_h}{C_o} \right]^2 \frac{\rho v}{\rho l} = 15.36 \text{ mm liquid}$$

**Residue Head**

$$h_r = \frac{(12.5 \times 10^3)}{\rho l} = 13 \text{ mm liquid}$$

Total Pressure Drop

$$h_t = h_d + (h_{ow} + h_w) + h_r \quad 5.29$$

$$= 102.4 \text{ mm liquid}$$

$$P_t = 9.81 \times 10^{-3} h_t \rho L$$

$$= 1952 \text{ Pa}$$

$$P_t = 0.19 \text{ bar} = 0.28 \text{ psi}$$

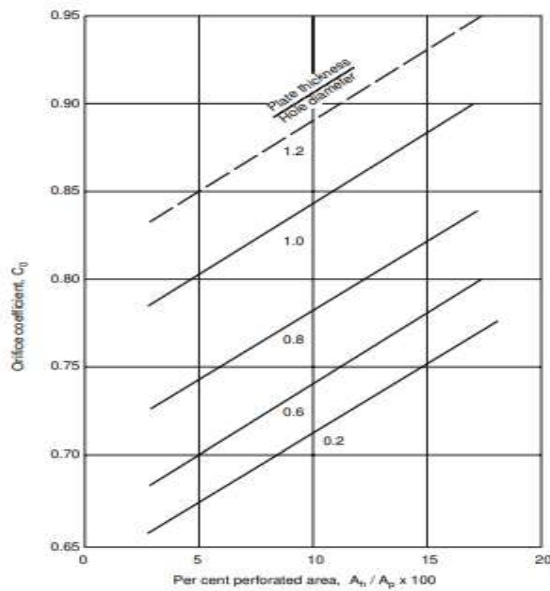


Figure 11.34. Discharge coefficient, sieve plates (Liebson *et al.*, 1957)

Figure 5.17: Discharge Coefficient Correlation

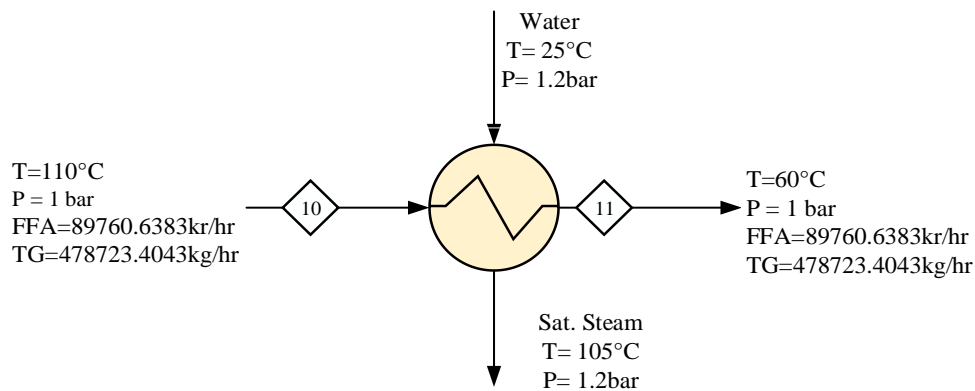


<b>SPECIFICATION SHEET</b>	
<b>Identification</b>	
<b>Item</b>	Distillation Column (D-101)
<b>Type</b>	Sieve Tray
<b>No. of required</b>	2
<b>Operation</b>	Continuous
<b>Function</b>	
Recovery of Methanol	
<b>Material Balance</b>	
<b>Feed In</b>	776323.09 kg/hr
<b>Top Product</b>	192137.031 kg/hr
<b>Bottom Product</b>	584186.051kg/hr
<b>Operating Condition</b>	
<b>No of Trays</b>	18
<b>Pressure</b>	1 bar
<b>Reflux Ratio</b>	1.17
<b>Tray Spacing</b>	0.6 m
<b>Height of Column</b>	11.3 m
<b>Diameter of Column</b>	1.67 m
<b>Tray Thickness</b>	0.006 m
<b>Hole Diameter</b>	0.006 m
<b>Weir Length</b>	1.31 m
<b>Active Area</b>	4.34m
<b>Number of Holes</b>	16171
<b>Percentage Flooding</b>	80 %
<b>Total Pressure drop</b>	0.23psi

<b>SPECIFICATION SHEET</b>	
<b>Identification</b>	
<b>Item</b>	Distillation Column (D-102)
<b>Type</b>	Sieve Tray
<b>No. of required</b>	2
<b>Operation</b>	Continuous
<b>Function</b>	
Recovery of Methanol	
<b>Material Balance</b>	
<b>Feed In</b>	685776.0292 kg/hr
<b>Top Product</b>	53817.21022 kg/hr
<b>Bottom Product</b>	631958.819 kg/hr
<b>Operating Condition</b>	
<b>No of Trays</b>	16
<b>Pressure</b>	1 bar
<b>Reflux Ratio</b>	1.2
<b>Tray Spacing</b>	0.6 m
<b>Height of Column</b>	10.7 m
<b>Column Diamater</b>	1.9 m
<b>Tray Thickness</b>	0.006 m
<b>Hole Diameter</b>	0.006 m
<b>Weir Length</b>	1.5 m
<b>Active Area</b>	2.23m
<b>Number of Holes</b>	8352
<b>Percentage Flooding</b>	70 %
<b>Total Pressure drop</b>	0.28psi

### 5.6. Waste Heat Boiler (WHB-101)

A waste heat boiler turns heat produced as a byproduct of another process into steam instead of wasting it. Energy-generating turbines can be run on steam. The boiler can also be used to simply heat fluids like water or other substances. By recycling some of the energy used, a waste heat boiler, often referred to as a waste heat recovery boiler, can reduce a system's consumption of fossil fuels and operational expenses. This also implies that less greenhouse gases enter the atmosphere. A waste heat boiler with a water-tube design is more difficult to construct and install, but it can manage substantially higher steam pressures than a boiler with a fire-tube design. Compared to a fire-tube boiler, this type of boiler has thinner tubes that hold water rather than hot gases. A fire-tube boiler reverses the arrangement so that waste heat surrounds the water-filled tubes in the form of hot gases or furnace flames. To prevent the boiler tubes from flame damage, insulating materials are utilized. A water-tube waste heat boiler can withstand high pressures while also responding swiftly to variations in heat input.



**Figure 5.18:** Design of WHB-101

#### Heat Rate

$$Q_u = 57.6 \times 10^6 \text{ KJ/hr}$$

#### Mass Flowrate

$$m = 22.3 \times 10^3 \text{ kg/hr}$$

Taking heat loss at 2% approximately

$$Q_T = Q_u + 0.02 Q_T \quad \mathbf{5.30}$$

$$0.98 Q_T = Q_u$$

$$Q_T = 58.8 \times 10^6 \text{ KJ/hr}$$

### Water Required

Mass of feed water = mass of stream + blowdown

$$M_F = M_S + M_B \quad 5.31$$

Blowdown up to 10%

$$M_B = 0.1 M_F$$

$$M_F = M_S + 0.1 M_F$$

$$0.9 M_F = M_S$$

$$M_S = 20.1 \times 10^3 \text{ kg/hr}$$

### Overall Heat Transfer Coefficient

$$U_D = 900 \text{ W/m}^2 \cdot \text{C}$$

$$U_D = \frac{900 \text{ J}}{\text{s} \times \text{m}^2 \times \text{K}} \times \frac{1 \text{ KJ}}{1000 \text{ J}} \times \frac{60 \text{ sec}}{1 \text{ min}} \times \frac{60 \text{ min}}{1 \text{ hr}}$$

$$U_D = 3240 \text{ KJ/hr.m}^2 \cdot \text{K}$$

### Log Mean Temperature Difference (LMTD)

$$\text{H.F}(\text{°C}): 110 \longrightarrow 60$$

$$\text{C.F}(\text{°C}): 105 \longleftarrow 25$$

$$\Delta t_2 = 60 - 25 = 35 \text{°C}$$

$$\Delta t_1 = 110 - 105 = 5 \text{°C}$$

$$LMTD = \frac{\Delta t_2 - \Delta t_1}{\ln\left(\frac{\Delta t_2}{\Delta t_1}\right)} = 15.4 \text{°C}$$

### Correction Factor

$$F = 0.9$$

Estimation of Surface Area

$$A = \frac{Q}{U_D \times \text{LMTD} \times F} \tag{5.32}$$

$$A = \frac{58.8 \times 10^6 \text{KJ/hr}}{3240 \frac{\text{KJ}}{\text{hr. m}^2 \cdot \text{K}} \times 286.9 \text{ K}}$$

$$A = 63 \text{ m}^2$$

Tube Dimensions

Length = 16 ft = 4.87 m

Tube outer diameter =  $d_o = \frac{3}{4} \text{ in} = 0.019 \text{ m}$

Tube inner diameter =  $d_i = 0.652 \text{ in} = 0.017 \text{ m}$

Tube Side Calculations

Here we placed the fat oil because it causes more scaling and tubes can be replaced easily.

- Number of Tubes

$$N_t = \frac{A}{\pi \cdot d_o \cdot L} \tag{5.33}$$

$$N_t = 217$$

We have selected  $\frac{3}{4}$  in OD, 1 inch triangular spacing, 2 tube passes, 1 shell pass. From here the number of tubes is:

$$N_t = 250$$

TABLE 9. TUBE-SHEET LAYOUTS (TUBE COUNTS).—(Continued)  
Triangular Pitch

$\frac{3}{4}$ in. OD tubes on $1\frac{1}{4}$ -in. triangular pitch						$\frac{3}{4}$ in. OD tubes on 1-in. triangular pitch					
Shell ID, in.	1-P	2-P	4-P	6-P	8-P	Shell ID, in.	1-P	2-P	4-P	6-P	8-P
8	36	32	26	24	18	8	37	30	24	24	
10	62	56	47	42	36	10	61	52	40	36	
12	109	98	86	82	78	12	92	82	76	74	70
13 $\frac{1}{4}$	127	114	96	90	86	13 $\frac{1}{4}$	109	106	86	82	74
15 $\frac{1}{4}$	170	160	140	136	128	15 $\frac{1}{4}$	151	138	122	118	110
17 $\frac{1}{4}$	239	224	194	188	178	17 $\frac{1}{4}$	203	196	178	172	166
19 $\frac{1}{4}$	301	282	252	244	234	19 $\frac{1}{4}$	262	250	226	216	210
21 $\frac{1}{4}$	361	342	314	306	290	21 $\frac{1}{4}$	316	302	278	272	260
23 $\frac{1}{4}$	442	420	386	378	364	23 $\frac{1}{4}$	384	376	352	342	328
25	532	506	468	446	434	25	470	452	422	394	382
27	637	602	550	536	524	27	559	534	488	474	464
29	721	692	640	620	594	29	630	604	556	538	508
31	847	822	766	722	720	31	745	728	678	666	640
33	974	938	878	852	826	33	856	830	774	760	732
35	1102	1068	1004	988	958	35	970	938	882	864	848
37	1240	1200	1144	1104	1072	37	1074	1044	1012	986	870
39	1377	1330	1258	1248	1212	39	1206	1176	1128	1100	1078

1 in. OD tubes on  $1\frac{1}{4}$ -in. triangular pitch       $1\frac{1}{4}$  in. OD tubes on  $1\frac{1}{4}$ -in. triangular pitch

Figure 5.19: Tube Sheet Layout

- **Bundle Diameter**

From table 12.4 (Coulson Richardson volume 06)

For triangular pitch and 2 tube passes

$$K_1 = 0.249 \quad n_1 = 2.207$$

Triangular pitch, $p_t = 1.25d_o$					
No. passes	1	2	4	6	8
$K_1$	0.319	0.249	0.175	0.0743	0.0365
$n_1$	2.142	2.207	2.285	2.499	2.675
Square pitch, $p_t = 1.25d_o$					
No. passes	1	2	4	6	8
$K_1$	0.215	0.156	0.158	0.0402	0.0331
$n_1$	2.207	2.291	2.263	2.617	2.643

**Figure 5.20:** Equation Constants

$$D_b = d_o \times \left(\frac{N_t}{K_1}\right)^{\frac{1}{n_1}} \quad 5.34$$

$$= 0.019 \times \left(\frac{250}{0.249}\right)^{\frac{1}{2.207}}$$

$$D_b = 0.44 \text{ m}$$

- **Tube Cross-Sectional Area**

$$= 2.8 \times 10^{-4} \text{ m}^2$$

- **Area Per Pass**

For 2 passes

$$\text{Tube per pass} = \frac{250}{2}$$

$$= 125$$

Area per pass = tube per pass  $\times$  cross-sectional area

$$= 0.04 \text{ m}^2$$

- **Volumetric Flow Rate**

$$v = \frac{\text{feed flow rate}}{\text{density}}$$

$$= 0.1 \text{ m}^3/\text{sec}$$

- **Tube Velocity**

$$u_t = \frac{\text{volumetric flow rate}}{\text{area per pass}} \quad 5.35$$

$$= 2.5 \text{ m/s}$$

- **Reynolds Number**

$$Re = \frac{\rho \cdot v \cdot d_o}{\mu} \quad 5.36$$

$$= 14186$$

- **Prandtl Number**

$$Pr = \frac{C_p \cdot \mu}{k} \quad 5.37$$

$$= 139$$

$$\frac{L}{D} = 256$$

From figure 12.23 (Coulson Richardson volume 06)

$$J_H = 3 \times 10^{-3}$$

- **Tube Side Coefficient**

$$h_i = \frac{k}{d_o} \times J_H \times Re \times Pr^{0.33} \times \left(\frac{\mu}{\mu_w}\right)^{0.14}$$

$$= 2800 \text{ W/m}^2 \cdot \text{K}$$

### Shell Side Calculations

Here we have placed water

- **Shell Diameter**

From table 09 (Process Heat Transfer by Kern)

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Shell dia} = D_s &= 19.25 \text{ in} \\ &= 0.48 \text{ m}\end{aligned}$$

Here we will find heat transfer coefficient by Bell's method

$$h_s = h_{oc} \times F_n \times F_w \times F_b \times F_L$$

- **Ideal Cross Flow Coefficient.  $h_{oc}$**

Tube pitch

$$\begin{aligned}p_t &= 1.25d_o \\ &= 0.024 \text{ m}\end{aligned}$$

Area of shell

$$A_s = \left( \frac{p_t - d_o}{p_t} \right) \times d_s \times L_B \quad \mathbf{5.38}$$

$L_B$  = baffle spacing or baffle pitch

$$\begin{aligned}L_B &= d_s = 0.48 \text{ m} \\ A_s &= 0.04 \text{ m}^2\end{aligned}$$

Shell side mass velocity

$$G_s = \frac{\text{flow rate}}{\text{area of shell}} = 155 \frac{\text{kg}}{\text{m}^2 \cdot \text{s}}$$

Prandtl number

$$\text{Pr} = \frac{C_p \times \mu}{k} = 3.5$$

Reynolds number

$$\text{Re} = \frac{G_s \times d_o}{\mu} = 5890$$



From figure 12.31(Coulson Richardson volume 06)

$$J_H = 3.1 \times 10^{-2}$$

$$h_{oc} = \frac{k}{d_o} \times J_H \times Re \times Pr^{0.33} \times \left(\frac{\mu}{\mu_w}\right)^{0.14}$$

$$\left(\frac{\mu}{\mu_w}\right)^{0.14} = 1$$

$$h_{oc} = 8720 \text{ W/m}^2 \cdot \text{K}$$

▪ **Tube Row Correction Factor,  $F_n$**

$$\text{Tube vertical pitch} = p_t' = 0.87 p_t = 0.02 \text{ m}$$

$$\text{Baffle height cut} = H_c = \text{baffle cut} \times D_s$$

$$= 0.12 \text{ m}$$

$$\text{Height between baffle cuts} = \text{shell inner dia} - 2 \times H_c$$

$$= 0.24 \text{ m}$$

$$N_{cv} = \frac{\text{height between baffle cut}}{p_t'}$$

$$= 12$$

From figure 12.32(Coulson Richardson volume 06)

$$F_n = 1.02$$

▪ **Window Correction Factor,  $F_w$**

$$H_b = \frac{D_b}{2} - D_s (0.5 - Bc)$$

$$Bc = \text{baffle cut} = 25\%$$

$$= 0.1 \text{ m}$$

Bundle cut

$$B_b = \frac{H_b}{D_b} = 0.23$$

From figure 12.41(Coulson Richardson volume 06)

$$Ra' = 0.18$$

Tubes in one window area

$$N_w = N_t \times Ra' = 45$$

Tubes in cross flow area

$$N_c = N_t - 2 N_w = 160$$

$$R_w = \frac{2 N_w}{N_t} = 0.36$$

From figure 12.33(Coulson Richardson volume 06)

$$F_w = 1.02$$

- **Bypass Correction Factor**

$$A_b = L_b \times (D_s - D_b)$$

$$= 0.0192 \text{ m}^2$$

$$F_b = \exp \left[ -\alpha \times \frac{A_b}{A_s} \left( 1 - \left( \frac{2 N_s}{N_{cv}} \right) 0.33 \right) \right]$$

$$\alpha = 1.35 \text{ for turbulent flow}$$

$$F_b = 0.85$$

- **Leakage Correction Factor**

Tube to baffle clearance =  $c_t = 1/34$  in

Baffle to shell clearance =  $c_s = 3/16$  in

$$A_{tb} = \frac{c_t \times \pi \times d_o \times (N_t - N_w)}{2} \quad \mathbf{5.39}$$

$$= 4.9 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^2$$

$$A_{sb} = \frac{c_s \times D_s (2\pi - \phi b)}{2} \quad \mathbf{5.40}$$

From figure 12.41(Coulson Richardson volume 06)

$$\phi_b = 2.1$$

$$A_{sb} = 4.7 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^2$$

$$A_L = A_{tb} + A_{sb}$$

$$= 9.6 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^2$$

$$\frac{AL}{AS} = 0.24$$

From figure 12.35 (Coulson Richardson volume 06)

$$\beta_L = 0.22$$

$$F_L = \beta_L \times \left[ \frac{A_{tb} + 2A_{sb}}{A_L} \right] \quad 5.41$$

$$= 0.6$$

- **Shell Side Heat Transfer Coefficient**

$$h_s = h_{oc} \times F_n \times F_w \times F_b \times F_L$$

$$= 4672 \text{ W/m}^2.\text{K}$$

- **Overall Heat Transfer Coefficient**

$$\frac{1}{UD} = \frac{1}{h_o} \times \frac{1}{h_{od}} + \frac{d_o \times \ln\left(\frac{d_o}{d_i}\right)}{2k_w} + \frac{d_o}{d_i} \times \frac{1}{h_{id}} + \frac{d_o}{d_i} \times \frac{1}{h_i} \quad 5.42$$

Where,

$h_o$  = outside film coefficient

$h_{od}$  = fouling factor

$k_w$  = thermal conductivity of tube wall material

$h_{od} = 3000 \text{ W/m}^2.\text{K}$

$k_w$  for stainless steel =  $16 \text{ W/m}^2.\text{K}$

$$U_D = 810 \text{ W/m}^2 \cdot \text{K}$$

### Pressure Drop (Tube Side)

Tubes = 250, 2 tube passes, Inner dia of tube = 0.017 m,  $u_t = 2.5 \text{ m/s}$

$$\text{Re} = 14186$$

From figure 12.24(Coulson Richardson volume 06)

$$J_f = 2 \times 10^{-3}$$

$$\Delta P_t = N_p \times \left[ 8 \times J_f \times \frac{L}{\text{di}} \times \left( \frac{\mu}{\mu_w} \right)^{-0.14} + 2.5 \right] \times \frac{\rho \times u_t^2}{2} \quad 5.43$$

$$\left( \frac{\mu}{\mu_w} \right)^{-0.14} = 0.7$$

$$\Delta P_t = 7 \text{ psi}$$

### Pressure Drop (Shell Side)

$$\Delta P_s = 2\Delta P_e + \Delta P_c(N_b - 1) + N_b \times \Delta P_w \quad 5.44$$

#### ▪ Cross Flow Zone, $\Delta P_c$

From figure 12.36(Coulson Richardson volume 06)

$$J_f = 1.5 \times 10^{-1}$$

Shell side velocity =  $u_s = \frac{G_s}{\rho} = 0.2 \text{ m/s}$

$$\Delta P_i = 8J_f \times \rho \times u_s^2 / 2$$

$$= 283 \text{ N/m}^2$$

$$F_b' = \exp \left[ -\alpha \times \frac{Ab}{As} \left( 1 - \left( \frac{2Ns}{Ncv} \right) 0.33 \right) \right] = 0.68$$

From figure 12.38 (Coulson Richardson volume 06)

$$\beta_L' = 0.41$$

$$FL' = \beta_L \times \left[ \frac{Atb + 2Asb}{AL} \right] = 0.4$$

$$\begin{aligned}\Delta P_c &= \Delta P_i \times F'_b \times F'_L & 5.45 \\ &= 77 \text{ N/m}^2\end{aligned}$$

▪ **Window Zone,  $\Delta P_w$**

From figure 12.41(Coulson Richardson volume 06)

baffle cut 25%

$$\begin{aligned}R_a &= 0.15 \\ A_w &= \left( \frac{\pi \times D_s^2 \times R_a}{4} \right) - \left( \frac{N_w \times \pi \times d_o^2}{4} \right) & 5.46 \\ &= 0.01 \text{ m}^2\end{aligned}$$

$$u_z = \sqrt{u_w \times u_s}$$

$$= 0.1 \text{ m/s}$$

$$N_{wv} = \frac{H_b}{p_t'} = 5$$

$$\begin{aligned}\Delta P_w &= F'_L \times (2 + 0.6N_{wv}) \times \rho \times \frac{u_z^2}{2} \\ &= 1.7 \text{ N/m}^2\end{aligned}$$

▪ **End Zone,  $\Delta P_e$**

$$\begin{aligned}\Delta P_e &= \Delta P_i \times \left[ \frac{N_{wv} + N_{cv}}{N_{cv}} \right] \times F_b' & 5.47 \\ &= 273 \text{ N/m}^2\end{aligned}$$

**Total Pressure Drop**

$$N_b = \frac{L}{L_B} - 1 = 8$$

$$\begin{aligned}\Delta P_s &= 2\Delta P_e + \Delta P_c(N_b - 1) + N_b \times \Delta P_w \\ &= 0.16 \text{ psi}\end{aligned}$$

<b>SPECIFICATION SHEET</b>			
<b>Identification</b>			
<b>Item</b>	Waste heat boiler		
<b>Item no.</b>	WHB-101		
<b>No. required</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	1-2 horizontal heat exchanger		
<b>Operation</b>	Continuous		
<b>Function</b>			
Recovery of excess heat from process stream			
<b>Heat duty</b> = $58.8 \times 10^6$ KJ/hr			
<b>Heat transfer area</b> = $63 \text{ m}^2$			
<b>Shell side</b>		<b>Tube side</b>	
<b>Operating pressure</b>	1 bar	<b>Operating pressure</b>	1 bar
<b>Temperatures in/out</b>	25-105°C	<b>Temperatures in/out</b>	110-60°C
<b>Shell inner diameter</b>	0.48m	<b>Tube inner diameter</b>	0.017m
<b>Passes</b>	1	<b>No of tubes</b>	250
<b>Pressure drop</b>	7 psi	<b>Pressure drop</b>	0.16 psi

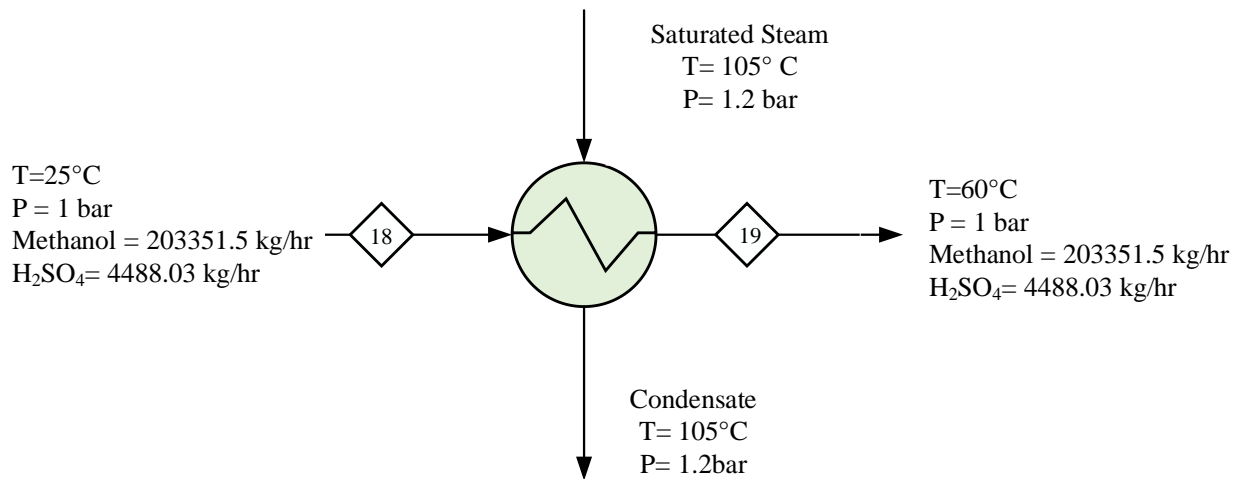
<b>SPECIFICATION SHEET</b>			
<b>Identification</b>			
<b>Item</b>	Waste heat boiler		
<b>Item no.</b>	WHB-109		
<b>No. required</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	1-2 horizontal heat exchanger		
<b>Operation</b>	Continuous		
<b>Function</b>			
Recovery of excess heat from process stream			
<b>Heat duty</b> = $92.6 \times 10^6$ KJ/hr			
<b>Heat transfer area</b> = $56 \text{ m}^2$			
<b>Shell side</b>		<b>Tube side</b>	
<b>Operating pressure</b>	1 bar	<b>Operating pressure</b>	1 bar
<b>Temperatures in/out</b>	25-105°C	<b>Temperatures in/out</b>	110-35°C
<b>Shell inner diameter</b>	0.48m	<b>Tube inner diameter</b>	0.017m
<b>Passes</b>	1	<b>No of tubes</b>	196
<b>Pressure drop</b>	4 psi	<b>Pressure drop</b>	0.3 psi

### 5.7. Design of Heat Exchanger (HX-102)

Because of the advantages that shell-and-tube heat exchangers have over other types, they are widely used in the chemical process industries, particularly in refineries. On their design and construction, a plethora of information is available. The notes that follow are only meant to serve as a rudimentary introduction. A hot fluid travelling over or around a cooler fluid distributes its heat (and therefore energy) in the direction of the colder fluid. This is how all heat exchangers operate. Think about how you feel on a chilly day when you first put your hands on the wheel.

#### Advantages

- The tubes or the shell, in either a horizontal or vertical arrangement, can support the heat transmission for condensation or boiling.
- The range of pressures and pressure decreases is very broad.
- Thermal strains can be handled affordably.
- Fins with extended heat transfer surfaces can improve heat transfer.



**Figure 5.21:** Design of Heat Exchanger (HX-102)

#### Heat Load

$$Q = mc_p\Delta T \quad \mathbf{5.48}$$

$$\Delta T = 333^\circ\text{K} - 289^\circ\text{K}$$

$$\Delta T = 290^\circ\text{K}$$

$$C_p = 1.92\text{KJ/kg. K}$$



$$m = 0.00056 \text{ kg/s}$$

$$Q = 0.0001 \text{ kg/s}$$

**Calculate LMTD**

$$\text{LMTD} = \frac{\Delta t_2 - \Delta t_1}{\ln(\Delta t_2 / \Delta t_1)}$$

$$\Delta t_2 = T_2 - t_1 = 335^\circ\text{K}$$

$$\Delta t_1 = T_1 - t_2 = 300^\circ\text{K}$$

$$\text{LMTD} = 317^\circ\text{K}$$

**Correction Factor**

$$F_T = 1$$

$$\text{Corrected LMTD} = \text{LMTD} \times F_T$$

$$\Delta t = 317^\circ\text{K}$$

**Calculate Area**

Assume  $U_D$

$$U_D = 4086 \text{ KJ/hr.m}^2 \cdot \text{K}$$

$$A = Q / U_D \Delta t$$

$$A = 55 \text{ m}^2$$

**Tube Specifications**

$$L = 4.8 \text{ m}$$

$$\text{OD} = 0.03 \text{ m}$$

$$\text{BWG} = 16$$

$$a_t = 0.036 \text{ m}^2$$

$a_t$  = Surface per lin. ft.

**No. of Tubes**

$$N_t = A/L \times at$$

$$N_t = 94$$

$$\text{Corrected } N_t = 95$$

We have selected 1 ½ in OD, 1<sup>7/8</sup> triangular spacing, 1 tube passes

$$\text{Shell ID} = 23 \frac{1}{4} \text{ in}$$

**Flow Area**

- **Shell Side (Hot Fluid)**

$$a_s = ID \times C \times B / 144 P_T$$

$$C = OD \times 1.25$$

$$B = \text{Shell ID} / 5$$

$$a_s = 0.069 \text{ m}^2$$

- **Tube Side (Cold Fluid)**

$$a_t = (N_t \times at') / 144 \times n$$

$$at' = 1.44 \text{ m}$$

$$a_t = 0.089 \text{ m}^2$$

**Mass Velocity**

- **Shell Side (Hot Fluid)**

$$G_s = W / a_s$$

$$W = 2.3 \text{ kg/s}$$

$$G_s = 33.3 \text{ kg/s m}^2$$

- **Tube Side (Cold Fluid)**

$$G_t = W / a_t$$

$$W = 57.7 \text{ kg/s}$$

$$G_t = 647 \text{ kg/s m}^2$$

### Reynolds Number

- **Tube Side Reynold Number**

$$Re_t = DeG_s/\mu$$

$$\mu = 0.0005 \text{ Pa. s}$$

$$D = 0.03\text{m}$$

$$Re_t = 46055$$

$$j_H = 150$$

$$C_p = 2.59\text{KJ/kg. K}$$

$$K = 0.653\text{W/m}^2\cdot\text{K}$$

$$(C_p\mu/k)^{1/3} = 2.67$$

$$h_o = j_H(k/D) (C_p\mu/k)^{1/3}\Phi_s$$

$$h_o = 1902\text{W/m}^2\cdot\text{K}$$

- **Shell Side Reynold Number**

$$Re_s = DG_t/\mu$$

$$\mu = 0.00003 \text{ Pa. s}$$

$$De = 0.027\text{m}$$

$$Re_s = 30525$$

For Steam

$$h_{io} = 8517\text{W/m}^2\cdot\text{K}$$

### Clean Overall Coefficient $U_c$

$$U_c = \frac{h_{io} \times h_o}{h_{io} + h_o}$$

$$U_c = 155\text{W/m}^2\cdot\text{K}$$

**Design Overall Coefficient  $U_D$** 

$$1/U_D = 1/U_c + R_d$$

$$R_d = 0.003$$

$$U_D = 851 \text{ W/m}^2 \cdot \text{K}$$

**Dirt Factor  $R_d$** 

$$R_d = \frac{U_c - U_D}{U_c \times U_D}$$

$$R_d = 0.017 \text{ W/m}^2 \cdot \text{K}$$

**Pressure Drop**

- **Shell Side**

$$Re_s = 30525$$

$$f = 0.0019$$

$$s = 0.32$$

$$(N + 1) = 12L/B = 8$$

$$\Delta P_s = \frac{f G_s^2 D_e (N+1)}{5.22 \times 10^{10} D_s \Phi_s}$$

$$\Delta P_s = 0.0002 \text{ Psi}$$

- **Tube Side**

$$Re_t = 46055, f = 0.00019, s = 0.042$$

$$\Phi_t = 1.02$$

$$\Delta P_t = \frac{f G_t^2 L_n}{5.22 \times 10^{10} D_s \Phi_t}$$

$$\Delta P_t = 2.7 \text{ Psi}$$

<b>SPECIFICATION SHEET</b>			
<b>Identification</b>			
<b>Item</b>		Heat Exchanger	
<b>Item no.</b>		HX-102	
<b>No. required</b>		1	
<b>Type</b>		Shell and Tube Heat Exchanger	
<b>Operation</b>		Continuous	
<b>Function</b>			
Heating Process Stream			
<b>Heat Duty</b> = 1.44KJ/hr			
<b>Heat transfer area</b> = 55m <sup>2</sup>			
<b>Shell side</b>		<b>Tube side</b>	
<b>Operating pressure</b>	1 bar	<b>Operating pressure</b>	1 bar
<b>Temperature in/out</b>	105°C	<b>Temperature in/out</b>	25 - 60°C
<b>Shell inner dia</b>	0.027m	<b>Tube inner dia</b>	0.03m
<b>Passes</b>	01	<b>No. of tubes</b>	95
<b>Pressure Drop</b>	0.0002Psi	<b>Pressure Drop</b>	2.7 Psi

<b>SPECIFICATION SHEET</b>			
<b>Identification</b>			
<b>Item</b>		Heat Exchanger	
<b>Item no.</b>		HX-103	
<b>No. required</b>		1	
<b>Type</b>		Shell and Tube Heat Exchanger	
<b>Operation</b>		Continuous	
<b>Function</b>			
Heating Process Stream			
<b>Heat Duty</b> = $21 \times 10^6$ KJ/hr			
<b>Heat transfer area</b> = $81 \text{m}^2$			
<b>Shell side</b>		<b>Tube side</b>	
<b>Operating pressure</b>	1 bar	<b>Operating pressure</b>	1 bar
<b>Temperature in/out</b>	105°C	<b>Temperature in/out</b>	60 - 72°C
<b>Shell inner dia</b>	0.48m	<b>Tube inner dia</b>	0.0017m
<b>Passes</b>	01	<b>No. of tubes</b>	250
<b>Pressure Drop</b>	3.7Psi	<b>Pressure Drop</b>	0.12 Psi

<b>SPECIFICATION SHEET</b>			
<b>Identification</b>			
<b>Item</b>		Heat Exchanger	
<b>Item no.</b>		HX-104	
<b>No. required</b>		1	
<b>Type</b>		Shell and Tube Heat Exchanger	
<b>Operation</b>		Continuous	
<b>Function</b>			
Heating Process Stream			
<b>Heat Duty</b> = $39.9 \times 10^6$ KJ/hr			
<b>Heat transfer area</b> = $76 \text{m}^2$			
<b>Shell side</b>		<b>Tube side</b>	
<b>Operating pressure</b>	1 bar	<b>Operating pressure</b>	1 bar
<b>Temperature in/out</b>	25-45°C	<b>Temperature in/out</b>	72-40°C
<b>Shell inner dia</b>	0.48m	<b>Tube inner dia</b>	0.0017m
<b>Passes</b>	01	<b>No. of tubes</b>	81
<b>Pressure Drop</b>	3.1Psi	<b>Pressure Drop</b>	0.14 Psi

<b>SPECIFICATION SHEET</b>			
<b>Identification</b>			
<b>Item</b>		Heat Exchanger	
<b>Item no.</b>		HX-105	
<b>No. required</b>		1	
<b>Type</b>		Shell and Tube Heat Exchanger	
<b>Operation</b>		Continuous	
<b>Function</b>			
Heating Process Stream			
<b>Heat Duty</b> = $24.2 \times 10^6$ KJ/hr			
<b>Heat transfer area</b> = $83 \text{m}^2$			
<b>Shell side</b>		<b>Tube side</b>	
<b>Operating pressure</b>	1 bar	<b>Operating pressure</b>	1 bar
<b>Temperature in/out</b>	105°C	<b>Temperature in/out</b>	40-60°C
<b>Shell inner dia</b>	0.48m	<b>Tube inner dia</b>	0.0017m
<b>Passes</b>	01	<b>No. of tubes</b>	95
<b>Pressure Drop</b>	5Psi	<b>Pressure Drop</b>	0.16 Psi



<b>SPECIFICATION SHEET</b>			
<b>Identification</b>			
<b>Item</b>		Heat Exchanger	
<b>Item no.</b>		HX-106	
<b>No. required</b>		1	
<b>Type</b>		Shell and Tube Heat Exchanger	
<b>Operation</b>		Continuous	
<b>Function</b>			
Heating Process Stream			
<b>Heat Duty</b> = 9.98KJ/hr			
<b>Heat transfer area</b> = 39m <sup>2</sup>			
<b>Shell side</b>		<b>Tube side</b>	
<b>Operating pressure</b>	1 bar	<b>Operating pressure</b>	1 bar
<b>Temperature in/out</b>	105°C	<b>Temperature in/out</b>	25 - 60°C
<b>Shell inner dia</b>	0.5m	<b>Tube inner dia</b>	0.03m
<b>Passes</b>	01	<b>No. of tubes</b>	76
<b>Pressure Drop</b>	0.0017Psi	<b>Pressure Drop</b>	0.2 Psi

<b>SPECIFICATION SHEET</b>			
<b>Identification</b>			
<b>Item</b>		Heat Exchanger	
<b>Item no.</b>		HX-107	
<b>No. required</b>		1	
<b>Type</b>		Shell and Tube Heat Exchanger	
<b>Operation</b>		Continuous	
<b>Function</b>			
Heating Process Stream			
<b>Heat Duty</b> = 1.74KJ/hr			
<b>Heat transfer area</b> = 29.5m <sup>2</sup>			
<b>Shell side</b>		<b>Tube side</b>	
<b>Operating pressure</b>	1 bar	<b>Operating pressure</b>	1 bar
<b>Temperature in/out</b>	105°C	<b>Temperature in/out</b>	60 - 67°C
<b>Shell inner dia</b>	0.48m	<b>Tube inner dia</b>	0.03m
<b>Passes</b>	01	<b>No. of tubes</b>	61
<b>Pressure Drop</b>	0.5Psi	<b>Pressure Drop</b>	0.005 Psi

<b>SPECIFICATION SHEET</b>			
<b>Identification</b>			
<b>Item</b>		Heat Exchanger	
<b>Item no.</b>		HX-108	
<b>No. required</b>		1	
<b>Type</b>		Shell and Tube Heat Exchanger	
<b>Operation</b>		Continuous	
<b>Function</b>			
Heating Process Stream			
<b>Heat Duty</b> = 1.98KJ/hr			
<b>Heat transfer area</b> = 69.6m <sup>2</sup>			
<b>Shell side</b>		<b>Tube side</b>	
<b>Operating pressure</b>	1 bar	<b>Operating pressure</b>	1 bar
<b>Temperature in/out</b>	67-35°C	<b>Temperature in/out</b>	60 - 45°C
<b>Shell inner dia</b>	0.67m	<b>Tube inner dia</b>	0.03m
<b>Passes</b>	01	<b>No. of tubes</b>	136
<b>Pressure Drop</b>	4.4Psi	<b>Pressure Drop</b>	0.3 Psi

**CHAPTER 06**  
**MECHANICAL DESIGN**



## 6.1 Introduction

The chemical engineer will be responsible for developing and specifying the basic design information for a particular vessel, and needs to have a general appreciation of pressure vessel design to work effectively with the specialist designer. The basic data needed by the specialist designer will be:

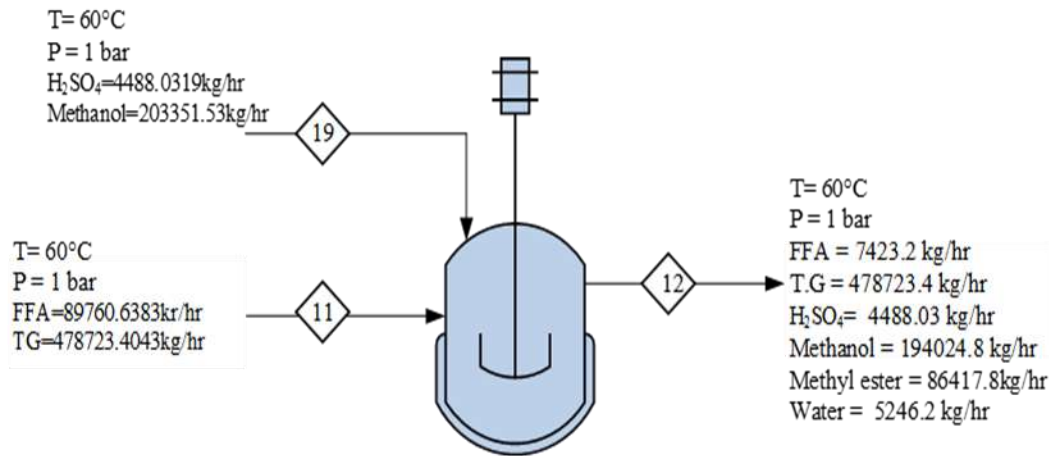
1. Vessel function.
2. Process materials and services.
3. Operating and design temperature and pressure.
4. Materials of construction.
5. Vessel dimensions and orientation.
6. Type of vessel heads to be used.
7. Openings and connections required.
8. Specification of heating and cooling jackets or coils.
9. Type of agitator.
10. Specification of internal fitting

There is no strict definition of what constitutes a pressure vessel, but it is generally accepted that any closed vessel over 150 mm diameter subject to a pressure difference of more than 0.5 bar should be designed as a pressure vessel.

For the purposes of design and analysis, pressure vessels are sub-divided into two classes depending on the ratio of the wall thickness to vessel diameter: thin-walled vessels, with a thickness ratio of less than 1: 10; and thick-walled above this ratio

A torispherical shape, which is often used as the end closure of cylindrical vessels, is formed from part of a torus and part of a sphere. The shape is close to that of an ellipse but is easier and cheaper to fabricate. Under internal pressure a vessel will expand slightly. The radial growth can be calculated from the elastic strain in the radial direction.

## 6.2 Mechanical Design of CSTR (R-101)



**Figure 6.1:** Mechanical Design of R-101

Diameter =  $d = 2.3$  m

Operating Pressure = 1 bar = 0.1 N/mm<sup>2</sup>

### Design Pressure

Design pressure is taken as 10% of operating Pressure

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= 0.1 \times 1.1 \\
 &= 0.11 \text{ N/mm}^2
 \end{aligned}$$

### Material Selection

Stainless steel type 316

- Improve corrosion resistance.
- High strength and resistance to scaling at high temperature.

Cr = 16.5-18.5% , Ni = 10% , C = 0.08% , Mo = 2-3%

### Baffle Spacing

4 baffles are used (equally spaced)

$$\begin{aligned}
 \pi.D/4 &= \frac{3.14 \times 1.9}{4} & \mathbf{6.1} \\
 &= 1.5\text{m}
 \end{aligned}$$

**Width of Baffle**

$$Dt/12 = \frac{1.9}{12}$$

$$= 0.16\text{m}$$

**Distance from Bottom**

$$Dt/2 = \frac{1.9}{2}$$

$$= 0.9\text{m}$$

**Maximum Practical Thickness**

As the vessel dia is between 1-2m, so minimum thickness is 7mm

**Material** = stainless steel 316

**Dia** = 1.9m = 1900 mm

**Length** = 2.2m = 2200 mm

**Design Stress** =  $f = 170\text{N/mm}$  (From table 13.2 Coulson Richardson vol 06)

Material	Tensile strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Design stress at temperature °C (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )									
		0 to 50	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500
Carbon steel (semi-killed or silicon killed)	360	135	125	115	105	95	85	80	70		
Carbon-manganese steel (semi-killed or silicon killed)	460	180	170	150	140	130	115	105	100		
Carbon-molybdenum steel, 0.5 per cent Mo	450	180	170	145	140	130	120	110	110		
Low alloy steel (Ni, Cr, Mo, V)	550	240	240	240	240	240	235	230	220	190	170
Stainless steel 18Cr/8Ni unstabilised (304)	510	165	145	130	115	110	105	100	100	95	90
Stainless steel 18Cr/8Ni Ti stabilised (321)	540	165	150	140	135	130	130	125	120	120	115
Stainless steel 18Cr/8Ni Mo 2½ per cent (316)	520	175	150	135	120	115	110	105	105	100	95

**Figure 6.2:** Design Stress

**Joint efficiency** =  $J = 1$  (From table 13.3 Coulson Richardson vol 06)



Temperature = 60°C

### Maximum Allowable Pressure

$$e = \frac{PD}{2fJ - P} \quad 6.2$$

$$= \frac{0.11 \times 1900}{2 \times 130 \times 1 - 0.11}$$

$$= 0.6\text{mm} + 2\text{mm}$$

$$= 2.6\text{mm}$$

### Outer Dia of Shell

$$= D_i + 2e \quad 6.3$$

$$= 1900 + 2(2.64)$$

Table 13.3. Maximum allowable joint efficiency

Type of joint	Degree of radiography		
	100 per cent	spot	none
Double-welded butt or equivalent	1.0	0.85	0.7
Single-weld butt joint with bonding strips	0.9	0.80	0.65

Figure 6.3: Maximum Allowable Stress

$$= 1905\text{mm}$$

$$= 1.91\text{m}$$

### Heads and Closures

Tori-spherical head is also used because it is suitable for pressure range of 1-10 bar

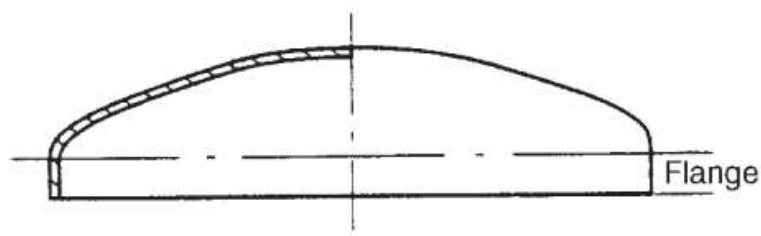


Figure 6.4: Tori Spherical Head

- **Tori Spherical Head**

$$t = \frac{0.885PiRc}{SE-0.1Pi} \quad 6.4$$

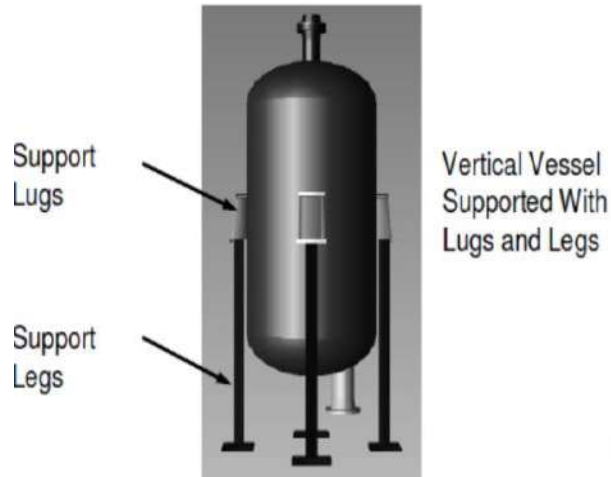
$$t = \frac{0.885 \times 0.11 \times 1800}{130 \times 1 - 0.1 \times 0.11}$$

$$= 1\text{mm} + 2\text{mm}$$

$$= 3\text{mm}$$

### Vessel Support

For the reactor, we use bracket support



**Figure 6.5:** Vertical Vessel

### Weight Load

$$w = 240 \times Cv \times Dm \times (Hv + 0.8 \times Dm) \times t \quad 6.5$$

$$Dm = Di + t$$

$$= 1900 + 2.6$$

$$= 1903\text{mm}$$

$$= 1.9\text{m}$$

$$W = 240 \times 1.08 \times 1.9 \times (2.2 + 0.8 \times 1.9) \times 2.6 \times 10^{-3}$$

$$= 4.7\text{kN}$$

**Wind Load**

$$P_w = 1030\text{N/m}^2$$

$$\text{Total dia} = Dt = Di + t \quad \mathbf{6.6}$$

$$= 1900 + 2.74$$

$$= 1903\text{mm}$$

$$F = PD = 1030 \times 1.9$$

$$= 2441\text{N/m}$$

$$= 2.4\text{N/mm}$$

**Stress Calculations**

- **Longitudinal Stress**

$$\sigma_H = \frac{PDi}{2t} = \frac{0.11 \times 1900}{2 \times 2.63} \quad \mathbf{6.7}$$

$$= 35\text{N/mm}^2$$

- **Circumferential Stress**

$$\sigma_L = \frac{PDi}{4t} = \frac{0.11 \times 1900}{4 \times 3} \quad \mathbf{6.8}$$

$$= 17\text{N/mm}^2$$

- **Dead Weight Stress**

$$\sigma_w = \frac{W}{\pi(Di+t) \times t} \quad \mathbf{6.9}$$

$$= \frac{4700}{\pi(1903) \times 2.6}$$

$$= 0.3\text{N/mm}^2$$

- **Radial Stress**

$$\sigma_L = \frac{Pi}{2} = 0.05\text{N/mm}$$

- **Bending Moment**

$$M = F \times H = 2.4 \times 1109 \text{ mm} = 2640 \text{ N}$$

▪ **Bending Stress**

$$\sigma_b = \frac{Mx}{I_v} \left( \frac{D_i}{2} + t \right) \quad \mathbf{6.10}$$

$$I_v = (D_o^4 - D_i^4) / \pi (D_i + t) \times t$$

$$= 975 \times 10^3$$

$$\sigma_b = 2.3 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

**CHAPTER 07**  
**PUMPS AND CONVEYER CALCULATIONS**

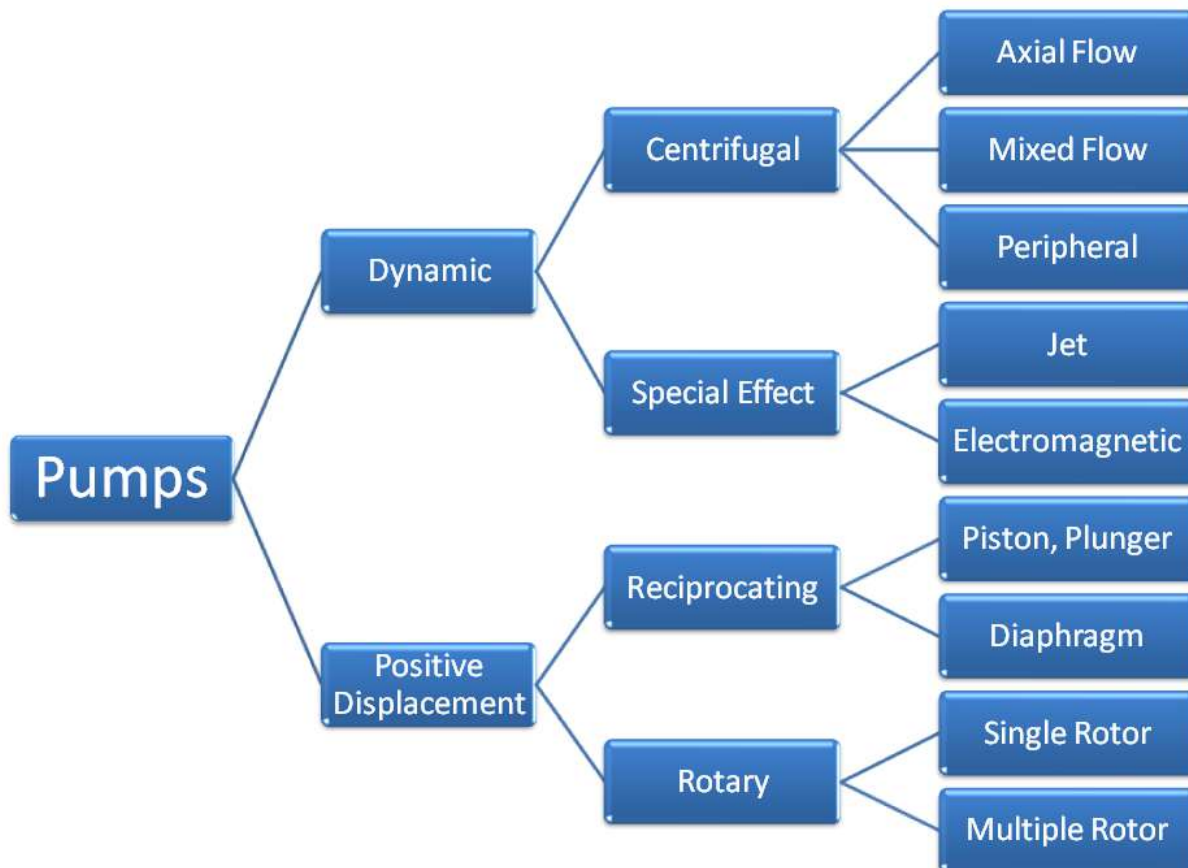


## 7.1 Pumps

A pump is a mechanical device that is used to move fluids from one place to another. A hydraulic device transports fluid from low to high-pressure locations and elevates fluids from low to high levels. The pump converts the mechanical energy of the fluid into pressure energy (hydraulic energy). A compressor and a pump both work in the same way. The key distinction is that they employ different operating fluids.

## 7.2 Types of Pumps

Pumps come in a variety of shapes and sizes, but the two most common varieties are shown below:



**Figure 7.1:** Types of Pumps

### 7.2.1 Positive Displacement Pumps

The liquid is moved through a positive displacement pump by reciprocating, rotational, or pneumatic action. In this case, instead of a steady liquid flow, the fluid is discharged in pulses. These pumps work by allowing a defined volume of fluid to enter the pump chamber through an

inlet valve and then releasing it through an output valve. These pumps are used because they can function in high viscosity fluids at high pressures.

### **7.2.2 Reciprocating Pump**

The quantity of water gathered in an enclosed volume is transferred to discharge by providing pressure to reciprocating pumps. With low volume flow at high pressure, reciprocating pumps are employed. A piston rotates back and forth in a stationary cylinder to power this pump. A connecting rod connects the piston to the crankshaft. This piston moves in response to the movement of the connecting rod, which is caused by the crankshaft. This crankshaft is connected to a motor and aids in its rotation.

### **7.2.3 Dynamic Pump**

The plunger or piston in these kinds of pumps travels both downward and upward. Fresh liquid is pumped into the cylinder during the suction stroke. The inlet valve closes and the discharge stroke begins when the cylinder has been filled. Pressurized liquid discharges from the outlet valve when the outlet opens during the discharge stroke. A check valve is present on the liquid's intake and outflow sides to stop the liquid from flowing backward.

### **7.2.4 Centrifugal Pump**

Centrifugal pumps work by providing centrifugal force to fluids, which is often done with the use of impellers. These pumps are commonly used in chemical process industries for moderate to high flow applications with low pressure head. Radial, mixed, and axial flow centrifugal pumps are the three types of centrifugal pumps.

### **7.2.5 Special Effect Pump**

Special effects pumps are another name for kinetic pumps. This sort of pump still uses kinetic and velocity energy to provide energy, but it does it in a different way than centrifugal pumps.

## **7.3 Selection Criteria of Pumps**

A variety of factors might impact the ultimate pump selection for a given operation. The following is a summary of the most important elements to consider while choosing a pump.

- The volume of liquid that needs to be pushed.
- The fluid's characteristics.



- The fluid concentration rises as a result of the pump's action.
- Different types of flow distributions
- Different types of power supplies.
- The pump's cost and mechanical efficiency. We chose centrifugal pumps for a procedure because of the advantages listed below.

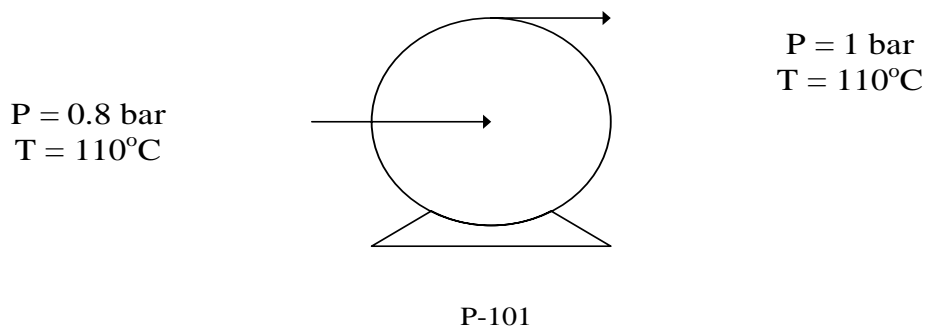
### 7.4 Advantages

- They are easy to use and inexpensive.
- Fluid is given at a constant pressure with no pulsation or shocks.
- Pumping does not need the use of any valves.
- They run at a high speed (up to 4000 rpm), therefore they may be directly linked to an electric motor
- Without altering the pump, the discharge line can be partially or totally shut off.
- They are a lot smaller than other pumps with the same capacity.
- Maintenance is less expensive compared with other types of pumps.

### 7.5 Reciprocating Pump (P-101)

Due to pipe losses entry pressure is taken as

$$P_i = 0.8 \text{ bar}$$



**Figure 7.2:** Pump (P-101)

$$\begin{aligned} \Delta P &= P_f - P_i \\ &= 1 - 0.8 = 0.2 \text{ bar} \end{aligned}$$

**Calculating Head**

$$\Delta H = \frac{\Delta P}{\rho g} \quad 7.1$$

$$= \frac{20 \times \frac{10^3 \text{ kg}}{\text{m} \cdot \text{s}^2}}{910 \frac{\text{kg}}{\text{m}^3} \times \frac{9.8 \text{ m}}{\text{s}}}$$

$$\Delta H = 2.24 \text{ m}$$

**Water Horsepower**

$$P_f = Q \times \gamma \times \Delta H \quad 7.2$$

Where,

$$\gamma = \rho g$$

$$Q(\text{volumetric flowrate}) = \frac{568484 \frac{\text{kg}}{\text{hr}}}{910 \frac{\text{kg}}{\text{m}^3}}$$

$$= \frac{625 \text{ m}^3}{\text{hr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ hr}}{60 \text{ min}} \times \frac{1 \text{ min}}{60 \text{ sec}}$$

$$= \frac{0.17 \text{ m}^3}{\text{s}}$$

$$P_f = \frac{0.17 \text{ m}^3}{\text{s}} \times \frac{910 \text{ kg}}{\text{m}^3} \times \frac{9.8 \text{ m}}{\text{s}^2} \times 2.2 \text{ m}$$

$$= 3532 \text{ watts}$$

**Brake Horsepower**

$$P_B = \frac{P_f}{\eta}$$

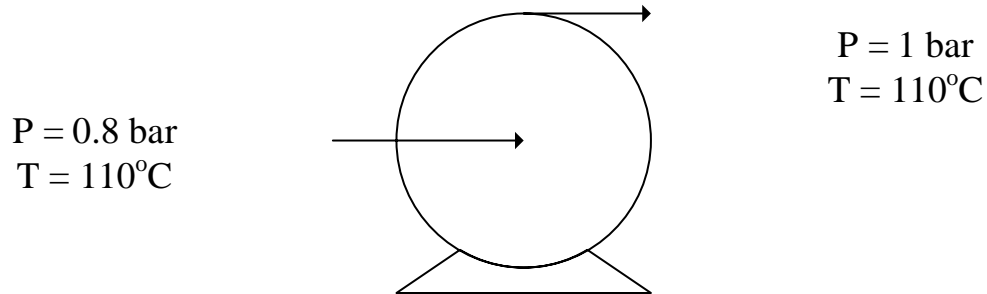
Efficiency is taken as

$$\eta = 72\%$$

$$P_B = \frac{3532}{0.72}$$

$$= 4905 \text{ watts} = 6.5 \text{ hp}$$

### 7.6 Reciprocating Pump (P-102)



P-102

**Figure 7.3:** Pump (P-102)

Due to pipe losses entry pressure is taken as

$$P_i = 0.8 \text{ bar}$$

$$\Delta P = P_f - P_i \quad 7.3$$

$$= 1 - 0.8 = 0.2 \text{ bar}$$

#### Calculating Head

$$\Delta H = \frac{\Delta P}{\rho g}$$

$$= \frac{20 \times \frac{10^3 \text{ kg}}{\text{m} \cdot \text{s}^2}}{1123 \frac{\text{kg}}{\text{m}^3} \times \frac{9.8 \text{ m}}{\text{s}}}$$

$$\Delta H = 1.8 \text{ m}$$

**Water Horsepower**

$$P_f = Q \times \gamma \times \Delta H$$

Where,

$$\gamma = \rho g$$

$$\begin{aligned} Q(\text{volumetric flowrate}) &= \frac{605873 \frac{kg}{hr}}{1123 \frac{kg}{m^3}} \\ &= \frac{539.5 m^3}{hr} \times \frac{1 hr}{60 min} \times \frac{1 min}{60 sec} \\ &= \frac{0.15m^3}{s} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} P_f &= \frac{0.15m^3}{s} \times \frac{1123 kg}{m^3} \times \frac{9.8m}{s^2} \times 1.8 m \\ &= 2971 \text{ watt} \end{aligned}$$

**Brake Horsepower**

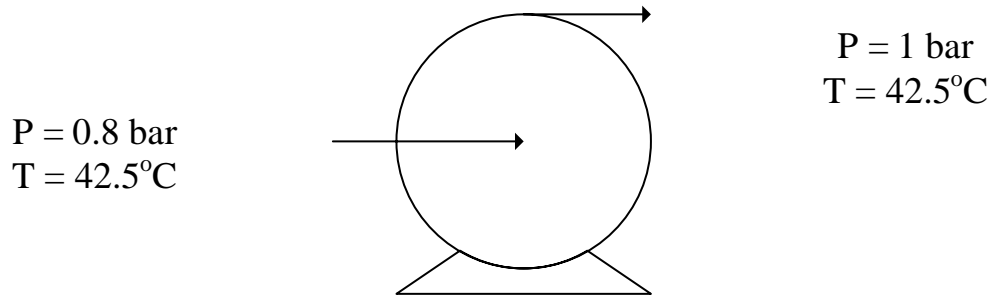
$$P_B = \frac{P_f}{\eta}$$

Efficiency is taken as

$$\eta = 72\%$$

$$\begin{aligned} P_B &= \frac{2971}{0.72} \\ &= 4127 \text{ watts} = 5.5 \text{ hp} \end{aligned}$$

### 7.7 Centrifugal Pump (P-103)



P-103

**Figure 7.4:** Pump (P-103)

Due to pipe losses entry pressure is taken as

$$P_i = 0.8 \text{ bar}$$

$$\Delta P = P_f - P_i$$

$$= 1 - 0.8 = 0.2 \text{ bar}$$

#### Calculating Head

$$\Delta H = \frac{\Delta P}{\rho g}$$

$$= \frac{20 \times \frac{10^3 \text{ kg}}{\text{m} \cdot \text{s}^2}}{1051 \frac{\text{kg}}{\text{m}^3} \times \frac{9.8 \text{ m}}{\text{s}}}$$

$$\Delta H = 1.9 \text{ m}$$

#### Water Horsepower

$$P_f = Q \times \gamma \times \Delta H$$

Where,

$$\gamma = \rho g$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 Q(\text{volumetric flowrate}) &= \frac{571446.8 \frac{kg}{hr}}{1051 \frac{kg}{m^3}} \\
 &= \frac{543.7 m^3}{hr} \times \frac{1 hr}{60 min} \times \frac{1 min}{60 sec} \\
 &= \frac{0.15 m^3}{s}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 P_f &= \frac{0.15 m^3}{s} \times \frac{1051 kg}{m^3} \times \frac{9.8 m}{s^2} \times 1.9 m \\
 &= 2935 \text{ watt}
 \end{aligned}$$

### Brake Horsepower

$$P_B = \frac{P_f}{\eta} \quad 7.4$$

Efficiency is taken as

$$\eta = 72\%$$

$$P_B = \frac{2935}{0.72}$$

$$= 4076 \text{ watts} = 5.4 \text{ hp}$$

<b>SPECIFICATION SHEET</b>	
<b>Identification</b>	
<b>Item</b>	Pump (P-101)
<b>Type</b>	Reciprocating
<b>head</b>	1.24 m
<b>Function</b>	
To increase pressure from 0.8 bar to 1 bar	
<b>Mass flow rate</b>	568484 kg/hr
<b>density</b>	910 kg/m <sup>3</sup>
<b>Pump work</b>	6.5 hp

<b>SPECIFICATION SHEET</b>	
<b>Identification</b>	
<b>Item</b>	Pump (P-102)
<b>Type</b>	Reciprocating
<b>head</b>	1.8 m
<b>Function</b>	
To increase pressure from 0.8 bar to 1 bar	
<b>Mass flow rate</b>	605873 kg/hr
<b>density</b>	1123 kg/m <sup>3</sup>
<b>Pump work</b>	5.5 hp



<b>SPECIFICATION SHEET</b>	
<b>Identification</b>	
<b>Item</b>	Pump (P-103)
<b>Type</b>	Centrifugal
<b>head</b>	1.9 m
<b>Function</b>	
To increase pressure from 0.8 bar to 1 bar	
<b>Mass flow rate</b>	571446.8 kg/hr
<b>density</b>	1051 kg/m <sup>3</sup>
<b>Pump work</b>	5.4 hp

### 7.8. Conveyers

A conveyor system is a mechanical handling device that moves loads and materials automatically within a place swiftly and efficiently. This method minimizes human error, reduces workplace dangers, and lowers labor costs, among other benefits. They are being handy when moving bulky or heavy goods from one location to another. A conveyor system may use a belt, wheels, rollers, or a chain to transfer objects.

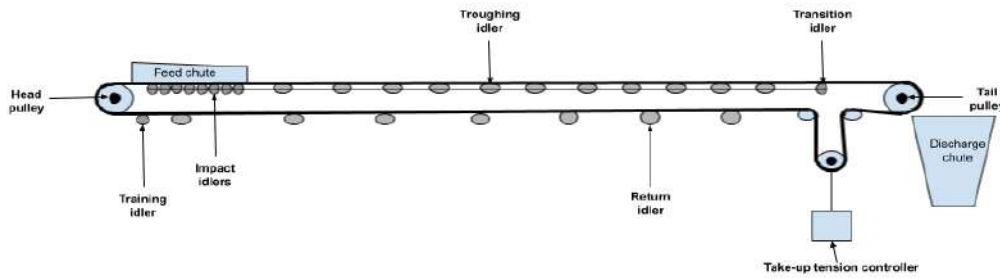


Figure 7.5: Conveyor

### 7.9 Types of Conveyers

Following are the type of conveyers

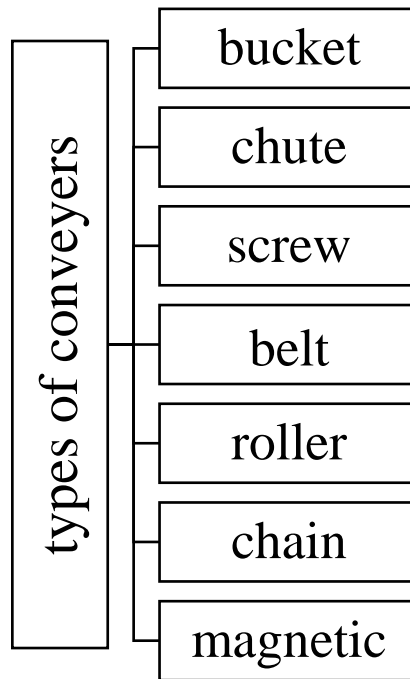


Figure 7.6: Types of Conveyor

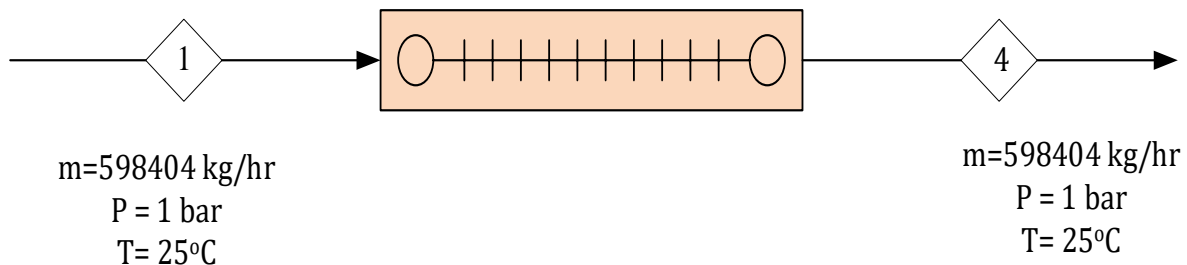
### 7.9.1 Chute Conveyers

One of the least expensive means of material conveyance is the chute conveyor. The most straightforward gravity-operated conveyor is this one. A spiral chute can be utilized to move products between floors with the least amount of space needed, whereas a chute conveyor is used to supply accumulation in shipping areas. The lack of control over the material being delivered is the fundamental drawback of chute conveyors, notwithstanding its affordability. The packages may have a propensity to shift and turn, causing jams and blockages.

### 7.9.2 Screw Conveyers

By rotating a "fighting," or helical screw blade, usually inside of a tube, a screw conveyor, also known as an auger conveyor, conveys liquid or granular materials. They are used in many bulk handling industries. Screw conveyors are widely employed in modern industry to move semi-solid materials such as food waste, wood chips, aggregates, cereal grains, animal feed, boiler ash, meat and bone meal, municipal solid waste, and many others horizontally or at a little slope.

### 7.10. Screw Conveyor (CN-101)



**Figure 7.7:** Screw Conveyor (CN-101)

Initial size of fat = 50.8 mm = 0.05 m

Final size of fat = 14.5 mm = 0.0145 m

#### Work Index

As fat is very soft material, therefore

$$W_i = 0.3 \text{ kWh/ton}$$

**Power**

$$\frac{P}{m} = K_B \times \left[ \frac{1}{\sqrt{D_2}} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{D_1}} \right] \quad 7.5$$

$$K_B = 0.3162Wi$$

$$m = 598404 \frac{kg}{hr} \times \frac{1 ton}{1000 kg}$$

$$= 598.4 \text{ ton/hr}$$

$$P = 598.4 \times 0.3162 \times 0.05 \times 0.12$$

$$P = 6.8 \text{ kW} = 9.1 \text{ hp}$$

<b>SPECIFICATION SHEET</b>	
<b>Identification</b>	
<b>Item</b>	Conveyer (CN-101)
<b>type</b>	Screw conveyer
<b>Operation</b>	Continuous
<b>Function</b>	
To transport the fat to the heater and also reduce its size	
<b>Mass flow rate</b>	598404 kg/hr
<b>Work index</b>	0.3 kWh/ton
<b>Power</b>	9.1 hp

**CHAPTER 08**  
**COST ESTIMATION**



### 8.1 Cost estimation

Any industrial process necessitates a capital expenditure, and determining the required investment is an important aspect of the plant design project. Although there are many names for these estimations, the five categories listed below capture the classification and accuracy range that are frequently employed in design.

- Order of magnitude calculations
- Estimate from the study (factorial estimate)
- Budget authorization estimate for preliminary estimations
- Final cost estimation (project control cost estimation)
- Exact estimate (estimate from the contractor)

### 8.2 Working Capital

Working capital refers to the money needed to keep the plant running. The following items should be considered when calculating working capital:

- Stockpiles of raw materials and supplies
- Semi-finished items in the manufacturing process and final products in stock.
- Receivables (accounts receivable)
- Cash is maintained on hand to cover monthly operational costs including salaries, wages, and raw material purchases.
- Accounts receivable
- Taxes payable

### 8.3 Fixed Capital Investment

Long-term asset investments and upkeep are included in fixed capital investments. Investments in physical assets, such as property, plant, and equipment, are included (PP&E). The difference between capital expenditures on property, plant, and equipment (PP&E) and the sale of fixed assets is used to compute it. Fixed capital investment is a key component in calculating the firm's free cash flow (FCFF). Fixed capital investment for FCFF computation is computed using one of the following formulae if a firm's long-term assets are not sold during the financial year:

$$FC_{INV} = \text{closing gross value of PP\&E} - \text{opening gross value of PP\&E}$$



Or

$$FC_{INV} = \text{closing net value of PP\&E} - \text{opening net value of PP\&E} + \text{Depreciation}$$

## 8.4 Depreciation

Depreciation is an accounting term that describes a method of dispersing the cost of a physical item over the course of its useful life. The term "depreciation" refers to the amount of an asset's value that has been used up. It enables companies to purchase assets over time and generate income from them. If depreciation is not taken into account, it could significantly affect a company's profitability. For tax and accounting reasons, long-term investments might also be written off as expenses.

## 8.5 Cost Indexes

A cost is similar to an index value for a particular moment in time that shows the cost at that point in time in relation to a base time. As a result, the current cost is approximated using the cost index as follows:

$$\frac{\text{Present cost}}{\text{Index at present time}} = \frac{\text{Original cost}}{\text{Index value at original cost}}$$

Various forms of cost indices are released on a regular basis. Some may be used to estimate the cost of equipment, some are more pertinent to the labor, building, materials, or other specialized industries. These indicators' most popular measurements are

- Equipment for various industries and processes, Marshal-and-Swift
- Engineering news contraction cost index records

## 8.6 Assumptions

We have taken following assumptions

- Plant is 100% equity financed
- Plant initiates operation in 5-8 years
- Plant life is 20 years
- Plant availability is 330 days per year
- Zero salvage value for general plant

- MACRS depreciation method will be used
- Working capital is 15% of fixed capital investment

### 8.7 Purchased Cost of Equipment 2003

#### Agitator (A-101)

$$C = 1.218 \exp [a + b \ln \text{HP} + c(\ln \text{HP})^2] \quad 8.1$$

Type SS-316

Speed : 2

HP = 0.6hp

C = 5986\$

#### Agitator (A-102)

$$C = 1.218 \exp [a + b \ln \text{HP} + c(\ln \text{HP})^2]$$

- Type: Carbon Steel

Speed : 2

HP = 1.6hp

C = 5416\$

#### Conveyer (CN-101)

Screw Conveyer (SS)

$$C = 0.85 L^{0.78} \quad 8.2$$

C = 18.9K\$

#### Filter (F-101)

- Type: Rotary drum scraper discharge

$$C = 1.218 \exp [11.27 + 1.3408 (\ln A) + 0.0709 (\ln A)^2] \quad 8.3$$

C = 3024360\$

**Cooling Tower (CT-101)**

$$C = 164fQ^{0.61} \quad \mathbf{8.4}$$

$$Q = 37916.6\text{gal/min}$$

$$C = 203958\$$$

**Pump (P-101)**

- Type: Reciprocating

$$C = 1407 F Q^{0.52} \quad \mathbf{8.5}$$

$$Q = 2463.4\text{gal/min}$$

$$C = 69827\$$$

**Pump (P-102)**

- Type: Reciprocating

$$C = 1407 F Q^{0.52}$$

$$Q = 2463.4\text{gal/min}$$

$$C = 9885\$$$

**Pump (P-103)**

- Type: Centrifugal

$$C = F_M \cdot F_T \cdot C_b \quad \mathbf{8.6}$$

$$F_T = \exp [b_1 + b_2 (\ln Q\sqrt{H}) + b_3 (\ln Q\sqrt{H})^2]$$

$$Q = 2476 \text{ gal/min}$$

$$b_1 = 5.103$$

$$b_2 = -1.2217$$

$$b_3 = 0.0771$$

$$F_T = 1.75$$

$$C_b = 3 \exp [8.83 - 0.6019 (\ln Q \sqrt{H}) + 0.0519 (\ln Q \sqrt{H})^2]$$

$$C_b = 7321.8$$

$$C = 17298\$$$

**Reactor (R-101)**

$$C = F_M C_b + C_a \quad \mathbf{8.7}$$

$$C_a = 480 \times D^{0.74} \times L^{0.7066}$$

$$C_a = 7522$$

$$C_b = 1.672 \exp[9.1 + 0.2889 (\ln W) + 0.04576 (\ln W)^2]$$

$$C_b = 918620$$

$$C = 1936624\$$$

**Reactor (R-102)**

$$C = F_M C_b + C_a$$

$$C_a = 480 \times D^{0.74} \times L^{0.7066}$$

$$C_a = 6767.9$$

$$C_b = 1.672 \exp[9.1 + 0.2889 (\ln W) + 0.04576 (\ln W)^2]$$

$$C_b = 987393$$

$$C = 994161\$$$

**Evaporator (V-101)**

$$A = 805 \text{ft}^2$$

$$C = 1.218 \exp[3.24 - 0.0126 (\ln A) + 0.0244 (\ln A)^2] \quad \mathbf{8.8}$$

$$C = 84700\$$$

**Washing Unit (C-101)**

- Type: Packed Column

Packing type = Ceramic rashing rings

$$C = 1.218 [f_1 C_b + V_p C_p + C_{p1}] \quad \mathbf{8.9}$$

$$C_b = 1.218 \exp[6.63 + 0.18 (\ln W) + 0.023 (\ln W)^2]$$

$$C_b = 10272$$

$$C_{p1} = 300 \times D^{0.74} \times L^{0.7068}$$

$$C_{p1} = 4231.5$$

$$C = 28687\$$$

### Kettle Type Heater(H-101)

$$C = 1.218 .f_d.f_m.f_p.C_b \quad \mathbf{8.10}$$

$$A = 506\text{ft}^2$$

$$C_b = \exp[8.821 - 0.3086 (\ln A) + 0.0681 (\ln A)^2]$$

$$C_b = 5666$$

$$f_d = 1.35, f_p = 1$$

$$f_m = g_1 + g_2(\ln A)$$

$$f_m = 2.3$$

$$C = 21428\$$$

### Waste Heat Boiler (WHB-101)

$$C = 1.218 .f_d.f_m.f_p.C_b$$

$$A = 678\text{ft}^2$$

$$C_b = \exp[8.821 - 0.3086 (\ln A) + 0.0681 (\ln A)^2]$$

$$C_b = 16317$$

$$f_d = 0.64, f_p = 1$$

$$f_m = g_1 + g_2(\ln A)$$

$$f_m = 2.4$$

$$C = 30527\$$$

### Waste Heat Boiler (WHB-109)

$$C = 1.218 \cdot f_d \cdot f_m \cdot f_p \cdot C_b$$

$$A = 603\text{ft}^2$$

$$C_b = \exp[8.821 - 0.3086 (\ln A) + 0.0681 (\ln A)^2]$$

$$C_b = 14765$$

$$f_d = 0.64, f_p = 1$$

$$f_m = g_1 + g_2(\ln A)$$

$$f_m = 1.84$$

$$C = 21177\$$$

### Heat Exchanger (HX-102)

- Type: Shell and Tube

$$C = 1.218 \cdot f_d \cdot f_m \cdot f_p \cdot C_b$$

$$C_b = \exp[8.821 - 0.3086 (\ln A) + 0.0681 (\ln A)^2]$$

$$C_b = 15229.6$$

$$f_d = 0.58,$$

$$f_p = 1$$

$$f_m = g_1 + g_2(\ln A)$$

$$f_m = 2.3$$

$$C = 24745\$$$

### Heat Exchanger (HX-103)

- Type: Shell and Tube

$$C = 1.218.f_d.f_m.f_p.C_b$$

$$A = 871.8\text{ft}^2$$

$$C_b = \exp[8.821 - 0.3086 (\ln A) + 0.0681 (\ln A)^2]$$

$$C_b = 19359.6$$

$$f_d = 0.66, f_p = 1$$

$$f_m = g_1 + g_2(\ln A)$$

$$f_m = 1.9$$

$$C = 29569\$$$

#### Heat Exchanger (HX-104)

- Type: shell and tube

$$C = 1.218. f_d.f_m.f_p. C_b$$

$$A = 818\text{ft}^2$$

$$C_b = \exp[8.821 - 0.3086 (\ln A) + 0.0681 (\ln A)^2]$$

$$C_b = 18108.7$$

$$f_d = 0.65, f_p = 1$$

$$f_m = g_1 + g_2(\ln A)$$

$$f_m = 1.819$$

$$C = 27096\$$$

#### Heat Exchanger (HX-105)

$$C = 1.218 .f_d.f_m.f_p.C_b$$

$$A = 893.4\text{ft}^2$$

$$C_b = \exp[8.821 - 0.3086 (\ln A) + 0.0681 (\ln A)^2]$$

$$C_b = 19310.4$$

$$f_d = 0.66,$$

$$f_p = 1$$

$$f_m = g_1 + g_2(\ln A)$$

$$f_m = 1.9$$

$$C = 29494\$$$

### Heat Exchanger (HX-106)

- Type: shell and tube

$$C = 1.218 \cdot f_d \cdot f_m \cdot f_p \cdot C_b$$

$$A = 423\text{ft}^2$$

$$C_b = \exp[8.821 - 0.3086 (\ln A) + 0.0681 (\ln A)^2]$$

$$C_b = 12647.9$$

$$f_d = 0.62,$$

$$f_p = 1$$

$$f_m = g_1 + g_2(\ln A)$$

$$f_m = 1.78$$

$$C = 17001\$$$

### Heat Exchanger (HX-107)

$$C = 1.218 \cdot f_d \cdot f_m \cdot f_p \cdot C_b$$

$$A = 318\text{ft}^2$$

$$C_b = \exp[8.821 - 0.3086 (\ln A) + 0.0681 (\ln A)^2]$$

$$C_b = 10938$$

$$f_d = 0.6,$$

$$f_p = 1$$



$$f_m = g_1 + g_2(\ln A)$$

$$f_m = 1.7$$

$$C = 25855\$$$

**Storage Tank (T-101)**

$$C = 1.218 \cdot F_M \exp[2.631 + 1.3673(\ln V) + 0.0631 (\ln V)^2] \quad \mathbf{8.11}$$

$$F_M = 2.7$$

$$Q = 2593 \text{ gal/min}$$

$$C = 36095\$$$

**Storage Tank (T-102)**

$$F_M = 2.7$$

$$V = 2463 \text{ gal/min}$$

$$C = 1.218 \times F_M \times \exp [2.631 + 1.367(\ln v) - 0.0631(\ln v)^2]$$

$$C = 44087 \$$$

**Storage Tank (T-103)**

$$F_M = 2.7$$

$$V = 901 \text{ gal/min}$$

$$C = 1.218 \times F_M \times \exp [2.631 + 1.367(\ln v) - 0.0631(\ln v)^2]$$

$$C = 26740 \$$$

**Storage Tank (T-104)**

$$F_M = 2.4$$

$$V = 481 \text{ gal/min}$$

$$C = 1.218 \times F_M \times \exp [2.631 + 1.367(\ln v) - 0.0631(\ln v)^2]$$

$$C = 17924 \$$$

**Storage Tank (T-105)**

$$F_M = 2.4$$

$$V = 2472/\text{min}$$

$$C = 1.218 \times F_M \times \exp [2.631 + 1.367(\ln V) - 0.0631(\ln V)^2]$$

$$C = 39963 \text{ \$}$$

**Decanter (S-101)**

$$C = F_M \cdot C + C_a \quad \mathbf{8.12}$$

$$F_M = 2.1 \text{ (SS-316)}$$

$$C_b = 1.672 \exp [8.571 - 0.233(\ln w) + 0.043(\ln w)^2] \quad , w = 5300\text{N} = 1191.5\text{lb}$$

$$C_b = 15291$$

$$C_a = 2291 \times D^{0.203} \quad \cdot D = 2.6\text{m} = 8.5\text{ft}$$

$$C_a = 3537.5$$

$$C = F_M C_b + C_a$$

$$C = 35649 \text{ \$}$$

**Decanter(S-102)**

$$C = F_M \cdot C + C_a$$

$$F_M = 1.7$$

$$C_b = 1.672 \exp [8.571 - 0.233(\ln w) + 0.043(\ln w)^2]$$

$$C_b = 15291$$

$$C_a = 2291 \times D^{0.203} \quad \cdot D = 2.7\text{m} = 8.6\text{ft}$$

$$C_a = 3545.9$$

$$C = F_M C_b + C_a$$

$$C = 29541 \text{ \$}$$

**Decanter(S-103)**

$$C = F_M \cdot C_b + C_a$$

$$F_M = 1.7$$

$$C_b = 1.672 \exp [8.571 - 0.233(\ln w) + 0.043(\ln w)^2] \quad ,$$

$$C_b = 14545$$

$$C_a = 2291 \times D^{0.203} \quad , D = 2.5\text{m} = 8.2\text{ft}$$

$$C_a = 3511$$

$$C = F_M C_b + C_a$$

$$C = 28238 \$$$

**Cyclone**

- Standard duty

$$C = 1.05 Q^{0.91} \quad , Q = \text{ft}^3/\text{min}$$

$$Q = 368.4 \text{ ft}^3/\text{min}$$

$$C = 227\text{k}\$$$

**Distillation Column(D-101)**

$$C = [f_1 C_b + N f_2 f_3 f_4 C_b + C_{pt}] \quad , \text{SS-316} \quad , f_1 = 2.2$$

$$f_2 = 1.401 + 0.0724D = 1.54$$

$$f_3 = 0.95$$

$$D = 1.9\text{m} = 6.2\text{ft} \quad ,$$

$$L = 11.3\text{m} = 37.4\text{ft}$$

$$f_4 = \frac{2.25}{(10414)^N} = 1.08 \times 10^{-72} \quad . N = 18$$

$$, \text{ wall thickness} = T_p = 0.5\text{in} \quad , \text{ bottom thickness} = T_b = 0.75\text{in}$$

$$C_{pt} = 249.6 \times D^{0.6332} \times L^{0.8016} = 14448$$

$$C_t = 457.7 \exp(0.1739D) = 1345$$

$$W = 32129 \text{ lb}$$

$$C_b = 1.218 \exp [7.123 + 0.1478(\ln w) + 0.025(\ln w)^2 + 0.0158 L/D \times \ln T_b / T_p]$$

$$= 98602$$

$$C = 1.218 \exp [2.1 \times 98602 + 18 \times 0.95 \times 1.1 \times 10^{-72} \times 1345 + 14448]$$

$$= 253968 \$$$

### Distillation Column(D-102)

$$C = [f_1 C_b + N f_2 f_3 f_4 C_b + C_{pt}] \quad , \text{SS-304} \quad , f_1 = 1.7$$

$$f_2 = 1.189 + 0.058D = 1.5$$

$$f_3 = 0.95 \quad (\text{sieve})$$

$$D = 1.67 \text{ m} = 5.5 \text{ ft} \quad , \quad L = 10 \text{ m} = 32.8 \text{ ft}$$

$$f_4 = \frac{2.25}{(10414)^N} = 1.2 \times 10^{-64} \quad , \quad N = 16$$

$$, \text{ wall thickness} = T_p = 0.5 \text{ in} \quad , \text{ bottom thickness} = T_b = 0.75 \text{ in}$$

$$C_{pt} = 249.6 \times D^{0.63} \times L^{0.802} = 11878.6$$

$$C_t = 457.7 \exp(0.1739D) = 1195$$

$$W = 32129 \text{ lb}$$

$$C_b = 1.218 \exp [7.123 + 0.1478(\ln w) + 0.025(\ln w)^2 + 0.0158 L/D \times \ln T_b / T_p]$$

$$= 98440.7$$

$$C = [f_1 C_b + N f_2 f_3 f_4 C_b + C_{pt}] = 218299 \$$$

### Reboiler (RB-101)

$$A = 51 \text{ m}^2 = 549 \text{ ft}^2$$

$$C = 1.218.f_d.f_m.C_b$$

$$f_d = 1.35$$

$$f_p = 1$$

$$f_m = g_1 + g_2(\ln A) \text{ , (SS-316)}$$

$$= 2.3$$

$$C_b = \exp [8.821 - 0.3086(\ln A) + 0.0681(\ln A)^2]$$

$$= 14764.7$$

$$C = 1.218.f_d.f_m.C_b$$

$$= 55840\$$$

**Reboiler (RB-102)**

$$A = 54\text{m}^2 = 581\text{ft}^2$$

$$C = 1.218.f_d.f_m.C_b$$

$$f_d = 1.35$$

$$f_p = 1$$

$$f_m = g_1 + g_2(\ln A) = 1.8 \text{ (SS-304)}$$

$$C_b = \exp [8.821 - 0.3086(\ln A) + 0.0681(\ln A)^2]$$

$$= 14058.7$$

$$C = 1.218.f_d.f_m.C_b$$

$$= 41610\$$$

**Condenser (RF-101)**

$$A = 49\text{m}^2 = 527.4\text{ft}^2 \text{ · u-tube}$$

$$f_d = \exp [-0.9816 + 0.83(\ln A)] = 0.6$$

$$f_p = 1$$

$$f_m = g_1 + g_2(\ln A) \text{ , (SS-316)}$$

$$= 2.3$$

$$C_b = \exp [8.821 - 0.309(\ln A) + 0.0681(\ln A)^2]$$

$$= 14486.8$$

$$C = 1.218 \cdot f_d \cdot f_m \cdot C_b$$

$$= 24350\$$$

**Condenser (RF-102)**

$$A = 52\text{m}^2 = 559.7\text{ft}^2 \text{ ,}$$

$$f_d = \exp [-0.9816 + 0.83(\ln A)]$$

$$= 0.6$$

$$f_p = 1$$

$$f_m = g_1 + g_2(\ln A) \text{ , (SS-304)}$$

$$= 1.8$$

$$C_b = \exp [8.821 - 0.309(\ln A) + 0.0681(\ln A)^2]$$

$$= 14342.7$$

$$C = 1.218 \cdot f_d \cdot f_m \cdot C_b$$

$$= 18866.9\$$$

**8.8 Total purchased cost 2022****Cost Index**

Cost index 2003 = 402

Cost index 2022 = 808.7

Cost in 2020 = cost in 2003  $\times$  (cost index 2022)/(cost index 2003)

**Table 8.1:** Purchased Cost 2022

<b>PURCHASED COST 2022</b>	
<b>EQUIPMENT</b>	<b>COST (\$)</b>
<b>AGITATORS</b>	
A-101	$1.2 \times 10^4$
A-102	$1 \times 10^4$
<b>CONVEYER</b>	
CN-101	$3.8 \times 10^4$
<b>FILTER</b>	
F-101	$6 \times 10^6$
<b>COOLING TOWER</b>	
CT-101	$4.1 \times 10^5$
<b>PUMPS</b>	
P-101	$1.4 \times 10^5$
P-102	$1.9 \times 10^4$
P-103	$3.4 \times 10^4$
<b>REACTORS</b>	
R-101	$7.7 \times 10^6$
R-102	$1.9 \times 10^6$
<b>EVAPORATOR</b>	
V-101	$1.7 \times 10^5$
<b>WASHING UNIT</b>	
C-101	$5.7 \times 10^4$
<b>KETTLE TYPE EXCHANGER</b>	
H-101	$4.3 \times 10^4$
<b>WASTE HEAT BOILER</b>	
WBH-101	$6.1 \times 10^4$
WHB-102	$4.2 \times 10^4$
<b>HEAT EXCHANGERS</b>	

HX-102	$4.9 \times 10^4$
HX-103	$5.9 \times 10^4$
HX-104	$5.4 \times 10^4$
HX-105	$5.9 \times 10^4$
HX-106	$3.4 \times 10^4$
HX-107	$2.7 \times 10^4$
HX-108	$5.2 \times 10^4$
<b>STORAGE TANKS</b>	
T-101	$7.2 \times 10^4$
T-102	$8.8 \times 10^4$
T-103	$5.3 \times 10^4$
T-104	$3.6 \times 10^4$
T-105	$8 \times 10^4$
<b>DECANTER</b>	
S-101	$7.1 \times 10^4$
S-102	$5.9 \times 10^4$
S-103	$5.6 \times 10^4$
<b>CYCLONE</b>	
CS-101	$4.5 \times 10^5$
<b>DISTILLATION COLUMN</b>	
D-101	$5.1 \times 10^5$
D-102	$4.3 \times 10^5$
<b>REBOILERS</b>	
RB-101	$1.1 \times 10^5$
RB-102	$8.3 \times 10^4$
<b>CONDENSORS</b>	
RF-101	$4.8 \times 10^4$
RF-102	$3.7 \times 10^4$
<b>TOTAL</b>	
$1.9 \times 10^7$	



## 8.9 Direct Cost

**Table 8.2:** Direct Cost

Items	% of Total purchased cost	%	Cost (\$)
Purchased equipment	-	100	$19.4 \times 10^6$
Installation	25-55	40	$7.8 \times 10^6$
Instrumentation and control	6-30	18	$3.5 \times 10^6$
Piping	40-80	60	$11.7 \times 10^6$
Electricity	10-15	12.5	$2.4 \times 10^6$
Building	15	15	$2.9 \times 10^6$
Land	4-8	6	$1.1 \times 10^6$
Service facility	30-80	55	$10.7 \times 10^6$
Yard Improvement	10-20	15	$2.9 \times 10^6$
Insulation Cost	8-9	8.5	$1.6 \times 10^6$
<b>Total</b>			$64.2 \times 10^6$

## 8.10 Indirect Cost

**Table 8.3:** Indirect Cost

Items	Range (%)	%	Cost (\$)
Engg and supervision	25% of Direct cost	25	$16 \times 10^6$
Contractor fees	2-8% of Direct cost	5	$3.2 \times 10^6$
Construction expenses	10% of Direct cost	10	$6.4 \times 10^6$
Contingencies	8% of Direct cost	8	$5.1 \times 10^6$
<b>Total</b>			$30.8 \times 10^6$

**Fixed Capital Investment**

$$\begin{aligned} \text{FCI} &= \text{direct cost} + \text{indirect cost} && \mathbf{8.13} \\ &= 95 \times 10^6 \$ \end{aligned}$$

**Working Capital**

$$\begin{aligned} \text{WCI} &= 15\% \text{ of FCI} && \mathbf{8.14} \\ &= 14.3 \times 10^6 \$ \end{aligned}$$

**Total Capital Investment**

$$\begin{aligned} \text{TCI} &= \text{FCI} + \text{WCI} && \mathbf{8.15} \\ &= 1.1 \times 10^8 \$ \end{aligned}$$

**8.11 Variable Cost****Raw Material Cost**

- **Chicken Fat**

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Price per kg} &= 0.09 \$/\text{kg} \\ \text{Flowrate} &= 4.7 \times 10^9 \text{ kg/yr} \\ \text{Total price} &= 423 \times 10^6 \$/\text{yr} \end{aligned}$$

- **Methanol**

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Price per kg} &= 0.25 \$/\text{kg} \\ \text{Flowrate} &= 2.4 \times 10^9 \text{ kg/yr} \\ \text{Total price} &= 600 \times 10^6 \$/\text{yr} \end{aligned}$$

- **Sulphuric Acid**

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Price per kg} &= 0.62 \$/\text{kg} \\ \text{Flowrate} &= 35.5 \times 10^6 \text{ kg/yr} \\ \text{Total price} &= 22 \times 10^6 \$/\text{yr} \end{aligned}$$

- **KOH**

Price per kg = 0.52 \$/kg

Flowrate =  $57 \times 10^6$  kg/yr

Total price =  $29 \times 10^6$  \$/yr

- **Total Raw Material Cost**

=  $1.1 \times 10^9$  \$/yr

### Miscellaneous Cost

Maintenance cost = 7% of FCI **8.16**

=  $7.7 \times 10^6$  \$/yr

Miscellaneous material = 10% of maintenance cost **8.17**

=  $770 \times 10^3$  \$/yr

### Utilities Cost

- **Steam Cost**

Price per kg = 0.02 \$/kg

Flowrate =  $4.8 \times 10^9$  kg/yr

Total price =  $96 \times 10^6$  \$/yr

- **Water Cost**

Price per kg =  $1.8 \times 10^{-5}$  \$/kg

Flowrate =  $6.9 \times 10^{10}$  kg/yr

Total price =  $1.2 \times 10^6$  \$/yr

- **Total Utility Cost**

= steam cost + water cost

=  $97.2 \times 10^6$  \$/yr

Variable cost = raw material cost + miscellaneous cost + utility cost =  $1.2 \times 10^9$  \$/yr

## 8.12 Fixed Operating Cost

**Table 8.4:** Fixed Operating Cost

Type	%FCI	Cost (\$)
Maintenance cost	7	$6.65 \times 10^6$
Operating cost of labor	10	$9.5 \times 10^6$
Laboratory cost	20	$19 \times 10^6$
Supervision cost	15	$14.3 \times 10^6$
Plant overhead	50	$47.5 \times 10^6$
Capital Charges	10	$9.5 \times 10^6$
Insurance	1	$950 \times 10^3$
Local Taxes	2	$1.9 \times 10^6$
Royalties	1	$950 \times 10^3$
<b>Total</b>		$110.2 \times 10^6$

### Direct Production Cost

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= \text{variable cost} + \text{fixed operating cost} && \mathbf{8.18} \\
 &= 1.21 \times 10^9 \text{ $/yr}
 \end{aligned}$$

### Overhead Charges

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= 30\% \text{ of direct production cost} \\
 &= 390 \times 10^6 \text{ $/yr}
 \end{aligned}$$

**Manufacturing Cost**

= overhead cost + direct production cost

$$= 1.3 \times 10^9 \text{ \$/yr}$$

**General Expenses****Table 8.5:** General Expenses

Function	% of manufacturing cost	Cost(\$)
Administration	2	$33.8 \times 10^6$
Distribution and marketing	2	$33.8 \times 10^6$
Research and development	5	$84.5 \times 10^6$
Total		$152 \times 10^6$

**Total Production Cost**

= manufacturing cost + general expense

$$= 1.7 \times 10^9 \text{ \$/yr}$$

**8.13 Profitability analysis****Production Cost**

Total production rate =  $4.5 \times 10^9$  kg/yr

$$\text{Production cost} = \frac{\text{total production cost}}{\text{total production rate}}$$

**8.19**

$$= 0.3 \text{ \$/kg}$$

**Selling Price**

Price of biodiesel in Market = 0.8 \$/kg

Selling price of product = 0.4 \$/kg

### **Profit**

Profit = Selling price - production cost

= 0.1 \$/kg

Profit per year =  $4.5 \times 10^8$  \$/yr

### **Total Income**

Selling Price = 0.4 \$/kg

Total Production rate =  $4.5 \times 10^9$  kg/yr

Total Income =  $1.78 \times 10^9$  \$/yr

### **Gross Profit**

= Total Income - Total Production Cost

=  $80 \times 10^6$  \$/yr

### **Depreciation**

Machinery and equipment = 20% of FCI

=  $19 \times 10^6$  \$/yr

Building = 4% of Building cost

=  $113 \times 10^3$  \$/yr

Total Depreciation = Machinery and equipment + Building

=  $19.1 \times 10^6$  \$/yr

### **Taxes**

Let the tax rate is 40%

Taxes =  $0.4 \times$  Gross Profit

$$= 32 \times 10^6 \text{ \$/yr}$$

**Net Profit**

$$\text{Net Profit before Taxation} = \text{Gross profit} - \text{Depreciation}$$

$$= 60.9 \times 10^6 \text{ \$/yr}$$

$$\text{Net Profit} = \text{Net Profit before Taxation} - \text{Taxes}$$

$$= 28.9 \times 10^6 \text{ \$/yr}$$

**Rate of Return**

$$\text{rate or return} = \frac{\text{net profit}}{\text{total capital investment}} \times 100 \quad \mathbf{8.20}$$

$$= 26\%$$

**Payback Period**

$$\text{Payback period} = \frac{1}{\text{rate or return}} = 3.8 \text{ years}$$

**8.14 Discounted Cashflow**

- Total Capital Cost

$$= C_{FC} + C_L + C_{WC} \quad \mathbf{8.21}$$

$C_{FC}$  = Fixed Capital

$C_L$  = Land Cost

$C_{WC}$  = Working Capital

- Annual Expense

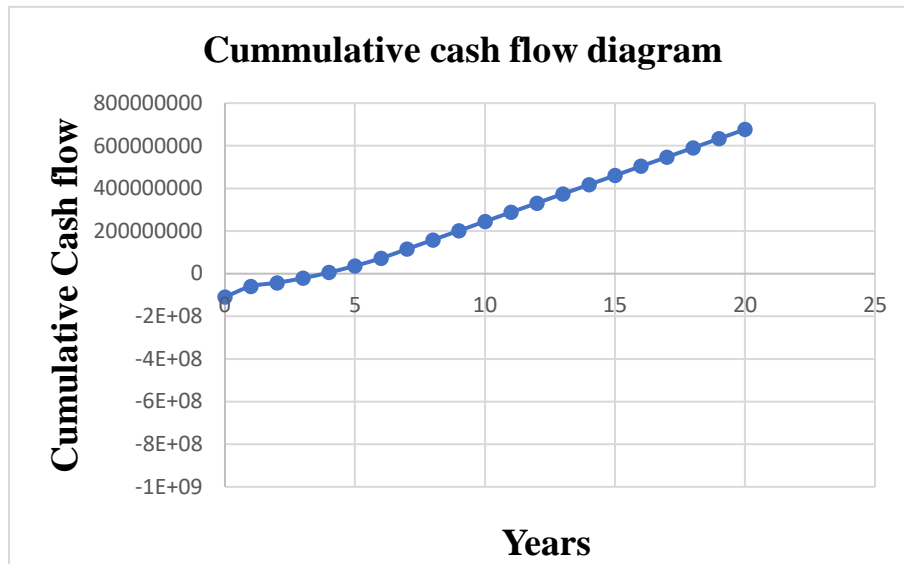
= Cost of manufacturing

$$\text{COM} = 0.304FCI + 2.73C_{OL} + 1.23(C_{UT} + C_{RM}) \quad \mathbf{8.22}$$

$C_{OL}$  = Cost of Labor

$C_{UT}$  = Utilities Cost

$C_{RM}$  = Raw Material Cost



**Figure 8.1:** Cumulative Cash Flow Chart

### 8.15 Net Present Worth

Minimum Acceptable Rate of Return

(MARR) = 15%

Internal Rate of Return = I %

$$NPV = \frac{Net\ Profit((1+i)^n - 1)}{i(1+i)^n} - TCI = 0 \quad \mathbf{8.23}$$

By hit and trial method

IRR = 0.6

NPV =  $\$1 \times 10^9$

This shows that

**IRR > MARR**

So, project is profitable and acceptable. Also

**NPV > 0,**

So, the investment is economically feasible



**Table 8.6:** Net Present Worth

years	Gross income (\$)	Annual Expense	Investment and salvage value	Cashflow before tax	Depreciation	Taxable income	Taxes	Cashflow after tax	Cumulative cash flow
0	-	-	-95100000	-95100000					-95100000
0	-	-	-1170000	-1170000					-96270000
0	-	-	-14200000	-14200000					-109300000
1	1780000000	145490000		1634510000	62111380	83378620	33351448	50027172	-59272828
2	1780000000	145490000		1634510000	117684720	27805280	11122112	16683168	-42589660
3	1780000000	145490000		1634510000	109512170	35977830	14391132	21586698	-21002962
4	1780000000	145490000		1634510000	101339620	44150380	17660152	26490228	5487266
5	1780000000	145490000		1634510000	93167070	52322930	20929172	31393758	36881024
6	1780000000	145490000		1634510000	86629030	58860970	23544388	35316582	72197606
7	1780000000	145490000		1634510000	73552950	71937050	28774820	43162230	115359836
8	1780000000	145490000		1634510000	73552950	71937050	28774820	43162230	158522066
9	1780000000	145490000		1634510000	73552950	71937050	28774820	43162230	201684296
10	1780000000	145490000		1634510000	73552950	71937050	28774820	43162230	244846526
11	1780000000	145490000		1634510000	73552950	71937050	28774820	43162230	288008756
12	1780000000	145490000		1634510000	73552950	71937050	28774820	43162230	331170986
13	1780000000	145490000		1634510000	73552950	71937050	28774820	43162230	374333216
14	1780000000	145490000		1634510000	73552950	71937050	28774820	43162230	417495446
15	1780000000	145490000		1634510000	73552950	71937050	28774820	43162230	460657676
16	1780000000	145490000		1634510000	73552950	71937050	28774820	43162230	503819906
17	1780000000	145490000		1634510000	73552950	71937050	28774820	43162230	546982136
18	1780000000	145490000		1634510000	73552950	71937050	28774820	43162230	590144366
19	1780000000	145490000		1634510000	73552950	71937050	28774820	43162230	633306596
20	1780000000	145490000		1634510000	73552950	71937050	28774820	43162230	676468826
			9.51×10 <sup>6</sup>						

**CHAPTER 09**  
**PROCESS DESIGN SIMULATION**



## 9.1 Introduction

Process simulation is used for the design, development, analysis, and optimization of technical processes such as: chemical plants, chemical processes, environmental systems, power stations, complex manufacturing operations, biological processes, and similar technical functions.

Process simulation software describes processes in flow diagrams where unit operations are positioned and connected by product or duct streams. The software solves the mass and energy balance to find a stable operating point on specified parameters. The goal of a process simulation is to find optimal conditions for a process. This is essentially an optimization problem which has to be solved in an iterative process.

Process simulation uses models which introduce approximations and assumptions but allow the description of a property over a wide range of temperatures and pressures which might not be covered by available real data. Models also allow interpolation and extrapolation - within certain limits - and enable the search for conditions outside the range of known properties.

Aspen HYSYS (or simply HYSYS) is a chemical process simulator currently developed by Aspen Tech used to mathematically model chemical processes, from unit operations to full chemical plants and refineries. HYSYS is able to perform many of the core calculations of chemical engineering, including those concerned with mass balance, energy balance, vapor-liquid equilibrium, heat transfer, mass transfer, chemical kinetics, fractionation, and pressure drop.<sup>[2]</sup> HYSYS is used extensively in industry and academia for steady-state and dynamic simulation, process design, performance modeling, and optimization.

It can also handle very complex processes, such as:

- Dedicated Unit Operations for the Refinery Industry (Crackers, Coker, Reformer, FCC Unit, etc.)
- Multiple-column separation systems
- Chemical reactors
- Simulation of Petroleum Crude Oils (based on their properties)
- Complex Recycle – Bypass Stream in Processes

### 9.2. Simulation of Heat Exchanger (HX-102)

Process Conditions

	Hotside	ColdSide	Recent Hotside	Recent ColdSide	Recent HotSide
Calculation mode	Design (Sizing)				
Mass flow rate	kg/h	207839	11625	207639	
Inlet pressure	bar	1	1	1	1
Outlet pressure	bar	0.89	0.90278	0.80496	
Pressure at liquid surface in column	bar				
Inlet Temperature	°C	105	105	25	25
Outlet Temperature	°C	105	99.81	60	60
Inlet vapor mass fraction			1	0	
Outlet vapor mass fraction			4.133814E-16	0	
Heat exchanged	BTU/h		24941132		

Properties

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
Temperature	°F	211.67	211.67	212	214.25	216.5	218.75	221
Liquid density	lb/ft <sup>3</sup>	59.875						
Liquid specific heat	BTU/(lb-F)	1.002						
Liquid viscosity	cp	0.2841						
Liquid thermal cond.	BTU/(ft-h-F)	0.301						
Liquid surface tension	lb/ft	0.00402						
Liquid molecular weight		18.00999						
Specific enthalpy	BTU/lb	0	968.6	968.8	969.9	971	972.1	973.2
Vapor mass fraction		0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vapor density	lb/ft <sup>3</sup>		0.036	0.036	0.036	0.036	0.036	0.036
Vapor specific heat	BTU/(lb-F)		0.4956	0.4953	0.4943	0.4932	0.4921	0.4912
Vapor viscosity	cp		0.0123	0.0123	0.0123	0.0123	0.0124	0.0124
Vapor thermal cond.	BTU/(ft-h-F)		0.014	0.014	0.014	0.014	0.014	0.014
Vapor molecular weight			18.00999	18.00999	18.00999	18.00999	18.00999	18.00999
Liquid z mass fraction								
Liquid z density	lb/ft <sup>3</sup>							

Hot Stream (1) Compositions

Physical property package: B-JAC

Hot side composition specification: Weight flowrate or %

	BJAC Components	BJAC Composition	Component type
1	Steam	1	Program
2			
3			
4			

Shell & Tube

- Console
- Input
  - Problem Definition
    - Headings/Remarks
    - Application Options
    - Process Data
  - Property Data
    - Hot Stream (1) Compositions
    - Hot Stream (1) Properties
    - Cold Stream (2) Compositions
    - Cold Stream (2) Properties

Composition    Property Methods    Interaction Parameters

Physical property package: **COMThermo**

Cold side composition specification: *Weight flowrate or %*

	ComThermo Components	ComThermo Composition	ComThermo Components ID
1	Methanol	0.98	29
2	H2SO4	0.02	723
3			
4			

Shell & Tube

- Console
- Input
  - Problem Definition
    - Headings/Remarks
    - Application Options
    - Process Data
  - Property Data
    - Hot Stream (1) Compositions
    - Hot Stream (1) Properties
    - Cold Stream (2) Compositions
    - Cold Stream (2) Properties
  - Exchanger Geometry
    - Construction Specifications
    - Program Options
  - Results
    - Input Summary
    - Result Summary
    - Warnings & Messages

Properties    Phase Composition    Component Properties    Property Plots

Temperature Points: Number: 12, Temperatures: Specify range, Range: 25 60 °C

Pressure Levels: Number: 1, Pressures: 0.89 bar

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Temperature °F	77	82.4	88.7	94.1	99.5	105.8	111.2	117.5	122.9	128.3	134.6	140
Liquid density lb/ft <sup>3</sup>	49.663	49.467	49.237	49.039	48.839	48.625	48.403	48.166	47.961	47.755	47.512	47.303
Liquid specific heat BTU/(lb-F)	0.85	0.8521	0.8547	0.857	0.8593	0.8622	0.8648	0.8679	0.8706	0.8735	0.877	0.8801
Liquid viscosity cp	0.582	0.5387	0.5132	0.4927	0.4733	0.452	0.4348	0.4159	0.4026	0.386	0.3699	0.3548
Liquid thermal cond. BTU/(ft-h-F)	0.104	0.103	0.102	0.101	0.101	0.1	0.099	0.098	0.098	0.097	0.096	0.095
Liquid surface tension dyne/cm	0.0649	0.06457	0.06419	0.06387	0.06354	0.06316	0.06283	0.06245	0.06213	0.0618	0.06142	0.06109
Liquid molecular weight	32.47927	32.47927	32.47927	32.47927	32.47927	32.47927	32.47927	32.47927	32.47927	32.47927	32.47927	32.47927
Specific enthalpy BTU/lb	-3218.4	-3213.8	-3208.4	-3203.0	-3198.2	-3193.6	-3189.1	-3183.6	-3178.9	-3174.2	-3168.7	-3164
Vapor mole fraction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vapor density lb/ft <sup>3</sup>												
Vapor specific heat BTU/(lb-F)												
Vapor viscosity cp												
Vapor thermal cond. BTU/(ft-h-F)												
Vapor molecular weight												
Liquid 2 mole fraction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Liquid 2 density lb/ft <sup>3</sup>												

Shell & Tube

- Console
- Input
  - Problem Definition
    - Headings/Remarks
    - Application Options
    - Process Data
  - Property Data
    - Hot Stream (1) Compositions
    - Hot Stream (1) Properties
    - Cold Stream (2) Compositions
    - Cold Stream (2) Properties
  - Exchanger Geometry
    - Geometry Summary
    - Shell/Heads/Flanges/Tubesheets
    - Tubes
    - Baffles/Supports
    - Bundle Layout
    - Nozzles
    - Thermosiphon Piping

Geometry    Tube Layout

Front head type: *B - bonnet bolted or integral with tubesheet*

Shell type: *E - one pass shell*

Rear head type: *M - bonnet*

Exchanger position: *Horizontal*

**Shell(s)**

ID: [ ] in

OD: [ ] in

Series: [ ]

Parallel: [ ]

**Tubes**

Number: [ ]

Length: [ ] in

OD: *0.75* in

Thickness: *0.083* in

**Tube Layout**

New (optimum) layout

Tubes: 396

Tube Passes: [ ]

Pitch: *0.9375* in

Pattern: *30-Triangular*

**Baffles**

Spacing (center-center): [ ] in

Spacing at inlet: [ ] in

Number: [ ]

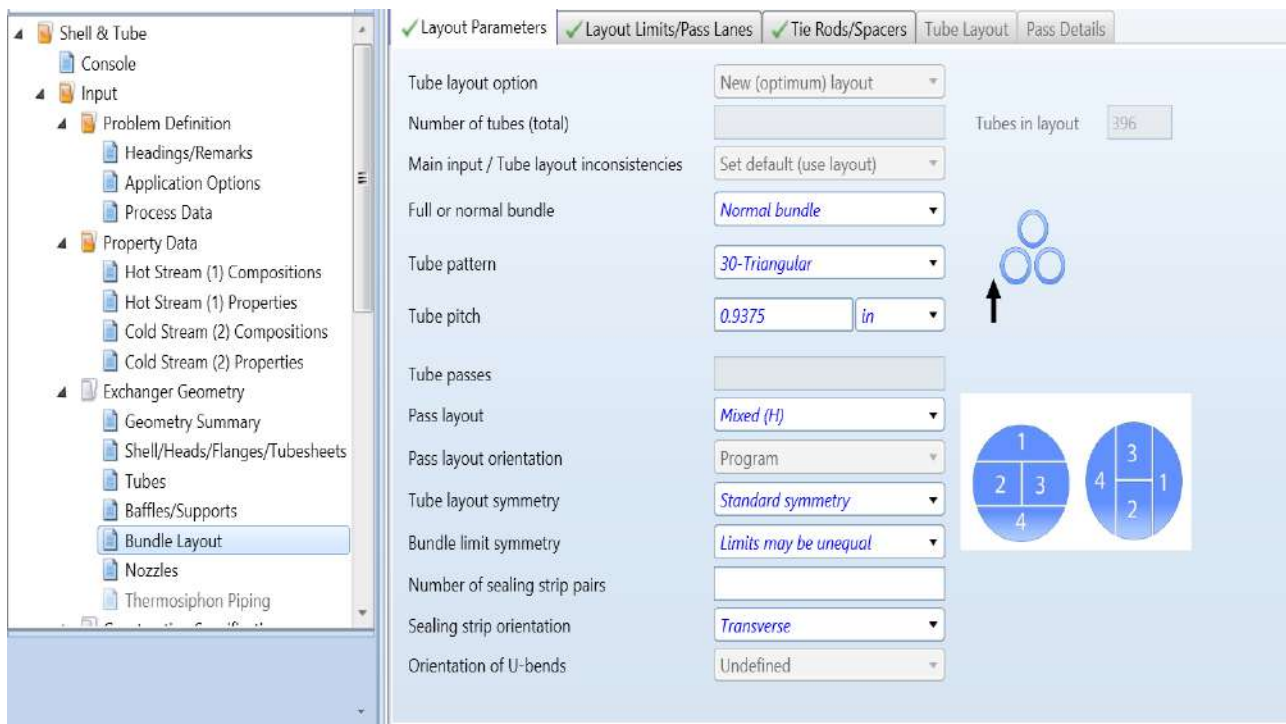
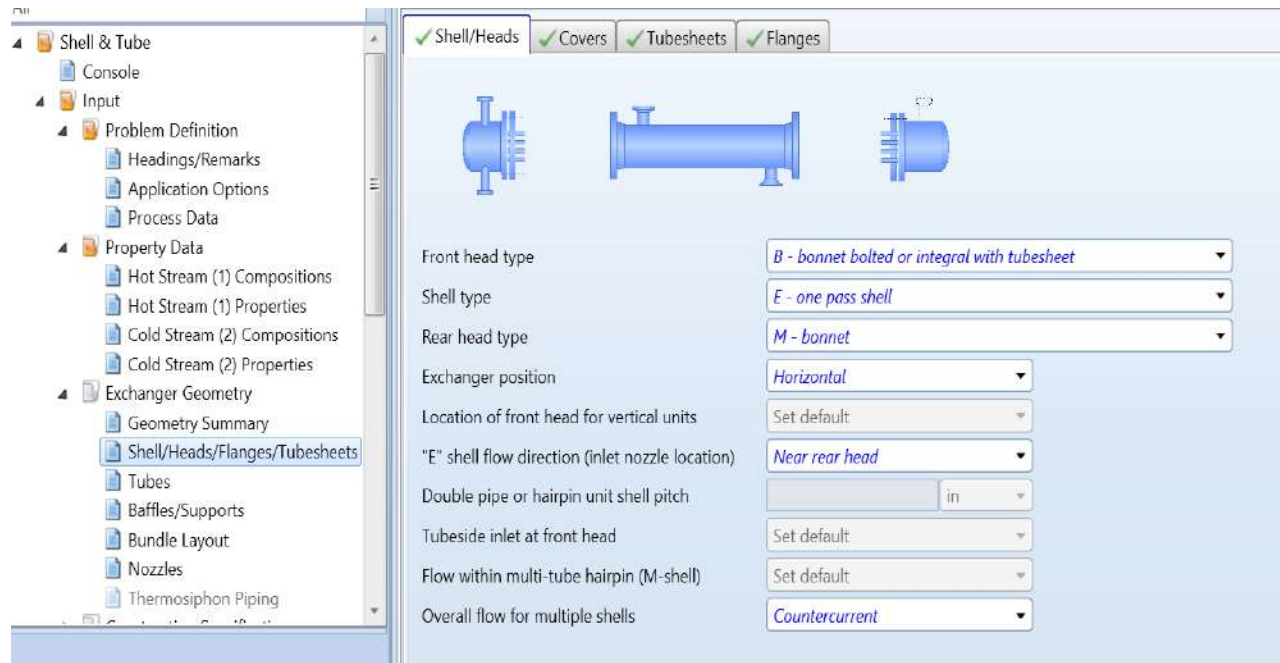
Spacing at outlet: [ ] in

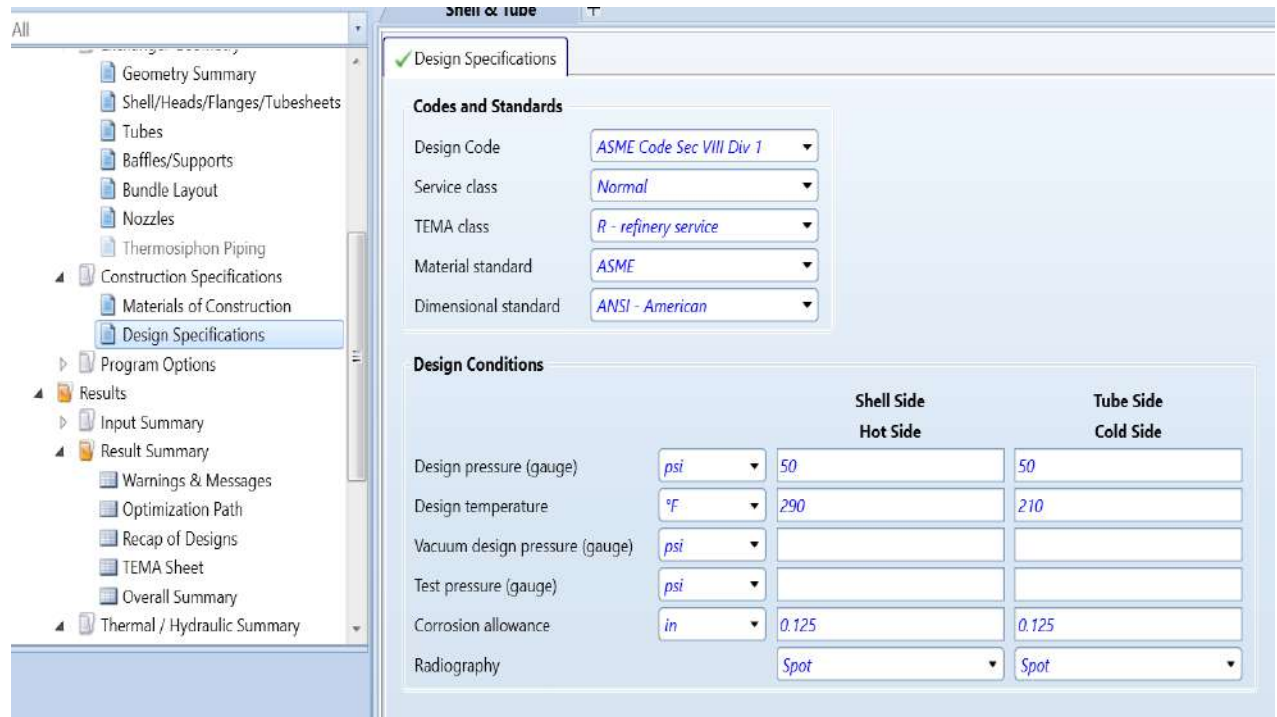
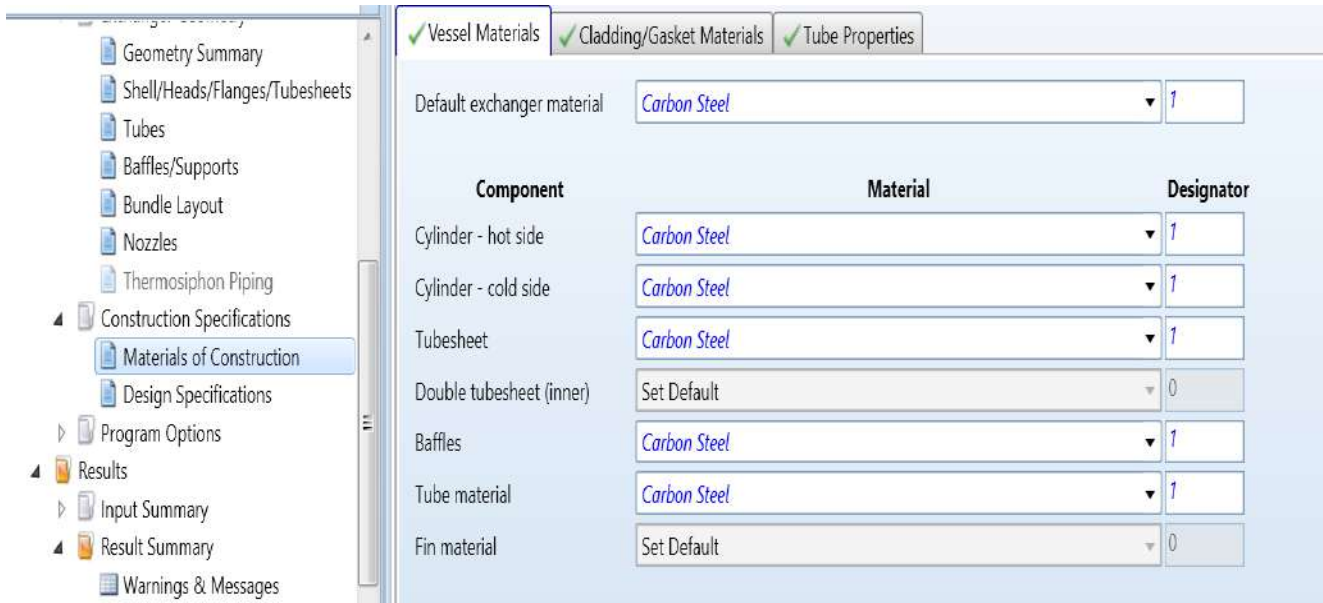
Type: *Single segmental*

Tubes in window: *Yes*

Orientation: *Horizontal*

Cut(%d): [ ]

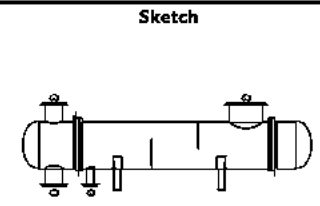






Heat Exchanger Specification Sheet

1	Company: Heat exchanger									
2	Location: Wah Engineering College									
3	Service of Unit:					Our Reference:				
4	Item No.: HX-102					Your Reference:				
5	Date: 8-5-2023			Rev No.:			Job No.:			
6	Size :		23 - 96 in		Type:		BEM Horizontal		Connected in: 1 parallel 1 series	
7	Surf/unit(eff.)		600.2 ft <sup>2</sup>		Shells/unit		1		Surf/shell(eff.) 600.2 ft <sup>2</sup>	
8	<b>PERFORMANCE OF ONE UNIT</b>									
9	Fluid allocation				Shell Side			Tube Side		
10	Fluid name									
11	Fluid quantity, Total				lb/h			25628		
12	Vapor (In/Out)				lb/h			25628 0 0 0		
13	Liquid				lb/h			0 25628 458199 458199		
14	Noncondensable				lb/h			0 0 0 0		
15										
16	Temperature (In/Out)				°F			221 211.67 77 140		
17	Bubble / Dew point				°F			211.67 / 211.67 211.67 / 211.67 / /		
18	Density Vapor/Liquid		lb/ft <sup>3</sup>		0.036 / / 59.875 / 49.663 / 47.302					
19	Viscosity				cp			0.0124 / / 0.2841 / 0.562 / 0.3568		
20	Molecular wt. Vap				18.01					
21	Molecular wt. NC									
22	Specific heat		BTU/(lb-F)		0.4912 / / 1.002 / 0.85 / 0.8801					
23	Thermal conductivity		BTU/(ft-h-F)		0.014 / / 0.391 / 0.104 / 0.095					
24	Latent heat				BTU/lb			968.6 968.6		
25	Pressure (abs)				psi			14.5 13.09 14.5 11.67		
26	Velocity (Mean/Max)				ft/s			95.5 / 226.32 7.13 / 7.24		
27	Pressure drop, allow./calc.				psi			1.6 1.41 3 2.83		
28	Fouling resistance (min)				ft <sup>2</sup> -h-F/BTU			0 0 0 Ao based		
29	Heat exchanged		24941130 BTU/h		MTD (corrected)			99.92 °F		
30	Transfer rate, Service		415.9 Dirty		440.24 Clean		440.24 BTU/(h-ft <sup>2</sup> -F)			
31	<b>CONSTRUCTION OF ONE SHELL</b>									
32					Shell Side			Tube Side		
33	Design/Vacuum/test pressure		psi		50 / / /			50 / / /		
34	Design temperature				°F			290 210		
35	Number passes per shell				1			2		
36	Corrosion allowance				in			0.125 0.125		
37	Connections		In in		1 16 / - 1 8 / -					
38	Size/Rating		Out		1 3 / - 1 8 / -					
39	Nominal		Intermediate		1 / - 1 / -					
40	Tube #: 396 OD: 0.75 Tks. Average 0.083 in Length: 96 in Pitch: 0.9375 in Tube pattern: 30									
41	Tube type: Plain				Insert: None			Fin#: #/in Material: Carbon Steel		
42	Shell Carbon Steel		ID 23.25 OD 24 in		Shell cover			-		
43	Channel or bonnet Carbon Steel				Channel cover			-		
44	Tubesheet-stationary Carbon Steel				Tubesheet-floating			-		
45	Floating head cover -				Impingement protection			None		
46	Baffle-cross Carbon Steel		Type		Single segmental		Cut(%d) 40.06		H <sub>1</sub> Spacing: c/c 23.5 in	
47	Baffle-long -		Seal Type			Inlet		34.5625 in		
48	Supports-tube		U-bend		0			Type		
49	Bypass seal				Tube-tubesheet joint			Expanded only (2 grooves)(App.A 'i')		
50	Expansion joint -				Type			None		
51	RhoV2-Inlet nozzle 881		Bundle entrance		1224		Bundle exit		2 lb/(ft-s <sup>2</sup> )	
52	Gaskets - Shell side -				Tube side			Flat Metal Jacket Fibe		
53	Floating head -									
54	Code requirements		ASME Code Sec VIII Div 1			TEMA class		R - refinery service		
55	Weight/Shell		3932.2 Filled with water		5603.1 Bundle		2295.8		lb	



1	Size	23.25	X	96	in	Type	BEM	Hor	Connected in	1	parallel	1	series			
2	Surf/Unit (gross/eff/finned)				622	/	600.2	/	ft <sup>2</sup>	Shells/unit	1					
3	Surf/Shell (gross/eff/finned)				622	/	600.2	/	ft <sup>2</sup>							
4	PERFORMANCE OF ONE UNIT															
5	Design (Sizing)															
6	<b>Process Data</b>		<b>Shell Side</b>				<b>Tube Side</b>				<b>Heat Transfer Parameters</b>					
7	Total flow	lb/h		25628		458199			Total heat load	BTU/h	24941130					
8	Vapor	lb/h	25628	0	0	0			Eff. MTD/ 1 pass MTD	°F	99.92	/	99.77			
9	Liquid	lb/h	0	25628	458199	458199			Actual/Reqd area ratio - fouled/clean		1.06	/	1.06			
10	Noncondensable	lb/h		0		0			<b>Coef./Resist.</b>	BTU/(h-ft <sup>2</sup> -F)	ft <sup>2</sup> -h-F/BTU		%			
11	Cond./Evap.	lb/h		25628		0			Overall fouled	440.24	0.0023					
12	Temperature	°F	221	211.67	77	140			Overall clean	440.24	0.0023					
13	Bubble Point	°F	211.67	211.67					Tube side film	613.53	0.0016		71.76			
14	Dew Point	°F	211.67	211.67					Tube side fouling		0		0			
15	Vapor mass fraction		1	0	0	0			Tube wall	3816.94	0.0003		11.53			
16	Pressure (abs)	psi	14.5	13.09	14.5	11.67			Outside fouling		0		0			
17	DeltaP allow/cal	psi	1.6	1.41	3	2.83			Outside film	2634.38	0.0004		16.71			
18	Velocity	ft/s	201.02	0.12	7.07	7.2										
19	<b>Liquid Properties</b>										<b>Shell Side Pressure Drop</b>					
20	Density	lb/ft <sup>3</sup>		59.875	49.663	47.302			Inlet nozzle		psi		%			
21	Viscosity	cp		0.2841	0.562	0.3568			Inlet nozzle		0.15		9.35			
22	Specific heat	BTU/(lb-F)		1.002	0.85	0.8801			Inlet space Xflow		0.72		45.11			
23	Therm. cond.	BTU/(ft-h-F)		0.391	0.104	0.095			Baffle Xflow		0.44		27.4			
24	Surface tension	lbf/ft							Baffle window		0.09		5.76			
25	Molecular weight			18.01	32.48	32.48			Outlet space Xflow		0.16		9.76			
26	<b>Vapor Properties</b>										<b>Tube Side Pressure Drop</b>					
27	Density	lb/ft <sup>3</sup>	0.036						Intermediate nozzles							
28	Viscosity	cp	0.0124						Inlet nozzle		psi		%			
29	Specific heat	BTU/(lb-F)	0.4912						Inlet nozzle		0.28		9.82			
30	Therm. cond.	BTU/(ft-h-F)	0.014						Entering tubes		0.26		9.41			
31	Molecular weight		18.01						Inside tubes		1.69		60.15			
32	<b>Two-Phase Properties</b>										<b>Exit tubes</b>					
33	Latent heat	BTU/lb	968.6	968.6					Exit tubes		0.42		14.95			
34	<b>Heat Transfer Parameters</b>										<b>Outlet nozzle</b>					
35	Reynolds No. vapor		53211.82						Outlet nozzle		0.16		5.67			
36	Reynolds No. liquid			2328.19	45218.36	69101.26			Intermediate nozzles							
37	Prandtl No. vapor		1.02						<b>Velocity / Rho*V2</b>	ft/s			lb/(ft-s <sup>2</sup> )			
38	Prandtl No. liquid			1.76	11.14	7.98			Shell nozzle inlet	157			881			
39	<b>Heat Load</b>										<b>Shell bundle Xflow</b>					
40	Vapor only	BTU/h		-118004	0				Shell bundle Xflow	201.02	0.12					
41	2-Phase vapor	BTU/h		0	0				Shell baffle window	226.32	0.13					
42	Latent heat	BTU/h		-24823130	0				Shell nozzle outlet	2.32			321			
43	2-Phase liquid	BTU/h		0	0				Shell nozzle interm							
44	Liquid only	BTU/h		0	24941130				<b>Tube nozzle inlet</b>	ft/s			lb/(ft-s <sup>2</sup> )			
45	<b>Tubes</b>										<b>Tube nozzle outlet</b>					
46	Type			Plain					Tube nozzle outlet	7.38			2703			
47	ID/OD	in	0.584	/	0.75				Tubes	7.07	7.2					
48	Length act/eff	ft	8	/	7.7188				Tube nozzle interm	7.75			2838			
49	Tube passes		2						<b>Nozzles: (No./OD)</b>							
50	Tube No.		396						<b>Shell Side</b>				<b>Tube Side</b>			
51	Tube pattern		30						Inlet	in	1	/	16	1	/	8.625
52	Tube pitch	in	0.9375						Outlet	1	/	3.5	1	/	8.625	
53	Insert				None				Intermediate	/			/			
54	Vibration problem (HTFS / TEMA)		Yes	/					Impingement protection		None					
									<b>RhoV2 violation</b>					No		

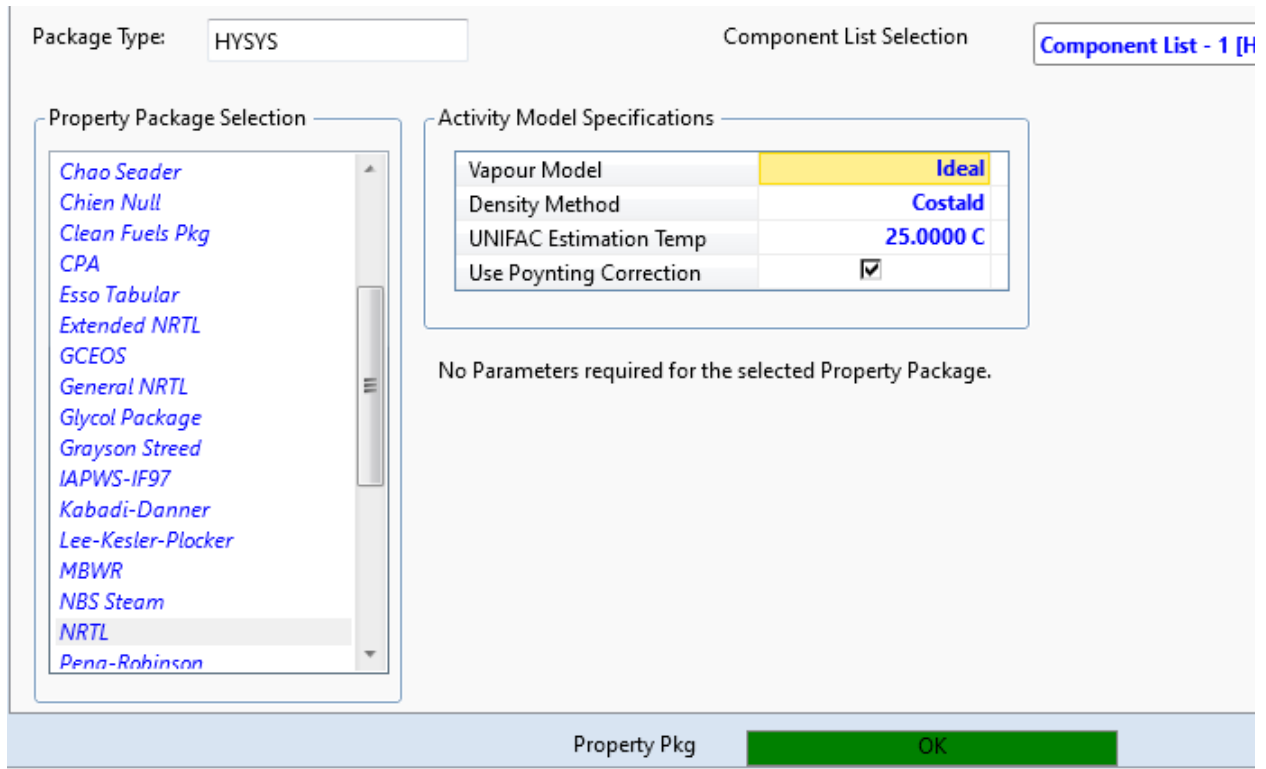
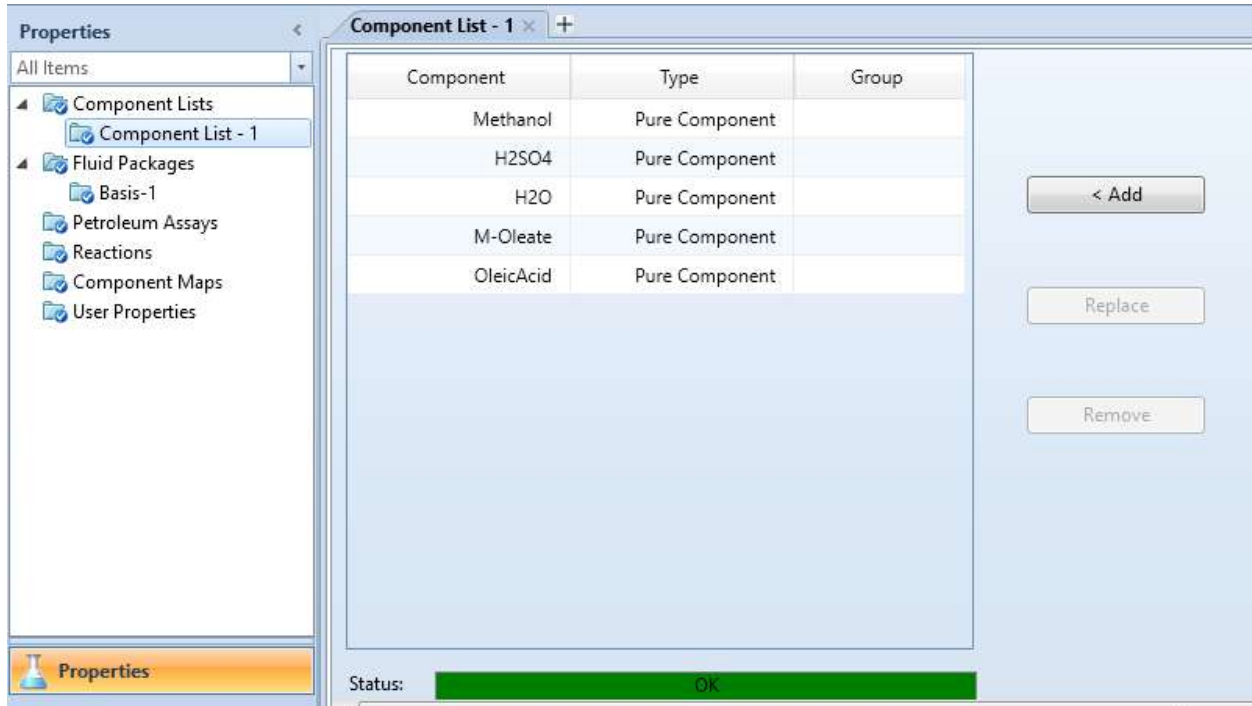
Overall Performance Resistance Distribution Shell by Shell Conditions Hot Stream Composition Cold Stream Composition

Design (Sizing)		Shell Side		Tube Side	
Total mass flow rate	lb/h	25628		458199	
Vapor mass flow rate (In/Out)	lb/h	25628	0	0	0
Liquid mass flow rate	lb/h	0	25628	458199	458199
Vapor mass fraction		1	0	0	0
Temperatures	°F	221	211.67	77	140
Bubble / Dew point	°F	211.67 / 211.67	211.67 / 211.67	/	/
Operating Pressures	psi	14.5	13.09	14.5	11.67
Film coefficient	BTU/(h-ft <sup>2</sup> -F)	2634.38		613.53	
Fouling resistance	ft <sup>2</sup> -h-F/BTU	0		0	
Velocity (highest)	ft/s	226.32		7.24	
Pressure drop (allow./calc.)		1.6	/ 1.41	3	/ 2.83
Total heat exchanged	BTU/h	24941130		Unit	BEM 2 pass 1 ser 1 par
Overall clean coeff. (plain/finned)	BTU/(h-ft <sup>2</sup> -F)	440.24	/	Shell size	23 - 96 in Hor
Overall dirty coeff. (plain/finned)	BTU/(h-ft <sup>2</sup> -F)	440.24	/	Tubes	Plain
Effective area (plain/finned)	ft <sup>2</sup>	600.2	/	Insert	None
Effective MTD	°F	99.92		No.	396 OD 0.75 Tks 0.083 in
Actual/Required area ratio (dirty/clean)		1.06	/ 1.06	Pattern	30 Pitch 0.9375 in
Vibration problem (HTFS)		Yes		Baffles	Single segmental Cut(%d) 40.06
RhoV2 problem		No		Total cost	29135 Dollar(US)

Costs/Weights

Weights	lb	Cost data	Dollar(US)
Shell	1057.3	Labor cost	22768
Front head	337.4	Tube material cost	2320
Rear head	241.8	Material cost (except tubes)	4047
Shell cover			
Bundle	2295.8		
Total weight - empty	3932.2	Total cost (1 shell)	29135
Total weight - filled with water	5603.1	Total cost (all shells)	29135

### 9.3 Simulation of CSTR (R-101)



Kinetic Reaction: Rxn-1

Stoichiometry and Rate Info

Component	Mole Wt.	Stoich Coeff	Fwd Order	Rev Order
OleicAcid	282.467	-1.000	1.00	0.00
Methanol	32.042	-1.000	1.00	0.00
M-Oleate	296.500	1.000	0.00	1.00
H2O	18.015	1.000	0.00	1.00
**Add Comp**				

Balance Error: 0.00000  
Reaction Heat (25 C): <empty>

Basis

Basis: Molar Conc'n  
Base Component: OleicAcid  
Rxn Phase: LiquidPhase  
Min. Temperature: -273.1 C  
Max Temperature: 3000 C

Basis Units: lbmole/ft3  
Rate Units: lbmole/ft3-min

Forward Reaction

A	0.23000
E	0.00000
b	0.00000

Reverse Reaction

A'	<empty>
E'	<empty>
b'	<empty>

Equation Help

$r = k \cdot f(\text{Basis}) - k' \cdot f'(\text{Basis})$   
 $k = A \cdot \exp \{ -E / RT \} \cdot T^b$   
 $k' = A' \cdot \exp \{ -E' / RT \} \cdot T^{b'}$   
 T in Kelvin

Ready

Properties

Reaction Set: Set-1

Set Info

Set Type: Kinetic  
Solver Method: Auto Selected

Ready

Add to FP  
Detach from FP  
Advanced...

Active Reactions	Type	Configured	Operations Attached
Rxn-1	Kinetic	✓	

Cont. Stirred Tank Reactor: CSTR-100

Design Reactions Rating Worksheet Dynamics

**Design**

Name: CSTR-100

Inlets: feed

Vapour Outlet: N

Liquid Outlet: liq-product

Fluid Package: Basis-1

Energy (Optional):

Requires a Reaction Set

Cont. Stirred Tank Reactor: CSTR-100 - Set-1

Design Reactions Rating Worksheet Dynamics

**Reactions**

Reaction Set: Set-1 Reaction: Rxn-1

Specifics:  Stoichiometry  Basis

Component	Mole Wt.	Stoich Coeff
OleicAcid	282.467	-1.000
Methanol	32.042	-1.000
M-Oleate	296.500	1.000
H2O	18.015	1.000
**Add Comp**		

Balance Error: 0.00000

Reaction Heat (25 C): 1.3e+03 kcal/kgmole

Volume not specified

Cont. Stirred Tank Reactor: CSTR-100 - Set-1

Design Reactions Rating **Worksheet** Dynamics

**Worksheet**

	feed	liq-product	N
Methanol	0.6296	<empty>	<empty>
H2SO4	0.0000	<empty>	<empty>
H2O	0.0000	<empty>	<empty>
M-Oleate	0.0000	<empty>	<empty>
OleicAcid	0.3704	<empty>	<empty>

Delete Volume not specified  Ignored

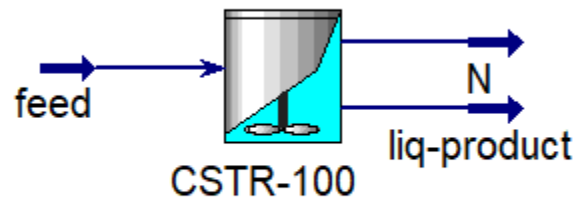
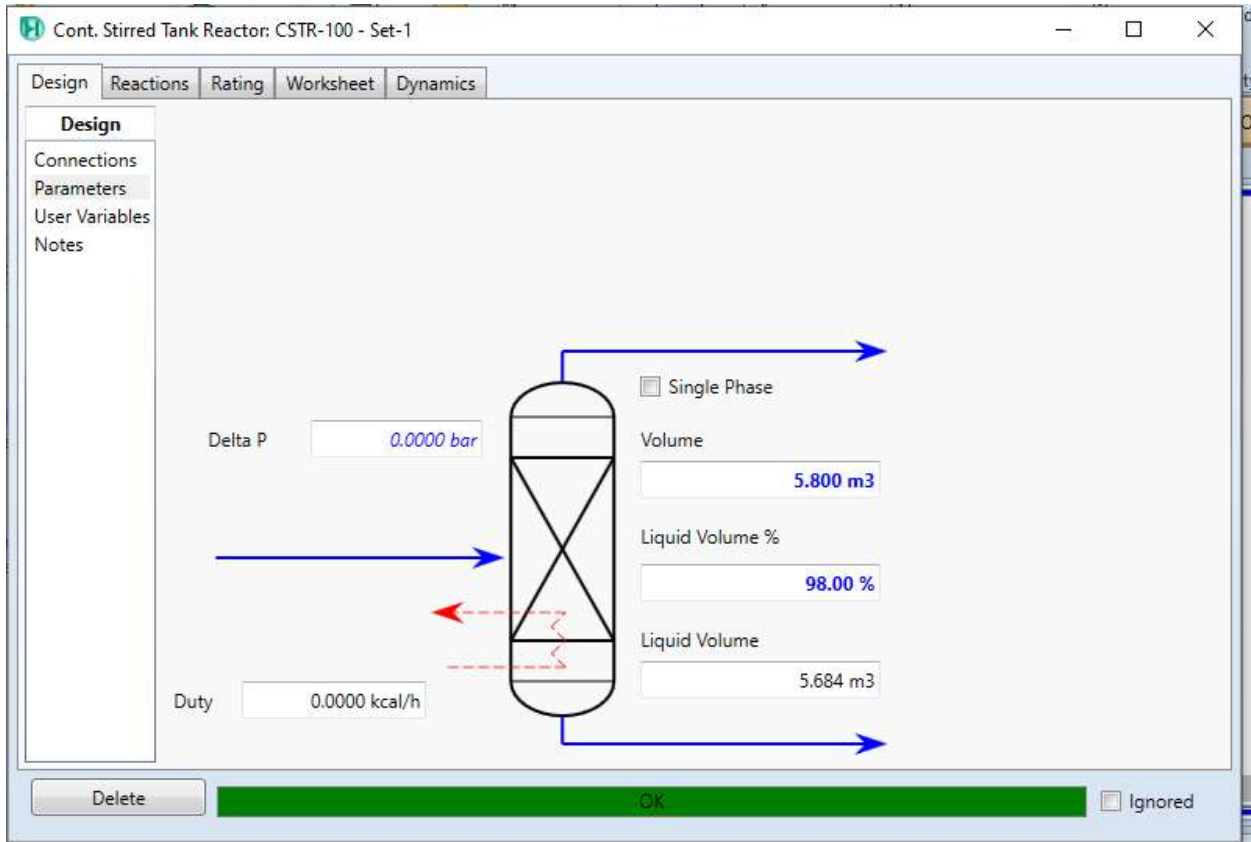
Cont. Stirred Tank Reactor: CSTR-100 - Set-1

Design Reactions Rating **Worksheet** Dynamics

**Worksheet**

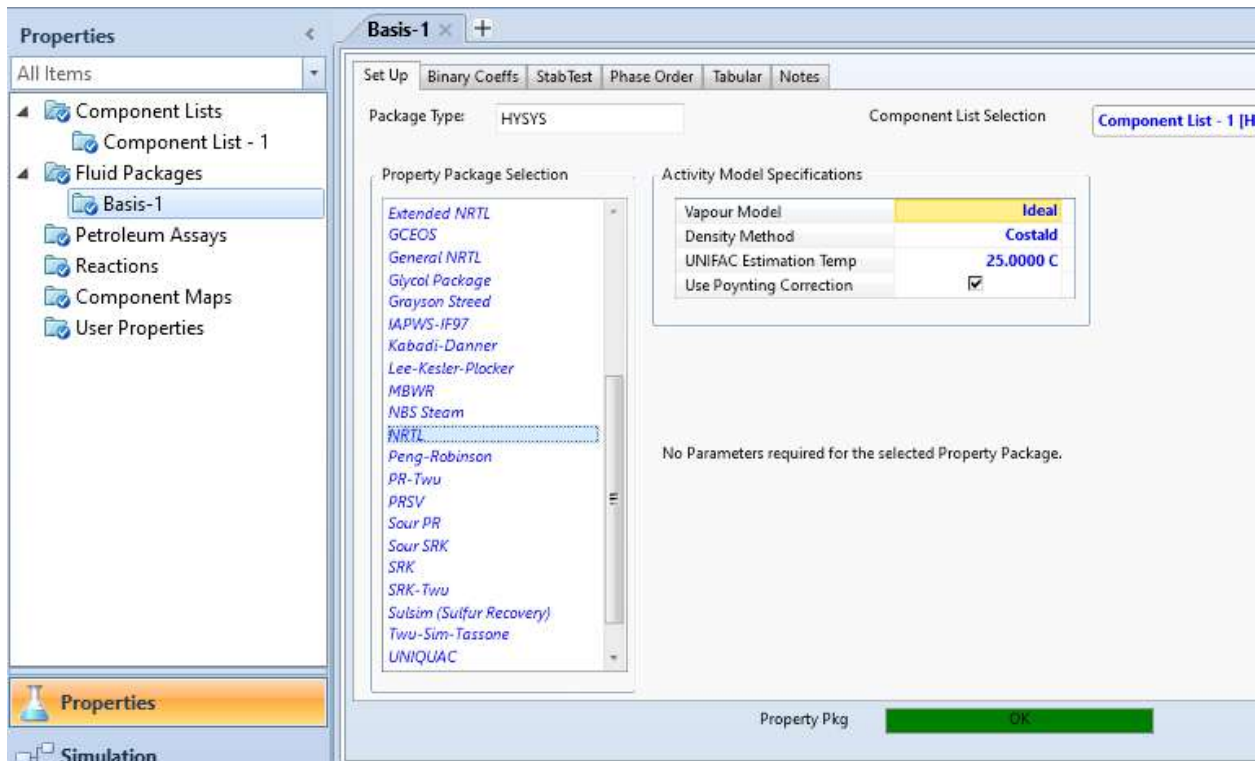
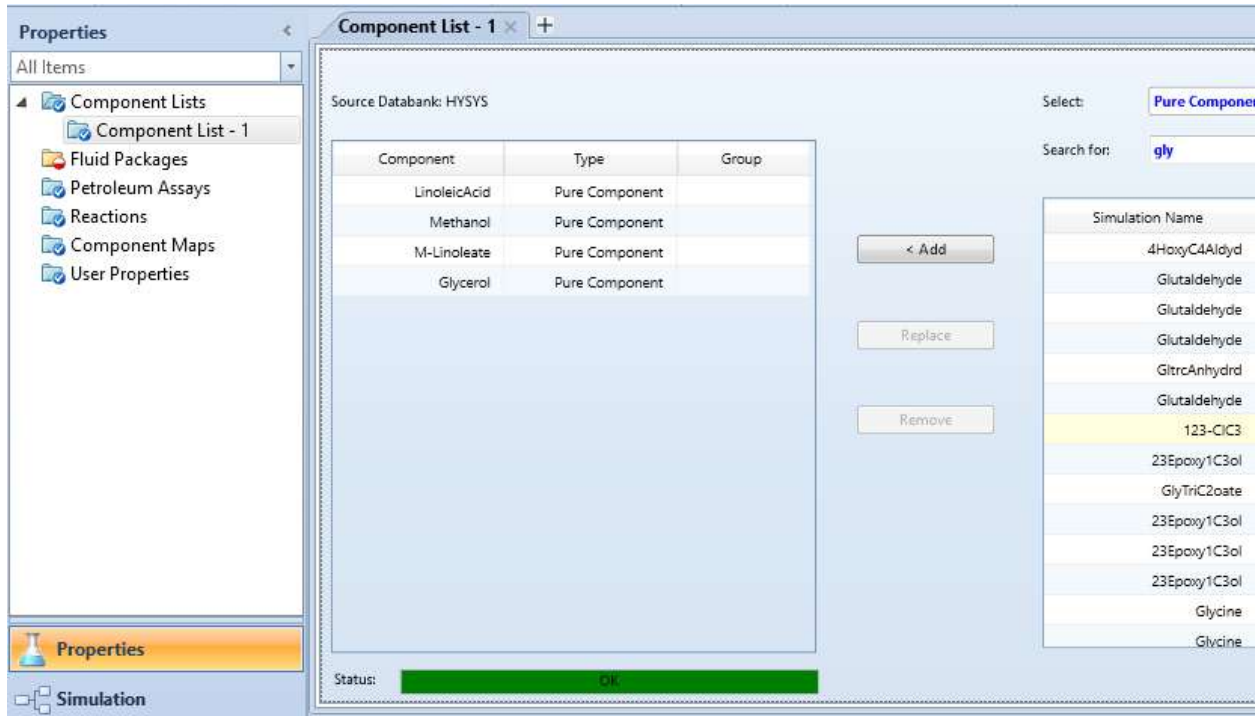
Name	feed	liq-product	N
Vapour	0.0000	0.0000	1.0000
Temperature [C]	60.00	<empty>	<empty>
Pressure [bar]	1.000	1.000	1.000
Molar Flow [kgmole/h]	8.976e+004	<empty>	<empty>
Mass Flow [kg/h]	1.120e+007	<empty>	<empty>
Std Ideal Liq Vol Flow [m3/h]	1.279e+004	<empty>	<empty>
Molar Enthalpy [kcal/kgmole]	-1.030e+005	<empty>	<empty>
Molar Entropy [kJ/kgmole-C]	130.4	<empty>	<empty>
Heat Flow [kcal/h]	-9.246e+009	<empty>	<empty>

Delete Volume not specified  Ignored





### 9.4. Simulation of CSTR (R-102)



Kinetic Reaction: Rxn-1

Stoichiometry and Rate Info

Component	Mole Wt.	Stoich Coeff	Fwd Order	Rev Order
LinoleicAcid	280.450	-1.000	1.00	0.00
Methanol	32.042	-1.000	1.00	0.00
M-Linoleate	294.459	1.000	0.00	1.00
Glycerol	92.095	1.000	0.00	1.00
**Add Comp**				

Balance

Balance Error	74.06210
Reaction Heat (25 C)	<empty>

Basis

Basis	Molar Conc'n
Base Component	LinoleicAcid
Rxn Phase	LiquidPhase
Min. Temperature	-273.1 C
Max Temperature	3000 C

Basis Units: lbmole/ft3  
Rate Units: lbmole/ft3-min

Forward Reaction

A	0.24000
E	0.00000
b	0.00000

Reverse Reaction

A'	<empty>
E'	<empty>
b'	<empty>

Equation Help

$r = k \cdot f(\text{Basis}) - k' \cdot f'(\text{Basis})$

$k = A \cdot \exp \{ -E / RT \} \cdot T^b$

$k' = A' \cdot \exp \{ -E' / RT \} \cdot T^{b'}$

T in Kelvin

Not Ready

Kinetic Reaction: Rxn-1

Stoichiometry and Rate Info

Component	Mole Wt.	Stoich Coeff	Fwd Order	Rev Order
LinoleicAcid	280.450	-1.000	1.00	0.00
Methanol	32.042	-1.000	1.00	0.00
M-Linoleate	294.459	1.000	0.00	1.00
Glycerol	92.095	0.196	0.00	1.00
**Add Comp**				

Balance

Balance Error	0.00000
Reaction Heat (25 C)	2.6e+04 kcal/kgmole

Basis

Basis	Molar Conc'n
Base Component	LinoleicAcid
Rxn Phase	LiquidPhase
Min. Temperature	-273.1 C
Max Temperature	3000 C

Basis Units: lbmole/ft3  
Rate Units: lbmole/ft3-min

Forward Reaction

A	0.24000
E	0.00000
b	0.00000

Reverse Reaction

A'	<empty>
E'	<empty>
b'	<empty>

Equation Help

$r = k \cdot f(\text{Basis}) - k' \cdot f'(\text{Basis})$

$k = A \cdot \exp \{ -E / RT \} \cdot T^b$

$k' = A' \cdot \exp \{ -E' / RT \} \cdot T^{b'}$

T in Kelvin

Ready

**Properties** < Reaction Set: Set-1 x +

All Items

- Component Lists
- Component List - 1
- Fluid Packages
- Basis-1
- Petroleum Assays
- Reactions
  - Set-1
  - Component Maps
  - User Properties

Properties

Set Info

Set Type: Kinetic Ready Add to FP

Solver Method: Auto Selected Detach from FP

Advanced...

Active Reactions	Type	Configured	Operations Attached
Rxn-1	Kinetic	✓	

Add Reaction Delete Reaction Copy Reaction

Cont. Stirred Tank Reactor: CSTR-100

Design Reactions Rating Worksheet Dynamics

**Design** Name: CSTR-100

Connections  
Parameters  
User Variables  
Notes

Inlets

FEED
<< Stream >>

Energy (Optional)

Vapour Outlet

LIQ OUTLET

Liquid Outlet

N

Fluid Package

Basis-1

Delete Requires a Reaction Set  Ignored

Cont. Stirred Tank Reactor: CSTR-100 - Set-1

Design Reactions Rating Worksheet Dynamics

**Reactions**

Reaction Set: **Set-1** Reaction: **Rxn-1**

Specifics:  Stoichiometry  Basis

Stoichiometry

Component	Mole Wt.	Stoich Coeff
LinoleicAcid	280.450	-1.000
Methanol	32.042	-1.000
M-Linoleate	294.459	1.000
Glycerol	92.095	0.196
**Add Comp**		

Balance Error: 0.00000  
Reaction Heat (25 C): 2.6e+04 kcal/kgmole

Delete Volume not specified  Ignored

Cont. Stirred Tank Reactor: CSTR-100 - Set-1

Design Reactions Rating Worksheet Dynamics

**Worksheet**

	FEED	N	LIQ OUTLET
LinoleicAcid	0.3300	<empty>	0.0000
Methanol	0.6700	<empty>	0.0000
M-Linoleate	0.0000	<empty>	0.7800
Glycerol	0.0000	<empty>	0.2200

Delete Volume not specified  Ignored

Cont. Stirred Tank Reactor: CSTR-100 - Set-1

Design Reactions Rating Worksheet Dynamics

**Design**

- Connections
- Parameters
- User Variables
- Notes

Delta P: 0.0000 bar

Duty: 0.0000 kcal/h

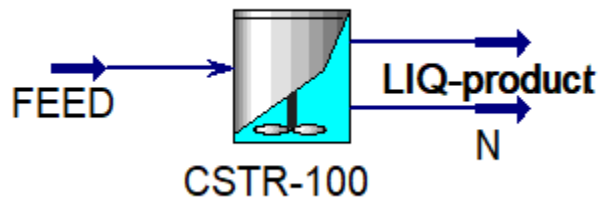
Single Phase:

Volume: 5.600 m3

Liquid Volume %: 98.00 %

Liquid Volume: 5.488 m3

Delete OK Ignored



## 9.5. Simulation of Distillation Column

**Components - Specifications** × +

Selection Petroleum Nonconventional Enterprise Database Comments

Select components

Component ID	Type	Component name	Alias
▶ OLEIC-01	Conventional	OLEIC-ACID	C18H34O2
▶ TRIOL-01	Conventional	TRIOLEIN	C57H104O6
▶ METHA-01	Conventional	METHANOL	CH4O
▶ WATER	Conventional	WATER	H2O
▶ SULFU-01	Conventional	SULFURIC-ACID	H2SO4
▶ METHY-01	Conventional	METHYL-OLEATE	C19H36O2
▶ POTAS-01	Conventional	POTASSIUM-HYDROXIDE	KOH
▶ GLYCE-01	Conventional	GLYCEROL	C3H8O3

Find Elec Wizard SFE Assistant User Defined Reorder Review

**Methods - Specifications** × +

Global Flowsheet Sections Referenced Comments

Property methods & options

Method filter: COMMON

Base method: NRTL

Henry components:

Petroleum calculation options

Free-water method: STEAM-TA

Water solubility: 3

Electrolyte calculation options

Chemistry ID:

Use true components

Method name: NRTL Methods Assistant...

Modify

Vapor EOS: ESIG

Data set: 1

Liquid gamma: GMRENON

Data set: 1

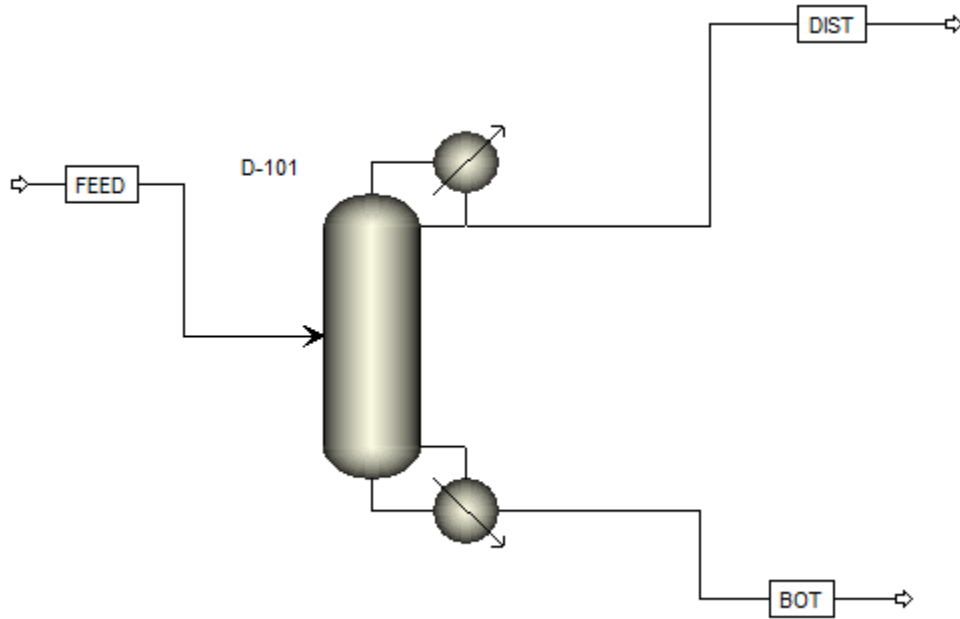
Liquid molar enthalpy: HLMX86

Liquid molar volume: VLMX01

Heat of mixing

Poynting correction

Use liquid reference state enthalpy



main flow sheet - D-101 (distillation) - Results - D-101 (distillation) - D-101 (distillation) - Stream Results (boundary)

Configuration  
  Streams  
  Pressure  
  Condenser  
  Reboiler  
 3-Phase  
 Comments

Setup options

Calculation type: *Equilibrium*

Number of stages: 17  

Condenser: *Total*

Reboiler: *Kettle*

Valid phases: *Vapor-Liquid*

Convergence: *Standard*

Operating specifications

Distillate rate: *Mole*   1307.5   *mol/hr*

Reflux ratio: *Mole*   1.2

Free water reflux ratio: 0

Basis Mole

Condenser / Top stage performance

	Name	Value	Units
▶	Temperature	64.2038	C
▶	Subcooled temperature		
▶	Heat duty	-101532	kJ/hr
▶	Subcooled duty		
▶	Distillate rate	1.3075	kmol/hr
▶	Reflux rate	1.569	kmol/hr

Reboiler / Bottom stage performance

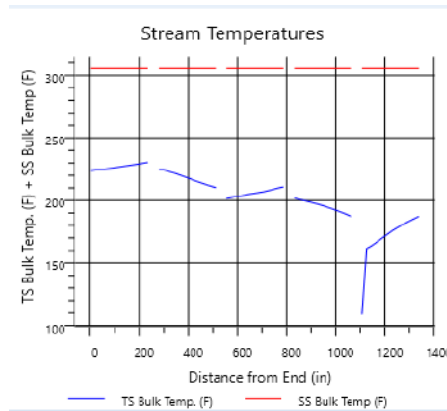
	Name	Value	Units
▶	Temperature	113.257	C
▶	Heat duty	177766	kJ/hr
▶	Bottoms rate	3.6275	kmol/hr
▶	Boilup rate	3.28037	kmol/hr
▶	Boilup ratio	0.904307	
▶	Bottoms to feed ratio		

Enthalpy Flow	cal/sec	-165697	-140300	-20339.5
Average MW		159.677	205.683	32.0392
<b>+</b> Mole Flows	<b>kmol/hr</b>	<b>4.935</b>	<b>3.6275</b>	<b>1.3075</b>
<b>- Mole Fractions</b>				
OLEIC-01		0.00603926	0.00821605	7.70019e-29
TRIOL-01		0.00120785	0.00164321	4.23083e-68
METHA-01		0.396578	0.179156	0.999789
WATER		0.00201309	0.00266261	0.000211056
SULFU-01		0.000301963	0.000410803	2.1999e-24
METHY-01		0.442879	0.60251	8.12502e-24
POTAS-01		0.0301963	0.0410803	2.11048e-72
GLYCE-01		0.120785	0.164321	1.04883e-18



### 9.6. Simulation of Evaporator (V-101)

Calculation mode	HotSide		ColdSide		Recent		Previous	
	HotSide	ColdSide	HotSide	ColdSide	HotSide	ColdSide	HotSide	ColdSide
Design (Sizing)								
<b>Process Conditions</b>								
Mass flow rate	lb/h		1141235		925148	1141235	925148	1141235
Inlet pressure	bar	1	1		1	1	1	1
Outlet pressure	bar	0.89	0.89		0.89	0.91005	0.89	0.89965
Pressure at liquid surface in column	bar							
Inlet Temperature	°C	152	42.5		152	42.5	152	42.5
Outlet Temperature	°C	152	110		151.98	110.11	151.98	109.78
Inlet vapor mass fraction					1	0	1	0
Outlet vapor mass fraction					0	0.8659704	0	0.866083
Heat exchanged	BTU/h				835505104		835505104	
<b>Process Input</b>								
Allowable pressure drop	psi	1.6	3		1.6	3	1.6	3
Fouling resistance	ft <sup>2</sup> -h-F/BTU	0	0		0	0	0	0
<b>Calculated Results</b>								
Pressure drop	psi				18.29	1.3	22.37	1.45



Physical property package: **B-JAC**

Hot side composition specification: **Weight flowrate or %**

	BJAC Components	BJAC Composition	Component type
1	Steam	1	Program
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			

Buttons: Search Databank..., Delete Row

Properties   
  Phase Composition   
  Component Properties   
  Property Plots

  
 Overwrite Properties   
   

**Temperature Points**  
 Number:   
 Temperatures:       
 Range:

**Pressure Levels**  
 Number:     Pressures:  bar  
   

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Temperature °F	306.05	305.82	305.6	305.56	305.56	305.38	305.15
Liquid density lb/ft <sup>3</sup>					57.115	57.121	57.128
Liquid specific heat BTU/(lb-F)					1.0146	1.0146	1.0146
Liquid viscosity cp					0.1935	0.1936	0.1938
Liquid thermal cond. BTU/(ft-h-F)					0.398	0.398	0.398
Liquid surface tension lbf/ft					0.00328	0.00328	0.00329
Liquid molecular weight					18.00999	18.00999	18.00999
Specific enthalpy BTU/lb	0	-0.1	-0.3	-0.3	-903.3	-903.4	-903.7
Vapor mass fraction	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
Vapor density lb/ft <sup>3</sup>	0.163	0.163	0.163	0.163			
Vapor specific heat BTU/(lb-F)	0.5688	0.5691	0.5693	0.5693			
Vapor viscosity cp	0.0142	0.0142	0.0142	0.0142			
Vapor thermal cond. BTU/(ft-h-F)	0.017	0.017	0.017	0.017			
Vapor molecular weight	18.00999	18.00999	18.00999	18.00999			

Physical property package:

Cold side composition specification:

	ComThermo Components	ComThermo Composition	ComThermo Components ID
1	Glycerol	0.0078	502
2	Water	0.04	19
3	OleicAcid	0.005	3097
4	H2SO4	0.00067	723
5	Methyl_Oleate	0.0012	570
6	Triethylene_Glycol	0.00128	54
7	Methanol	0.00834	29
8			
9			
10			
11			

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Temperature	70	100	120	140	160	180	200	220	240	260	280	300	320	340	360	380	400	420
Liquid density	62.4	62.0	61.6	61.2	60.8	60.4	60.0	59.6	59.2	58.8	58.4	58.0	57.6	57.2	56.8	56.4	56.0	55.6
Liquid specific heat	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Liquid viscosity	0.67	0.65	0.63	0.61	0.59	0.57	0.55	0.53	0.51	0.49	0.47	0.45	0.43	0.41	0.39	0.37	0.35	0.33
Liquid thermal conductivity	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08
Liquid molecular weight	18.015	18.015	18.015	18.015	18.015	18.015	18.015	18.015	18.015	18.015	18.015	18.015	18.015	18.015	18.015	18.015	18.015	18.015
Vapor density	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Vapor specific heat	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Vapor viscosity	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
Vapor thermal conductivity	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Vapor molecular weight	18.015	18.015	18.015	18.015	18.015	18.015	18.015	18.015	18.015	18.015	18.015	18.015	18.015	18.015	18.015	18.015	18.015	18.015
Vapor mass fraction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Liquid 2 density																		
Liquid 2 specific heat																		
Liquid 2 viscosity																		
Liquid 2 thermal conductivity																		
Liquid 2 molecular weight																		
Liquid 2 mass fraction																		

Front head type: *B - bonnet bolted or integral with tubesheet*

Shell type: *E - one pass shell*

Rear head type: *M - bonnet*

Exchanger position: *Vertical*

**Shell(s)**

ID:  in

OD:  in

Series:

Parallel:

**Tubes**

Number:

Length:  in

OD: *0.75* in

Thickness: *0.083* in

**Tube Layout**

New (optimum) layout

Tubes:

Tube Passes:

Pitch: *0.9375* in

Pattern: *30-Triangular*

**Baffles**

Spacing (center-center):  in

Spacing at inlet:  in

Number:

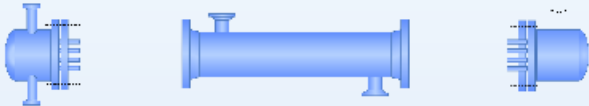
Spacing at outlet:  in

Type: *Single segmental*

Tubes in window: *Yes*

Orientation: *Vertical*

Cut(%d):



Front head type B - bonnet bolted or integral with tubesheet ▾

Shell type E - one pass shell ▾

Rear head type M - bonnet ▾

Exchanger position Vertical ▾

Location of front head for vertical units At bottom ▾

"E" shell flow direction (inlet nozzle location) Near rear head ▾

Double pipe or hairpin unit shell pitch  in ▾

Tubeside inlet at front head Set default ▾

Flow within multi-tube hairpin (M-shell) Set default ▾

Overall flow for multiple shells Countercurrent ▾

	ID	OD	Thickness	Series	Parallel
Shell(s)	<input type="text"/> in ▾	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Front head	<input type="text"/> in ▾	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Rear head	<input type="text"/> in ▾	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Baffle type Single segmental ▾

Tubes are in baffle window Yes ▾

Baffle cut % - inner/outer/intermediate:  /  /

Align baffle cut with tubes Yes ▾

Multi-segmental baffle starting baffle Set default ▾

Baffle cut orientation Vertical ▾

Baffle thickness  in ▾

Baffle spacing center-center  in ▾

Baffle spacing at inlet  in ▾ at outlet  in ▾

Number of baffles

End length at front head (tube end to closest baffle)  in ▾


End length at rear head (tube end to closest baffle)  in ▾

Distance between baffles at central in/out for G,H,I,J shells  in ▾


Distance between baffles at center of H shell  in ▾

Baffle OD to shell ID diametric clearance  in ▾

Baffle tube hole to tube OD diametric clearance  in ▾



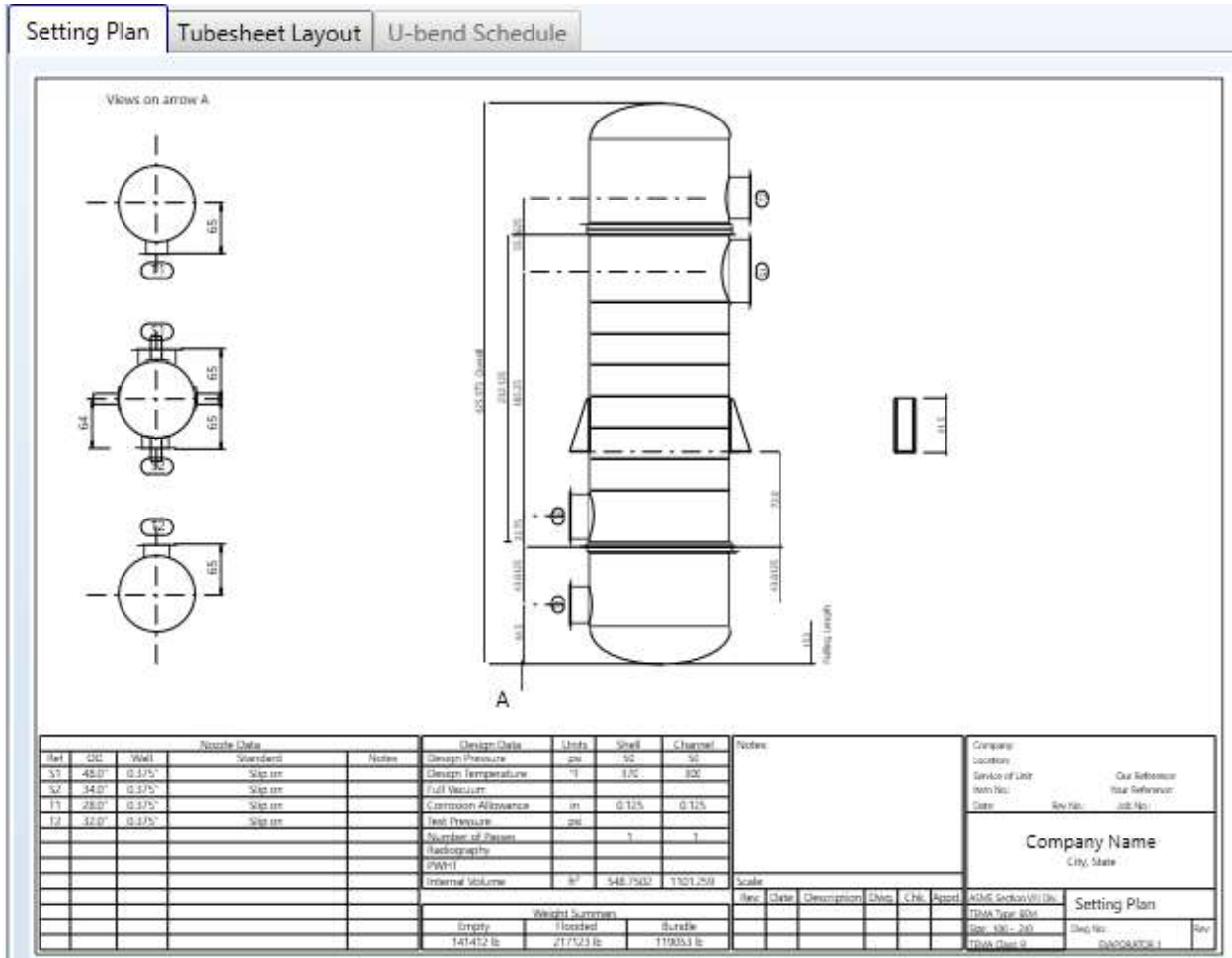
Heat Exchanger Specification Sheet

1	Company:			
2	Location:			
3	Service of Unit:	Our Reference:		
4	Item No.:	Your Reference:		
5	Date:	Rev No.:	Job No.:	
6	Size:	100 - 240 in	Type:	BEM Vertical
7	Surf/unit(eff.)	1680484 ft <sup>2</sup>	Shells/unit	50
			Surf/shell(eff.)	33609.7 ft <sup>2</sup>
8	<b>PERFORMANCE OF ONE UNIT</b>			
9	Fluid allocation	Shell Side		Tube Side
10	Fluid name	STEAM		PROCESS FLUID
11	Fluid quantity, Total	925148 lb/h		1141235
12	Vapor (In/Out)	925148 lb/h	0	0 988275
13	Liquid	0 lb/h	925148	1141235 152959
14	Noncondensable	0 lb/h	0	0 0
15				
16	Temperature (In/Out)	305.6 °F	305.56	108.5 230.19
17	Bubble / Dew point	305.56 / 305.56 °F	305.56 / 305.56	162.25 / 708.49 157.71 / 716.77
18	Density Vapor/Liquid	0.033 / lb/ft <sup>3</sup>	/ 57.115	/ 49.952 0.035 / 40.436
19	Viscosity	0.0142 / cp	/ 0.1935	/ 1.3441 0.0094 / 3.3284
20	Molecular wt, Vap	18.01		19.65
21	Molecular wt, NC			
22	Specific heat	0.5693 / BTU/(lb-F)	/ 1.0146	/ 0.9069 0.4428 / 0.5516
23	Thermal conductivity	0.017 / BTU/(ft-h-F)	/ 0.398	/ 0.284 0.014 / 0.083
24	Latent heat	903 BTU/lb	903	462.6 1289.8
25	Pressure (abs)	14.5 psi	12.91	14.5 13.2
26	Velocity (Mean/Max)	35.33 / 72.87 ft/s		23.65 / 47.27
27	Pressure drop, allow./calc.	1.6 psi	18.29	3 1.3
28	Fouling resistance (min)	0 ft <sup>2</sup> -h-F/BTU		0 0 Ao based
29	Heat exchanged	835505100 BTU/h	MTD (corrected) 108.69 °F	
30	Transfer rate, Service	4.57 Dirty	137.69 Clean	137.69 BTU/(h-ft <sup>2</sup> -F)
31	<b>CONSTRUCTION OF ONE SHELL</b>			<b>Sketch</b> 
32		Shell Side	Tube Side	
33	Design/Vacuum/test pressure	50 / psi	50 / psi	
34	Design temperature	370 °F	300	
35	Number passes per shell	1	1	
36	Corrosion allowance	0.125 in	0.125	
37	Connections	In 1 48 / -	1 8 / -	
38	Size/Rating	Out 1 8 / -	1 32 / -	
39	Nominal	Intermediate 1 34 / -	1 28 / -	
40	Tube #: 8849	OD: 0.75	Tks. Average 0.083 in	
			Pitch: 0.9375 in	Tube pattern: 30
41	Tube type: Plain	Insert: None	Fin#: -	#/in Material: Carbon Steel
42	Shell Carbon Steel	ID 100	OD 101	in Shell cover -
43	Channel or bonnet Carbon Steel			Channel cover -
44	Tubesheet-stationary Carbon Steel			Tubesheet-floating -
45	Floating head cover -			Impingement protection None
46	Baffle-cross Carbon Steel	Type Single segmental	Cut(%d) 29.7	Ve Spacing: c/c 23.75 in
47	Baffle-long -	Seal Type		Inlet 51.0394 in
48	Supports-tube U-bend	0	Type	
49	Bypass seal	Tube-tubesheet joint	Expanded only (2 grooves)(App.A 'I')	
50	Expansion joint -	Type None		
51	RhoV2-Inlet nozzle 137	Bundle entrance 376	Bundle exit 1	lb/(ft-s <sup>2</sup> )
52	Gaskets - Shell side -	Tube side	Flat Metal Jacket Fibe	
53	Floating head -			
54	Code requirements	ASME Code Sec VIII Div 1	TEMA class	R - refinery service
55	Weight/Shell	141416.5 Filled with water	217130.1 Bundle	119057.1 lb
56	Remarks			
57				

1	Size	100	X	240	in	Type	BEM	Ver	Connected in	10	parallel	5	series
2	Surf/Unit (gross/eff/finned)			1737495	/	1680484	/	ft <sup>2</sup>	Shells/unit	50			
3	Surf/Shell (gross/eff/finned)			34749.9	/	33609.7	/	ft <sup>2</sup>					
4	Design (Sizing)	<b>PERFORMANCE OF ONE UNIT</b>											
5		<b>Shell Side</b>				<b>Tube Side</b>				<b>Heat Transfer Parameters</b>			
6	<b>Process Data</b>	<b>In</b>		<b>Out</b>		<b>In</b>		<b>Out</b>		Total heat load		BTU/h 835505100	
7	Total flow	lb/h		925148		1141235				Eff. MTD/ 1 pass MTD		°F 108.69 / 110.26	
8	Vapor	lb/h		925148		0		988275		Actual/Reqd area ratio - fouled/clean		30.1 / 30.1	
9	Liquid	lb/h		0		925148		1141235 152959					
10	Noncondensable	lb/h		0		0				<b>Coef./Resist.</b>		BTU/(h-ft <sup>2</sup> -F) ft <sup>2</sup> -h-F/BTU %	
11	Cond./Evap.	lb/h		925148		988275				Overall fouled		137.69 0.0073	
12	Temperature	°F		305.6		305.56		108.5 230.19		Overall clean		137.69 0.0073	
13	Bubble Point	°F		305.56		305.56		162.25 157.71		Tube side film		152.55 0.0066 90.26	
14	Dew Point	°F		305.56		305.56		708.49 716.77		Tube side fouling		0 0	
15	Vapor mass fraction			1		0		0 0.87		Tube wall		3762.55 0.0003 3.66	
16	Pressure (abs)	psi		14.5		12.91		14.5 13.2		Outside fouling		0 0	
17	DeltaP allow/cal	psi		1.6		18.29		3 1.3		Outside film		2264.42 0.0004 6.08	
18	Velocity	ft/s		68.34		0.04		0.04 47.27					
19	<b>Liquid Properties</b>									<b>Shell Side Pressure Drop</b>		psi %	
20	Density	lb/ft <sup>3</sup>		57.115		49.952		40.436		Inlet nozzle		0.02 0.13	
21	Viscosity	cp		0.1935		1.3441		3.3284		InletspaceXflow		2.84 15.49	
22	Specific heat	BTU/(lb-F)		1.0146		0.9069		0.5516		Baffle Xflow		12.19 66.57	
23	Therm. cond.	BTU/(ft-h-F)		0.398		0.284		0.083		Baffle window		0.39 2.11	
24	Surface tension	lbf/ft						0.00445		OutletspaceXflow		2.39 13.04	
25	Molecular weight			18.01		18.96		231.3		Outlet nozzle		0.01 0.04	
26	<b>Vapor Properties</b>									Intermediate nozzles		0.48 2.6	
27	Density	lb/ft <sup>3</sup>		0.033		0.035		0.035		<b>Tube Side Pressure Drop</b>		psi %	
28	Viscosity	cp		0.0142		0.0094		0.0094		Inlet nozzle		0.02 1.53	
26	<b>Vapor Properties</b>									Intermediate nozzles		0.48 2.6	
27	Density	lb/ft <sup>3</sup>		0.033		0.035		0.035		<b>Tube Side Pressure Drop</b>		psi %	
28	Viscosity	cp		0.0142		0.0094		0.0094		Inlet nozzle		0.02 1.53	
29	Specific heat	BTU/(lb-F)		0.5693		0.4428		0.4428		Entering tubes		0.01 0.75	
30	Therm. cond.	BTU/(ft-h-F)		0.017		0.014		0.014		Inside tubes		0.59 45.49	
31	Molecular weight			18.01		19.65		19.65		Exiting tubes		0.02 1.7	
32	<b>Two-Phase Properties</b>									Outlet nozzle		0.05 3.55	
33	Latent heat	BTU/lb		903		903		462.6 1289.8		Intermediate nozzles		0.6 46.98	
34	<b>Heat Transfer Parameters</b>									<b>Velocity / Rho*V2</b>		ft/s lb/(ft-s <sup>2</sup> )	
35	Reynolds No. vapor			14604.35				12876.19		Shell nozzle inlet		64.7 137	
36	Reynolds No. liquid			1071.65		103.78		5.62		Shell bundle Xflow		68.34 0.04	
37	Prandtl No. vapor			1.13				0.72		Shell baffle window		54.03 0.03	
38	Prandtl No. liquid			1.19		10.39		53.39		Shell nozzle outlet		1.3 96	
39	<b>Heat Load</b>	BTU/h				BTU/h				Shell nozzle interm		130.5 556	
40	Vapor only			-104660				0		Tube nozzle inlet		1.83 167	
41	2-Phase vapor			0				14067600		Tubes		0.04 47.27	
42	Latent heat			-835400300				731908000		Tube nozzle outlet		146.01 869	
43	2-Phase liquid			0				33474360		Tube nozzle interm		183.56 1437	
44	Liquid only			0				56055030					
45	<b>Tubes</b>					<b>Baffles</b>				<b>Nozzles: (No./OD)</b>			
46	Type			Plain		Type		Single segmental		<b>Shell Side</b>		<b>Tube Side</b>	
47	ID/OD	in 0.584 / 0.75				Number		7		Inlet in 1 / 48		1 / 8.625	
48	Length act/eff	ft 20 / 19.3438				Cut(%d)		29.7		Outlet 1 / 8.625		1 / 32	
49	Tube passes	1				Cut orientation		V		Intermediate 1 / 34		1 / 28	
50	Tube No.	8849				Spacing: c/c		in 23.75		Impingement protection		None	
51	Tube pattern	30				Spacing at inlet		in 51.0394					
52	Tube pitch	in 0.9375				Spacing at outlet		in 38.5856					
53	Insert			None									
54	Vibration problem (HTFS / TEMA)	Yes /								RhoV2 violation		No	

Basic Geometry	Tubes	Baffles	Supports-Misc. Baffles	Bundle	Enhancements	Thermosiphon Piping
<b>Tubes</b>						
Type		Plain	Total number of tubes	8849		
Outside diameter	in	0.75	Number of tubes plugged	0		
Inside diameter	in	0.584	Tube length actual	ft	20	
Wall thickness	in	0.083	Tube length effective	ft	19.3438	
Area Ratio Ao/Ai		1.284247	Front tubesheet thickness	in	3.875	
Pitch	in	0.9375	Rear tubesheet thickness	in	3.875	
Pattern		30	Material	Carbon Steel		
External enhancement			Thermal conductivity	BTU/(ft-h-F)	29.415	
Internal enhancement						
<b>Low fins</b>			<b>Longitudinal fins</b>			
Fin density	#/in		Fin number	0		
Fin height	in		Fin thickness	in		
Fin thickness	in		Fin height	in		
Tube root diameter	in		Fin spacing	in		
Tube wall thickness under fin	in		Cut and twist length	in		
Tube inside diameter under fin	in					
<b>Other (high) fins</b>						
High Fin Type		Default	High Fin Thick	in		
High Fin Tip Diameter	in		High Fin Frequency	#/in		

<b>Baffles</b>						
Type	Single segmental		Baffle cut: inner/outer/interm			
Tubes in window	Yes		Actual (% diameter)	/	29.7	/
Number	7		Nominal (% diameter)	/	30	/
Spacing (center-center)	in	23.75	Actual (% area)	/	24.89	/
Spacing at inlet	in	51.0394	Cut orientation	V		
Spacing at outlet	in	38.5856	Thickness	in	0.625	
Spacing at center in/out for G,H,I,J	in		Tube rows in baffle overlap	50		
Spacing at center for H shell	in		Tube rows in baffle window	35.5		
End length of the front head	in	42.5856	Baffle hole - tube od diam clearance	in	0.0156	
End length of the rear head	in	54.9144	Shell id - tube od diam clearance	in	0.4375	
<b>Variable Baffle Spacings</b>						
Baffle spacing	in					
Baffle cut percent, outer						
Baffle cut percent, inner						
Number of baffle spaces						
Baffle region length	in					
Baffle cut area percent, outer						
Baffle cut area percent, inner						





**CHAPTER 10**  
**INSTRUMENTATION AND PROCESS**  
**CONTROL**



## 10.1 Introduction

Instrumentation is the study of automated measurement and control. Numerous applications of this science can be found in modern research, industry, and daily life. Everything around us is automated, including home thermostats, aero plane autopilots, vehicle engine control systems, and pharmaceutical drug production. Selecting the best measuring technique is essential for first step in the design and formulation of many process control systems. While using manual control, an operator may read the process variable and adjust the input up or down until the temperature reaches the optimum value. In non-critical applications, manual control is used when the operator's attention needs to be maintained to a minimum and any process condition changes gradually and modestly. When under automated management, measurement and changes are made automatically on a regular basis. The following benefits have led to the widespread usage of automated control in industry today.

- Product quality enhancement
- Increase in the manufacturing rate's process yield
- Boost employee and equipment safety.
- Economic savings in materials and time
- Enhancement of working conditions
- Manual control does not allow for the completion of the procedure.

## 10.2 Objectives

The following are the goals of the Instrumentation and Control System:

- Suppressing and eliminating external disruptions
- Maintain the process's stability.
- Optimize the functioning of the process

## 10.3 Components of control system

Components of Control System are follows

- Process
- Measuring Element
- Process Variable

- Controller

## 10.4 Process

A process is any activity or combination of operations that results in the intended end result.

## 10.5 Measuring Element

As with other components of a control system, the measuring element is likely the most critical. The system as a whole will not operate appropriately if measurements are not made correctly, and the measured variable is chosen to match the process' intended circumstances.

## 10.6 Process Variable

The control of process variables is critical to the smooth running of a process. These are described as changing conditions in process materials or apparatus. The principal variables include temperature, pressure, flow, and liquid level, followed by a dozen or so less often encountered variables such as chemical composition, viscosity, density, humidity, moisture content, and so on. Measurement is a key need for process control, whether it is automatic, semi-automatic, or human. An automated control is used to measure, rectify, and alter the four major categories of process variations.

- Measuring temperature
- Measuring pressure
- Measuring flow rate
- Measuring level

There are several types of measuring devices for temperature, pressure, flow, and level.

### 10.6.1 Temperature Measurement and Control

Temperature readings are utilized to control the intake and output temperatures. flows in reactors, heat exchangers, and other devices. To make it easier to bring the measurement to a centralized place, thermocouples are used for the majority of temperature measurements in the industry. Bimetallic or filled system thermometers are utilized for local measurements at the equipment to a lesser extent. Resistance thermometers with high measurement accuracy are utilized.

All of these meters are covered by thermo-walls when being used locally. This offers defense against the elements of the weather as well as other natural hazards.

### **10.6.2 Pressure Measurement and Control**

Pressure, like temperature, is a variable that indicates the condition and composition of a substance. In fact, when taken together, these two metrics are the fundamental evaluation devices for industrial materials. In the reactor, pressure measurements are crucial. Pumps, compressors, and other process equipment that is linked to pressure changes in the process material have pressure measurement instruments attached to them. As a result, measures of pressure are used to determine whether or not energy has increased. The majority of pressure measurements in industry are made using elastic element devices that are either relayed to a centralized location or directly linked for local use. A bourdon tube or a bellows with a diaphragm is the most typical industrial pressure component.

### **10.6.3 Flow Measurement and Control**

Flow measurement is an important aspect of practically every industrial process, and numerous ways have been developed to do so. Similar to pressure measurement, flow measurement frequently makes use of a sensing device coupled to a DP cell. For unusual circumstances, such as when there is no external disturbance in the fluid stream, magnetic flow meters may be employed instead of other flow meters. To control the amount of liquid, flow indicator controllers are employed. All manually set streams also need some type of flow indication or a straightforward sampling device. In industrial, variable head devices are used to measure flow. Variables are employed to a lesser extent, as are the various accessible kinds when particular measurement scenarios arise.

**Table 10.1:** Measuring Devices

Measured Process Variable	Measuring Devices	Comments
Temperature	Thermocouples, Thermometer, Thermistor, Bimetallic Thermometers, Radiation Pyrometers	Most frequently used for Radiation pyrometers with low temperatures High- Temperature applications
Pressure	Manometers Bourdon tube Elements Bellow Elements Strain Gauges Capsule gauges Thermal conductivity Gauge McLeod gauge	Based on the elastic deformation of materials, floats or displacers are used. Pressure is converted to an electrical signal using this device. For the purpose of measuring vacuum
Flowrate	Orifice plate Venture flow nozzle Pitot tube Turbine flow meter Hot wire anemometry Positive displacement Mass flowmeter	Pressure decrease over a flow restriction is measured. Positive displacement and mass flowmeters for Quantity Flowmeters with High Precision
Liquid Level	Float actuated devices Displacer devices Liquid head pressure devices Dielectric measurement	This two-phase system functions well with many types of indicators and signal converters. Utilizing Indirect Hydrostatic Pressure

## 10.7 Type of Controls

In industry, several sorts of controls are utilized depending on the requirements and individual demands. They span from very simple controls to highly complicated systems, and may be divided into two primary categories:

- Feed forward control
- Feed Backward control

### 10.7.1 Feed Forward Control

A feedback control, as the name indicates, operates on the same principle. Any change to an input to a system results in "disturbances," which are modifications to the system. These interruptions are noted, and subsequent adjustments are made to the input to undo the impact of the change.

#### Advantages

- It is not necessary to identify and measure the disruption.
- Insensitive to modelling flaws.
- Changes in parameters have no effect

#### Disadvantages

- After irregularities have been detected, control action is done.
- Unsatisfactory due of a lengthy and considerable dead time procedure.
- It might result in instability in the closed-loop reaction.

### 10.7.2 Feed Backward Control

Adjusts the value of manipulated variables based on direct measurement of disturbances.

#### Advantages

- It takes action before the system feels the effects of the disturbance.
- It works well with sluggish systems or ones that have a lot of downtime.
- It doesn't cause the control system to become unstable.

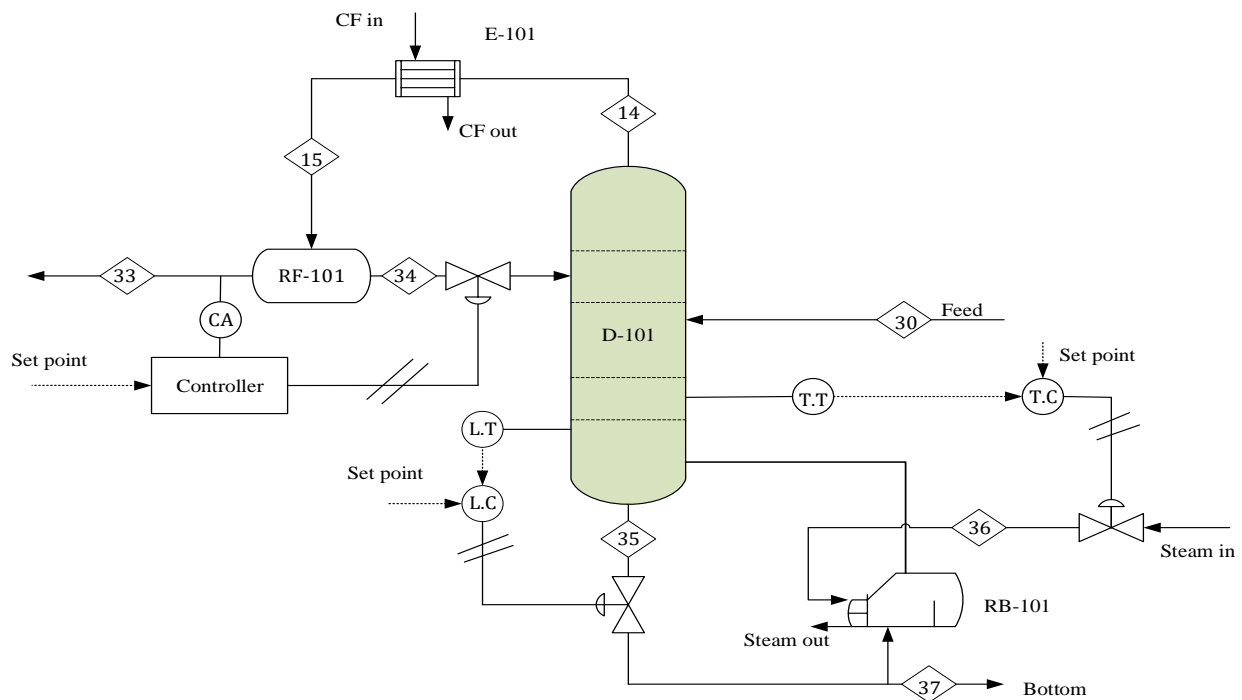
#### Disadvantages

- It necessitates the identification of all potential disruptions as well as their immediate measurement.
- Cannot handle unmeasured disturbances.
- Sensitive to changes in process parameters.
- It is not possible to eliminate steady-state offset.
- It necessitates a thorough understanding of the process model.

## 10.8 Control on Distillation Column

### Control Objective

- Temperature of distillation column
- Flowrate of coolant in condenser
- Flowrate of steam in reboiler



**Figure 10-1:** Control on Distillation Column

### Manipulated Variables

- Steam flowrate
- Coolant flowrate

### Disturbances



- Temperature of feed
- Temperature of steam
- Temperature of coolant
- Flowrate of feed
- Flowrate of steam
- Flowrate of coolant

## 10.9 Control on CSTR

### Control Objective

- Temperature inside the reactor
- Temperature of coolant

### Manipulated Variable

- Flowrate of feed and water

### Disturbances

- Temperature of feed
- Temperature of coolant
- Flowrate of feed
- Flowrate of coolant

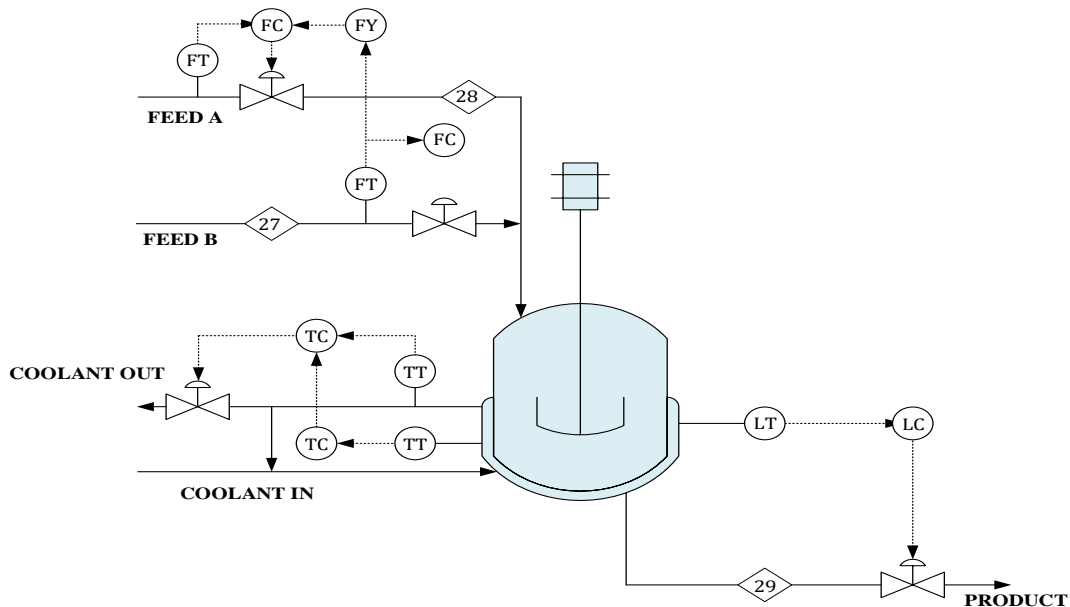


Figure 10-2: Control on Reactor

**CHAPTER 11**  
**HAZOP STUDY**



## 11.1 HAZOP Study

The HAZOP study, also known as a hazard and operability study, is a methodical approach for identifying all plant or equipment dangers and operability issues. Each component (pipeline, piece of machinery, instrument, etc.) is thoroughly evaluated and any potential deviations from the identified usual operating conditions.

## 11.2 Objectives of HAZOP

The contractor frequently had to take the following into account, as is evident from the lessons learned from the practical application of HAZOP in the process industry.

- The potential for material degradation or breakdown,
- The potential for human factors to fail,
- the potential for an exothermic reaction runaway, the danger of raw materials, the reaction mixture, intermediate products, and finished goods decomposing,
- the potential for negative side effects,
- the potential for a utility outage.



Figure 111: HAZOP Study Process

### 11.3 Guide Words

**Table 11.1:** Guided Words

<b>Guide words</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>Example</b>
<b>NO</b>	Total negation of opposite function	No flow
<b>MORE</b>	Quantitative increase	Higher flow
<b>LESS</b>	Quantitative decrease	Lower flow
<b>AS WELL AS</b>	Qualitative increase	Penetration of water in reactor
<b>PART OF</b>	Qualitative decrease	Compound is missing
<b>REVERSE</b>	Opposite function	Reverse flow of fluid
<b>OTHER THAN</b>	Total substitution	Presence of other substances

### 11.4 Advantages and Disadvantages

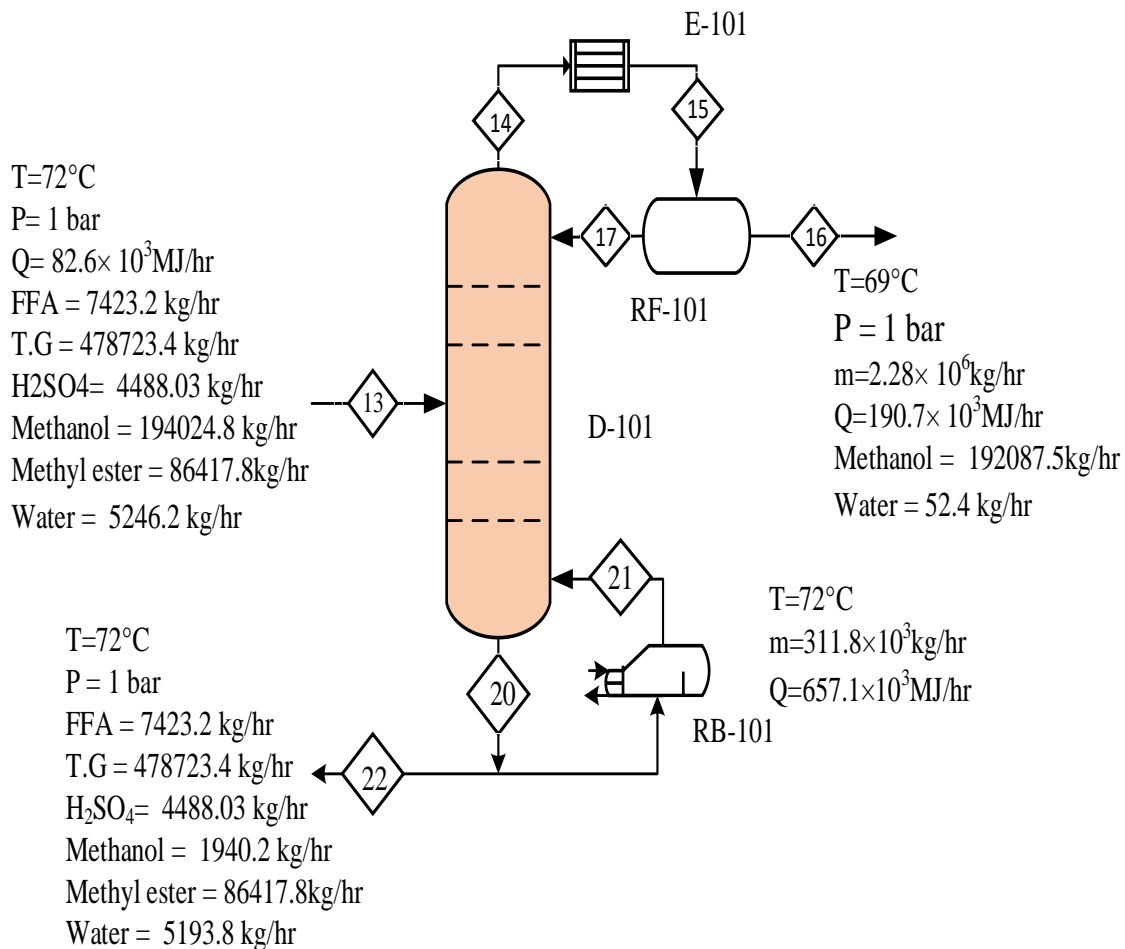
HAZOP has following advantages

- A thorough and methodical analysis of the examined equipment to find potentially dangerous situations,
- The capacity to evaluate the results of a personnel failure and recognize situations where a personnel error could have detrimental impacts,
- Discovery of new harmful circumstances, a methodical approach that enables the discovery of new dangerous circumstances that may arise,
- Making operational regulations more stringent, enhancing the efficiency of the operational equipment, and detecting situations that could interfere with the operation, result in unplanned breaks, harm the equipment, or result in the loss of raw materials still being processed.

HAZOP has following disadvantages:

- Long period of time necessary (based on the scale of the technology).
- Without a clear description of objectives (such as the identification of emergency situations), studies might be endless and produce results that are unclear. This is why a set of HAZOP studies that account for the impacts at the beginning of the study are necessary.
- High expectations are placed on research participants' knowledge and abilities, and effective HAZOP studies cannot be carried out without a strong HAZOP team.

### 11.5 HAZOP Study on Distillation Column (D-101)

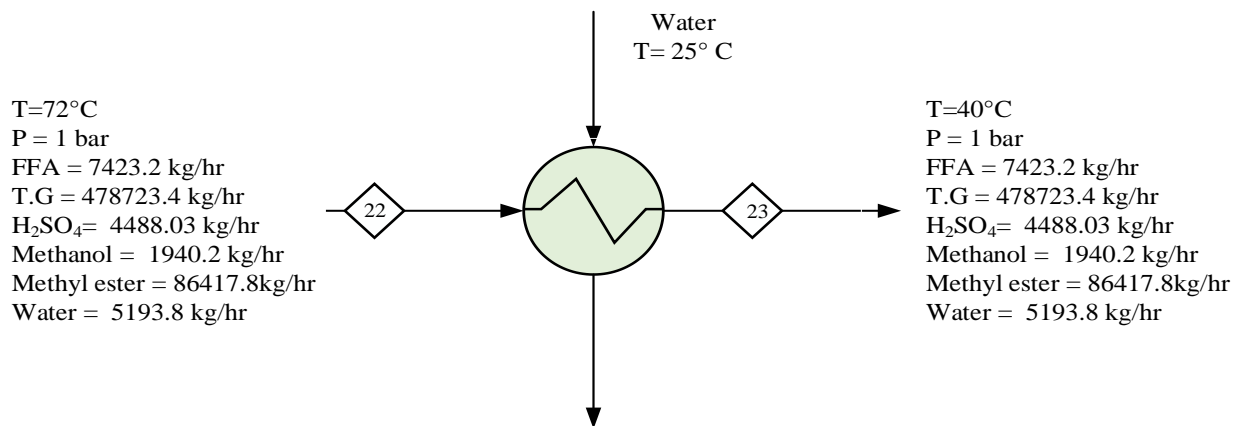


**Figure 11.2:** HAZOP Study on Distillation Column

**Table 11.2:** Guide Words for Distillation Column

Process parameter	Guide word	Possible causes	Possible consequences	Action required
Flow	No	Pipe is broken or plugging	Loss of feed in column/ desired output not achieved	Schedule inspection
Flow	Low	Pipe is partial plugged/leakage	Decrease of level in column	Install check valves
Flow	High	High pressure	Flooding in column	-
Flow	Low	Pipe partial clogged/ leakage	Level decrease in column	Schedule inspection + install valves
Temperature	Low	High flowrate from condenser	Low level inside reboiler	Schedule inspection
Temperature	More	Failure of cooling media in condenser	Low level of reflux	Install temperature indicator
Pressure	More	Valve close	Line over pressure	Failure of compressor
Flow	Less	Leakage in upstream system	Low level in condenser	Level controller (LC)

**11.6 HAZOP Study of Heat Exchanger (HX-104)**



**Figure 11.3:** HAZOP Study on Distillation Column

**Table 11.3:** Guide Words for Heat Exchanger

<b>Process parameter</b>	<b>Guide word</b>	<b>Possible causes</b>	<b>Possible consequences</b>	<b>Action required</b>
Flow	Low	Pipe is partial plugged/leakage	Decrease of level in exchanger	Install check valve
Flow	Reverse	Failure of inlet valve	Fluid flow is reversed.	Install check valve.
Temperature	Less	Blockage in pipe	Temperature of process fluid remains constant	High temperature alarm
Temperature	More	Failure of valve	Process fluid temperature decreases	Low temperature alarm
Temperature	None	Failure of inlet valve to open	Temperature of process fluid remains constant	Install temperature indicator
Pressure	More of	Failure of process fluid valve	Bursting of tubes of exchanger	Install high pressure alarm



**CHAPTER 12**  
**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT**

## 12.1 Environmental Impact Assessment

The evaluation of the impacts that are likely to result from a big project (or other action) that has a significant environmental impact is known as an environmental impact assessment (EIA). In reality, it is a tool for assessing how commercial activity, profitable planning, or action that affects the bio-geophysical environment and human health and well-being will be interpreted and communicated to the general public. All environmental factors are taken into account during the EIA process, starting with the project's initial planning and decision-making stages.

In EIA the negative and positive aspects of a certain project is inspected meticulously. And during the design stages of the product it also take into account these aspects. Environmental effects that the project can will also be pointed out by EIA. It also prognosticates the negative impact on environment and also suggest different techniques that will help lessen them. This technique has many advantages such as it protects the environment, utilization of resources is maximized and the outlay of project is reduced by applying different techniques to control environmental problems during the planning of project [6]

## 12.2 Biodiesel

The transesterification of oils or fats from plants or animals with short-chain alcohols like methanol and ethanol produces, an alkyl ester of fatty acids called biodiesel. A very good alternative fuel for diesel engines is biodiesel and it is nontoxic, biodegradable fuel. Instead of releasing carbon dioxide that has been stored in the atmosphere, we are cycling carbon with the aid of biodiesel.

It burns cleanly and has a lot of lubricity. Although it functions similarly to petroleum diesel, biodiesel made from renewable sources emits substantially less air pollution. [6]

## 12.3 Composition of Biodiesel Exhaust Emissions

Combustion emissions, fugitive emissions, and spills are only a few of the risks and hazards connected with biodiesel facilities. These risks and hazards can be reduced by technological and behavioral mitigation techniques.

It has been demonstrated that biodiesel emissions have lower levels of particulate matter, carbon monoxide, and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) than emissions from petroleum-based diesel. Sulfur-containing molecules also don't seem to be present. However, the combustion of

biodiesel in a diesel engine often results in an increase in the generation of nitrogen oxides, which have been recognized as an ozone precursor in addition to potentially having negative health impacts. [6]

### **12.4 Respiratory Issues**

The proportion of ultrafine (100-nm diameter) particles in the PM typically increases as the proportion of biodiesel in the fuel mix does as well. This is crucial because epidemiological connections between inhaled PM and respiratory health are most often caused by ultrafine (as opposed to larger) particles. Because they have a larger specific surface area, smaller particles can more efficiently adsorb harmful chemicals such as polyaromatic hydrocarbons (PAH), volatile organics, aldehydes, and ketones. Many of them, which are present in biodiesel exhaust, are dangerous, can cause cancer, or can cause mutations in both humans and animals. [6]

Because ultrafine particles have a greater inflammatory effect, particle size and respiratory health may be connected. Airway restriction appears to hasten the accumulation of ultrafine particles in the lungs of people with obstructive or restrictive lung disease (such as asthma). Because of their smaller size, biodiesel exhaust particles float in the air for longer, are easier to breathe in, can enter the lungs more deeply, and may even go straight to the pulmonary circulation. [6]

These issues can be solved by using filters in diesel engines.

### **12.5 Storage**

Biodiesel may be stored and handled largely in the same ways as conventional petroleum diesel. The fuel needs to be kept in a tidy, dry, and dark location. Aluminum, steel, polyethylene, polypropylene, and Teflon are suggested materials for storage tanks, while concrete-lined storage tanks are not. If at all feasible, the storage tank should not include any copper, brass, lead, tin, zinc, or rubber fittings (in actuality, many people use brass ball valves with little to no harm).

A fungicide or algacide should always be used while storing biodiesel during warm weather because it is an organic liquid. For optimal performance, biodiesel and conventional diesel should only be stored for a maximum of six months.

## **12.6 Byproduct Handling**

Approximately 25% of the volume of crude glycerol by-product is methanol-contaminated, making it potentially hazardous waste. At room temperature, methanol will not adequately evaporate from stored glycerol to deem the glycerol uncontaminated.

Handle raw methanol-glycerol byproduct as though it were methanol. This entails donning gloves and safety glasses, as well as avoiding intense vapors. This glycerol can be sold to other industries in which it can be used as a raw material. [6]

## **12.7 Wash Water**

Getting rid of and treating wash water waste from the production of biodiesel is quite difficult. Methanol, soap, too much catalyst, glycerol, fat oil, free fatty acids, and biodiesel are all possible contaminants of wash water. Typically, wash water has a high, alkaline pH. Before dumping the water in a sanitary sewer, the pH of the water should be measured. Local laws may differ, however because of its corrosive nature, any liquid with a pH of 9.5 or higher is of concern. [6]

Wash water's alkalinity can be reduced in small batches using muriatic acid or vinegar that has been diluted. However, neutralizing waste through "pretreatment" or before disposal is governed. Water treatment plants can be installed to treat the water so that it can be reused again and again.

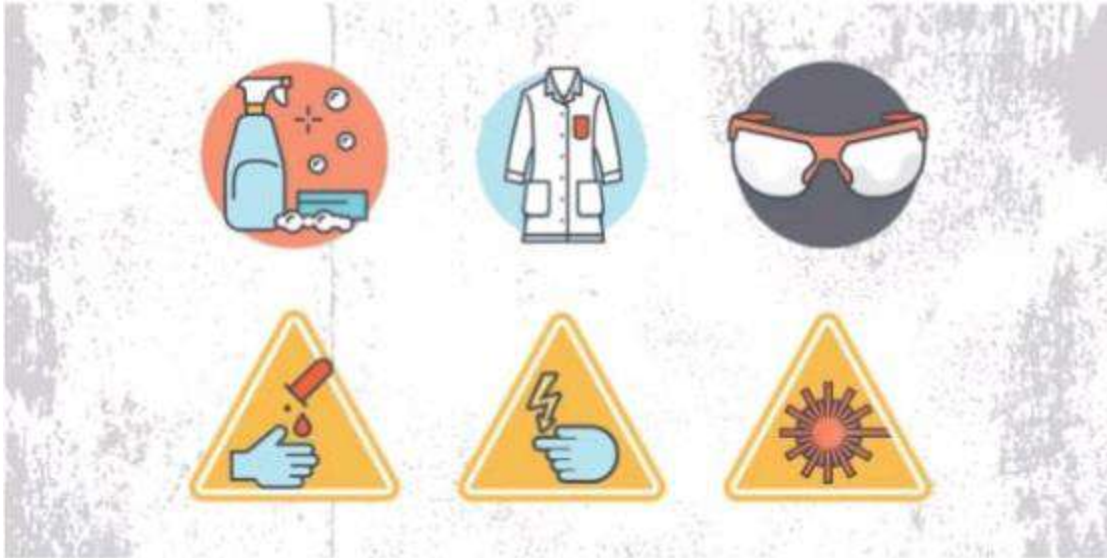
## **12.8 Handling of Chemicals Used in Biodiesel Production**

### **12.8.1 Methanol Handling**

Methanol must be handled and utilized in a well-ventilated location since it is hazardous. At greater amounts, methanol can be fatal or can cause blindness when ingested or inhaled. Safety goggles, chemical-resistant clothes, and gloves must be worn whenever handling the substance because it is particularly harmful to the eyes. It is necessary to wear air-supplied respirators, preferably with a full-face mask, if airborne concentrations are higher than 200 ppm. [6]

### **12.8.2 KOH Handling**

Potassium hydroxide (KOH) is caustic and potentially deadly if consumed. Affected skin should be properly washed with water or a weak vinegar solution to prevent serious burns. It is feasible to inhale solid KOH if the substance is broken down into dust-sized particles. Any of these circumstances calls for emergency medical care because they are all critical. [6]



**Figure 12.1:** Handling of Chemicals

## **REFERENCES**



**References**

1. Alexandre C. Dim, C. B. (2008). Chemical Process Design .
2. Ali Farokhnia, S. M. (2022). A novel design for biodiesel production from methanol+mutton bone fat mixture.
3. Anietie Okon Etim, C. F. (2022). Production of Biodiesel from Non-Edible Sources.
4. Azhaham Perumal Saravanan, A. P. (2020). A comprehensive assessment of biofuel policies in the BRICS nations: Implementation, blending target and gaps.
5. Daming Huang, H. Z. (2012). Biodiesel: an Alternative to Conventional Fuel.
6. Diana-Carolina Cruz-Forero, O.-A. G.-R. (2012). Calculation of thermophysical properties of oils and triacylglycerols using an Extended Constituent Fragments approach.
7. Fahed Javed a, Z. S. (2021). Conversion of poultry-fat waste to a sustainable feedstock for biodiesel production .
8. Gerhard Knothe, J. K. (2010). *the biodiesel handbook*.
9. H. Nouredini, D. Z. (2008). Kinetics of Transesterification of SoyBean Oil.
10. Hajar Rastegari, H. J. (2020). Biodiesel Guide – Sources, Production, Uses, & Regulations.
11. J.M. Encinar, S. N.-D. (2021). Pre-esterification of high acidity animal fats to produce biodiesel: A kinetic study.
12. John Abraham, V. R. (2013). Yield and Quality Characteristics of Rendered Chicken Oil for Biodiesel Production.
13. K. Sandesh Suresh, T. G. (2019). Prospective ecofuel feedstocks for sustainable production.
14. Kaniz Ferdous, M. R. (2013). Preparation of Biodiesel Using Sulfuric Acid as a Catalyst.
15. Kesieme, U. K. (2019). Biofuel as alternative shipping fuel: technology, environmental and economic assessment.
16. Lalit M. Bal, S. S. (2010). Solar dryer with thermal energy storage systems for drying agricultural food products: A review.
17. Marchetti, J. M. (2012). A summary of the available technologies for biodiesel production based on a comparison of different feedstock's properties.
18. Marcos V.D. Silva, R. C. (2015). Determination of Enthalpies of Formation of Fatty Acids and Esters by Density Functional Theory Calculations with an Empirical Correction.



## REFERENCES

19. Renata N. Vilas Bôas, M. F. (2022). A REVIEW OF BIODIESEL PRODUCTION FROM NON-EDIBLE RAW MATERIALS USING THE TRANSESTERIFICATION PROCESS WITH A FOCUS ON INFLUENCE OF FEEDSTOCK COMPOSITION AND FREE FATTY ACIDS.
20. Rungnapa Kaewmeesri, A. S. (2014). Deoxygenation of Waste Chicken Fats to Green Diesel over Ni/Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>: Effect of Water and Free Fatty Acid Content.
21. S. Tamalampudi, H. F. (2011). Industrial Biotechnology and Commodity Products.
22. Saifuddin Nomanbhay, R. H. (2018). Sustainability of biodiesel production in Malaysia by production of bio-oil from crude glycerol using microwave pyrolysis: a review.
23. Steiman, M. (2008). Biodiesel Safety and Best Management Practices for Small-Scale Noncommercial Use and Production.
24. Sujan Shee, B. P. (2022). Pincer-Metal Complexes Applications in Catalytic Dehydrogenation Chemistry.
25. Zaitsau, D. H., & Verevkin, S. P. (2013). Thermodynamics of biodiesel: combustion experiments in the standard conditions and adjusting of calorific values for the practically relevant range (273 to 373) K and (1 to 200) bar.

# **APPENDICES**



**Appendix-A****Tables**

<b>Table A.1:</b> Maximum Allowable Stress .....	277
<b>Table A.2:</b> Degree of Radiography .....	277
<b>Table A.3:</b> Minimum Practical Thickness .....	277
<b>Table A.4:</b> Cost of Utilities .....	278
<b>Table A.5:</b> Typical Percentages of Fixed Capital Investment .....	278
<b>Table A.6:</b> Purchased Prices of Equipment's 2003.....	279
<b>Table A.7:</b> Typical overall Coefficients.....	282
<b>Table A.8:</b> Fouling Factors .....	283
<b>Table A.9:</b> Constants to Use in Equation.....	283
<b>Table A.10:</b> Typical Baffle Clearances.....	283
<b>Table A.11:</b> Conductivity of metals.....	284

**Table A.1:** Maximum Allowable Stress

Material	Tensile strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Design stress at temperature °C (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )									
		0 to 50	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500
Carbon steel (semi-killed or silicon killed)	360	135	125	115	105	95	85	80	70		
Carbon-manganese steel (semi-killed or silicon killed)	460	180	170	150	140	130	115	105	100		
Carbon-molybdenum steel, 0.5 per cent Mo	450	180	170	145	140	130	120	110	110		
Low alloy steel (Ni, Cr, Mo, V)	550	240	240	240	240	240	235	230	220	190	170
Stainless steel 18Cr/8Ni unstabilised (304)	510	165	145	130	115	110	105	100	100	95	90
Stainless steel 18Cr/8Ni Ti stabilised (321)	540	165	150	140	135	130	130	125	120	120	115
Stainless steel 18Cr/8Ni Mo 2½ per cent (316)	520	175	150	135	120	115	110	105	105	100	95

**Table A.2:** Degree of Radiography

Type of joint	Degree of radiography		
	100 per cent	spot	none
Double-welded butt or equivalent	1.0	0.85	0.7
Single-weld butt joint with bonding strips	0.9	0.80	0.65

**Table A.3:** Minimum Practical Thickness

Vessel diameter (m)	Minimum thickness (mm)
1	5
1 to 2	7
2 to 2.5	9
2.5 to 3.0	10
3.0 to 3.5	12

**Table A.4:** Cost of Utilities

Utility	UK	USA
Mains water (process water)	60 p/t	50 c/t
Natural gas	0.4 p/MJ	0.7 c/MJ
Electricity	1.0 p/MJ	1.5 c/MJ
Fuel oil	65 £/t	100 \$/t
Cooling water (cooling towers)	1.5 p/t	1 c/t
Chilled water	5 p/t	8 c/t
Demineralised water	90 p/t	90 c/t
Steam (from direct fired boilers)	7 £/t	12 \$/t
Compressed air (9 bar)	0.4 p/m <sup>3</sup> (Stp)	0.6 c/m <sup>3</sup>
Instrument air (9 bar) (dry)	0.6 p/m <sup>3</sup> (Stp)	1 c/m <sup>3</sup>
Refrigeration	1.0 p/MJ	1.5 c/MJ
Nitrogen	6 p/m <sup>3</sup> (Stp)	8 c/m <sup>3</sup>

Note: £1 = 100p, 1\$ = 100c, 1 t = 1000 kg = 2200 ib, stp = 1 atm, 0°C

**Table A.5:** Typical Percentages of Fixed Capital Investment

Component	Range of FCI, %
Direct costs	
Purchased equipment	15–40
Purchased-equipment installation	6–14
Instrumentation and controls (installed)	2–12
Piping (installed)	4–17
Electrical systems (installed)	2–10
Buildings (including services)	2–18
Yard improvements	2–5
Service facilities (installed)	8–30
Land	1–2
Indirect costs	
Engineering and supervision	4–20
Construction expenses	4–17
Legal expenses	1–3
Contractor's fee	2–6
Contingency	5–15



Tray Types	$\xi$
Valve	1.00
Grid	0.80
Bubble cap	1.59
Sieve (with downcomer)	0.85

$\xi = 2.25/(1.0414)^N$ , when the number of trays  $N$  is less than 20

$T_b$  is the thickness of the shell at the bottom,  $T_p$  is thickness required for the operating pressure,  $D$  is the diameter of the shell and tray,  $L$  is tangent-to-tangent length of the shell

Absorption:

$$C_a = \exp(6.629 + 0.1826(\ln W) + 0.02297(\ln W)^2)$$

4250 <  $W$  < 980,000 lb shell

$$C_{p1} = 246.4D^{0.7398}L^{0.7968}, \quad 3 < D < 21,$$

27 <  $L$  < 40 ft (platforms and ladders),

$\xi$ ,  $\xi_p$ ,  $\xi_s$  and  $\xi_t$  as for distillation

Packed towers:

$$C = \xi C_p + V_p C_p + C_{p1}$$

$V_p$  is volume of packing,  $C_p$  is cost of packing \$/cuft

Packing Type	$C_p$ (\$/cuft)
Ceramic Raschig rings, 1 in.	19.6
Metal Raschig rings, 1 in.	32.3
Intalox saddles, 1 in.	19.6
Ceramic Raschig rings, 2 in.	13.6
Metal Raschig rings, 2 in.	23.0
Metal Pall rings, 1 in.	32.3
Intalox saddles, 2 in.	13.6
Metal Pall rings, 2 in.	23.0

**B. Dryers (IFP)**

Rotary combustion gas heated:  $C = (1 + \xi_p + \xi_m) \exp[4.9504 - 0.5827(\ln A) + 0.0925(\ln A)^2]$ , 200 <  $A$  < 30,000 sqft lateral surface

Rotary hot air heated:  $C = 2.38(1 + \xi_p + \xi_m)A^{0.40}$ , 200 <  $A$  < 4000 sqft lateral surface

Rotary steam tube:  $C = 1.83FA^{0.60}$ , 500 <  $A_p$  < 18,000 sqft tube surface,  $F = 1$  for carbon steel,  $F = 1.75$  for 304 stainless

Cabinet dryer:  $C = 1.15L_pA^{0.77}$ , 10 <  $A$  < 50 sqft tray surface

Pressure	$\xi_p$
Atmospheric pressure	1.0
Vacuum	2.0

Material	$\xi_m$
Mild steel	1.0
Stainless type 304	1.4

Drying Gas	$\xi_g$
Hot air	0.00
Combustion gas (direct contact)	0.12
Combustion gas (indirect contact)	0.35

Materials	$\xi_n$
Mild steel	0.00
Lined with stainless 304-20%	0.25
Lined with stainless 316-20%	0.50

Spray dryers:

$$C = F \exp(0.8403 + 0.8526(\ln x) - 0.0229(\ln x)^2)$$

30 <  $x$  < 3000 lb/hr evaporation

Material	$F$
Carbon steel	0.33
304, 321	1.00
316	1.13
Monel	3.0
Inconel	3.67

Multiple hearth furnaces (Hall et al., 1984)

$$C = \exp(a + 0.68N), \quad 4 < N < 14 \text{ number of hearths}$$

Diameter (ft)	6.0	10.0	14.25	16.75	18.75	22.25	26.75
Sqft/hearth, approx	12	36	68	119	172	244	342
$a$	5.071	5.295	5.521	5.719	5.853	6.014	6.094

**9. Evaporators (IFP; also Chemical Engineers Handbook, p. 11.42)**

Forced circulation:  $C = \xi_m \exp[5.9785 - 0.6056(\ln A) + 0.08514(\ln A)^2]$ , 150 <  $A$  < 8000 sqft heat transfer surface

Long tube:  $C = 0.36L_pA^{0.60}$ , 300 <  $A$  < 20,000 sqft

Falling film (316 internals, carbon steel shell)

$$C = \exp(3.2362 - 0.0126(\ln A) + 0.0244(\ln A)^2), \quad 150 < A < 4000 \text{ sqft}$$

**Forced-Circulation Evaporators.**

Construction Material: Shell/Tube	$\xi_m$
Steel/copper	1.00
Monel/cupronickel	1.35
Nickel/nickel	1.80

**Long-Tube Evaporators**

Construction Material: Shell/Tube	$\xi_m$
Steel/copper	1.0
Steel/steel	0.6
Steel/aluminum	0.7
Nickel/nickel	3.3

**10. Fired heaters, installed (Hall) KS**

Box type:  $C = k(1 + \xi_g + \xi_n)Q^{0.68}$ , 20 <  $Q$  < 200 M Btu/hr

Tube Material	$k$
Carbon steel	25.5
CrMo steel	33.8
Stainless	45.0

Design Type	$\xi_g$
Process heater	0
Pyrolysis	0.10
Reformer (without catalyst)	0.35

Design Pressure, (psi)	$\xi_n$
Up to 500	0
1,000	0.10
1,500	0.15
2,000	0.25
2,500	0.40
3,000	0.60

Cylindrical type:  $C = k(1 + \xi_g + \xi_n)Q^{0.62}$ , 2 <  $Q$  < 30 M Btu/hr

Tube Material	$k$
Carbon steel	27.3
CrMo steel	40.2
Stainless	42.0

(continued)



<b>Design Type</b>	$f_d$
Cylindrical	0
Dowtherm	0.33
<b>Design Pressure (psig)</b>	$f_p$
Up to 500	0
1,000	0.15
1,500	0.20

11. Heat exchangers

Shell-and-tube (Evans):  $C = f_d f_p f_m C_o$ , price in \$

$$C_o = \exp[8.821 - 0.30863(\ln A) + 0.0681(\ln A)^2], 150 < A < 12,000 \text{ sqft}$$

<b>Type</b>	$f_d$
Fixed-head	$\exp[-1.1156 + 0.0906(\ln A)]$
Kettle reboiler	1.35
U-tube	$\exp[-0.3916 + 0.0630(\ln A)]$
<b>Pressure Range (psig)</b>	$f_p$
100-300	$0.7771 + 0.04981(\ln A)$
300-600	$1.0305 + 0.07140(\ln A)$
600-900	$1.1400 + 0.12088(\ln A)$

$$f_m = g_1 + g_2(\ln A)$$

<b>Material</b>	$g_1$	$g_2$
Stainless steel 316	0.8603	0.23296
Stainless steel 304	0.6182	0.15864
Stainless steel 347	0.6116	0.22186
Nickel 200	1.5082	0.60859
Monel 400	1.2989	0.43377
Inconel 600	1.2040	0.50764
Incoloy 825	1.1854	0.49706
Titanium	1.5420	0.42913
Hastelloy	0.1548	0.51774

Double pipe (IFP):  $C = 900 f_m f_p A^{0.18}$ ,  $2 < A < 60$  sqft, price in \$

<b>Material:</b>	$f_m$
Shell/Tube	
cs/cs	1.0
cs/304L stainless	1.9
cs/316 stainless	2.2
<b>Pressure (bar)</b>	$f_p$
<4	1.00
4-6	1.10
6-7	1.25

Air coolers (Hall):  $C = 24.6A^{0.40}$ ,  $0.05 < A < 200$  K sqft, price in K\$

12. Mechanical separators

Centrifuges: solid bowl, screen bowl or pusher types

$$C = a + bW, \text{ K\$}$$

<b>Material</b>	<b>Inorganic Process</b>		<b>Organic Process</b>	
	<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>
Carbon steel	42	1.83	—	—
316	65	3.50	98	6.06
Monel	70	5.50	114	7.14
Nickel	84.4	6.56	143	9.43
Hastelloy	—	—	300	10.0
	10 < W < 80		8 < W < 40 tons/hr	

Disk separators, 316 stainless (IFP):

$$C = 8.0Q^{0.52}, 15 < Q < 150 \text{ gpm, K\$}$$

Cyclone separators (IFP): K\$

heavy duty:  $C = 1.39Q^{0.80}$ ,  $2 < Q < 40$  K SCFM  
 standard duty:  $C = 0.65Q^{0.81}$ ,  $2 < Q < 40$  K SCFM  
 multiclone:  $C = 1.56Q^{0.89}$ ,  $8 < Q < 180$  K SCFM

Filters (Hall), prices in \$/sqft:

rotary vacuum belt discharge:  $C = \exp[11.20 - 1.2252(\ln A) + 0.0587(\ln A)^2]$ ,  $10 < A < 800$  sqft  
 rotary vacuum drum scraper discharge:  $C = \exp[11.27 - 1.3408(\ln A) + 0.0709(\ln A)^2]$  \$/sqft,  $10 < A < 1500$  sqft  
 rotary vacuum disk:  $C = \exp[10.50 - 1.008(\ln A) + 0.0344(\ln A)^2]$  \$/sqft,  $100 < A < 4000$  sqft  
 horizontal vacuum belt:  $C = 28300/A^{0.3}$  \$/sqft,  $10 < A < 1200$  sqft  
 pressure leaf:  $C = 685/A^{0.29}$  \$/sqft,  $30 < A < 2500$  sqft  
 plate-and-frame: (Chemical Engineers' Handbook):  
 $C = 460/A^{0.29}$  \$/sqft,  $10 < A < 1000$  sqft  
 vibrating screen (IFP):  $C = 3.1A^{0.89}$  K\$,  $0.5 < A < 35$  sqft

13. Motors and couplings, prices in \$

Motors:  $C = 1.2 \exp[a_1 + a_2(\ln \text{HP}) + a_3(\ln \text{HP})^2]$

Belt drive coupling:  $C = 1.2 \exp[3.889 + 0.8917(\ln \text{HP})]$

Chain drive coupling:  $C = 1.2 \exp[5.328 + 0.5048(\ln \text{HP})]$

Variable speed drive coupling:

$$C = 12,000/(1.562 + 7.877/\text{HP}), \text{ HP} < 75$$

<b>Type</b>	<b>Coefficients</b>			
	$a_1$	$a_2$	$a_3$	<b>HP limit</b>
Open, drip-proof				
3600 rpm	4.8314	0.09895	0.10960	1-7.5
	4.1514	0.53470	0.05252	7.5-250
	4.2432	1.03251	-0.03595	250-700
1800 rpm	4.7075	-0.01511	0.22888	1-7.5
	4.5212	0.47242	0.04820	7.5-250
	7.4044	-0.06464	0.05448	250-600
1200 rpm	4.8298	0.30118	0.12630	1-7.5
	5.0899	0.35881	0.06052	7.5-250
	4.6163	0.88531	-0.02188	250-500
Totally enclosed, fan-cooled				
3600 rpm	5.1058	0.03318	0.15374	1-7.5
	3.8544	0.83311	0.02398	7.5-250
	5.3182	1.08470	-0.05895	250-400
1800 rpm	4.9687	-0.00930	0.22616	7.5-250
	4.5347	0.57065	0.04609	250-400
1200 rpm	5.1532	0.28931	0.14357	1-7.5
	5.3858	0.31004	0.07406	7.5-350
Explosion-proof				
3600 rpm	5.3934	-0.00333	0.15475	1-7.5
	4.4442	0.60620	0.05202	7.5-200
1800 rpm	5.2851	0.00048	0.19949	1-7.5
	4.8178	0.51086	0.05293	7.5-250
1200 rpm	5.4168	0.31218	0.10573	1-7.5
	5.6856	0.31284	0.07212	7.5-200

14. Pumps

Centrifugal (Evans) prices in \$:  $C = F_M F_T C_o$ , base cast-iron, 3560 rpm VSC

$$C_o = 1.55 \exp[8.833 - 0.60190(\ln Q\sqrt{H}) + 0.05190(\ln Q\sqrt{H})^2], Q \text{ in gpm, } H \text{ in ft head}$$

<b>Material</b>	<b>Cost Factor <math>F_M</math></b>
Cast steel	1.35
304 or 316 fittings	1.15
Stainless steel, 304 or 316	2.00
Cast Gould's alloy no. 20	2.00
Nickel	3.90
Monel	3.30
ISO B	4.95
ISO C	4.60
Titanium	9.70
Hastelloy C	2.85
Ductile iron	1.15
Brasses	1.90

$$F_T = \exp[b_1 + b_2(\ln Q\sqrt{H}) + b_3(\ln Q\sqrt{H})^2] \text{ (continued)}$$

Equipment	Multiplier	Equipment	Multiplier
Cyclones	1.4	Pumps, centrifugal, carbon steel	2.8
Dryers, spray and air	1.6	centrifugal, stainless steel	2.0
other	1.4	centrifugal, Hastelloy trim	1.4
Ejectors	1.7	centrifugal, nickel trim	1.7
Evaporators, calandria	1.5	centrifugal, Monel trim	1.7
thin film, carbon steel	2.5	centrifugal, titanium trim	1.4
thin film, stainless steel	1.9	all others, stainless steel	1.4
Extruders, compounding	1.5	all others, carbon steel	1.6
Fans	1.4	Reactor kettles, carbon steel	1.9
Filters, all types	1.4	kettles, glass lined	2.1
Furnaces, direct fired	1.3	kettles, carbon steel	1.9
Gas holders	1.3	Reactors, multitubular, stainless steel	1.6
Granulators for plastic	1.5	multitubular, copper	1.8
Heat exchangers, air cooled, carbon steel	2.5	multitubular, carbon steel	2.2
coil in shell, stainless steel	1.7	Refrigeration plant	1.5
glass	2.2	Steam drums	2.0
graphite	2.0	Sum of equipment costs, stainless steel	1.8
plate, stainless steel	1.5	Sum of equipment costs, carbon steel	2.0
plate, carbon steel	1.7	Tanks, process, stainless steel	1.8
shell and tube, stainless/stainless steel	1.9	Tanks, process, copper	1.9
shell and tube, carbon/stainless steel	2.1	process, aluminum	2.0
Heat exchangers, shell and tube, carbon steel/aluminum	2.2	storage, stainless steel	1.5
shell and tube, carbon steel/copper	2.0	storage, aluminum	1.7
shell and tube, carbon steel /Monel	1.8	storage, carbon steel	2.3
shell and tube, Monel/Monel	1.6	field erected, stainless steel	1.2
shell and tube, carbon steel/Hastelloy	1.4	field erected, carbon steel	1.4
Instruments, all types	2.5	Turbines	1.5
Miscellaneous, carbon steel	2.0	Vessels, pressure, stainless steel	1.7
stainless steel	1.5	pressure, carbon steel	2.8

Table A.7: Typical overall Coefficients

Shell and tube exchangers		
Hot fluid	Cold fluid	$U$ (W/m <sup>2</sup> °C)
<i>Heat exchangers</i>		
Water	Water	800–1500
Organic solvents	Organic solvents	100–300
Light oils	Light oils	100–400
Heavy oils	Heavy oils	50–300
Gases	Gases	10–50
<i>Coolers</i>		
Organic solvents	Water	250–750
Light oils	Water	350–900
Heavy oils	Water	60–300
Gases	Water	20–300
Organic solvents	Brine	150–500
Water	Brine	600–1200
Gases	Brine	15–250
<i>Heaters</i>		
Steam	Water	1500–4000
Steam	Organic solvents	500–1000
Steam	Light oils	300–900
Steam	Heavy oils	60–450
Steam	Gases	30–300
Dowtherm	Heavy oils	50–300
Dowtherm	Gases	20–200
Flue gases	Steam	30–100
Flue	Hydrocarbon vapours	30–100
<i>Condensers</i>		
Aqueous vapours	Water	1000–1500
Organic vapours	Water	700–1000
Organics (some non-condensables)	Water	500–700
Vacuum condensers	Water	200–500
<i>Vaporisers</i>		
Steam	Aqueous solutions	1000–1500
Steam	Light organics	900–1200
Steam	Heavy organics	600–900

**Table A.8:** Fouling Factors

Fluid	Coefficient (W/m <sup>2</sup> °C)	Factor (resistance) (m <sup>2</sup> C/W)
River water	3000–12,000	0.0003–0.0001
Sea water	1000–3000	0.001–0.0003
Cooling water (towers)	3000–6000	0.0003–0.00017
Towns water (soft)	3000–5000	0.0003–0.0002
Towns water (hard)	1000–2000	0.001–0.0005
Steam condensate	1500–5000	0.00067–0.0002
Steam (oil free)	4000–10,000	0.0025–0.0001
Steam (oil traces)	2000–5000	0.0005–0.0002
Refrigerated brine	3000–5000	0.0003–0.0002
Air and industrial gases	5000–10,000	0.0002–0.0001
Flue gases	2000–5000	0.0005–0.0002
Organic vapours	5000	0.0002
Organic liquids	5000	0.0002
Light hydrocarbons	5000	0.0002
Heavy hydrocarbons	2000	0.0005
Boiling organics	2500	0.0004
Condensing organics	5000	0.0002
Heat transfer fluids	5000	0.0002
Aqueous salt solutions	3000–5000	0.0003–0.0002

**Table A.9:** Constants to Use in Equation

Triangular pitch, $p_t = 1.25d_o$					
No. passes	1	2	4	6	8
$K_1$	0.319	0.249	0.175	0.0743	0.0365
$n_1$	2.142	2.207	2.285	2.499	2.675
Square pitch, $p_t = 1.25d_o$					
No. passes	1	2	4	6	8
$K_1$	0.215	0.156	0.158	0.0402	0.0331
$n_1$	2.207	2.291	2.263	2.617	2.643

**Table A.10:** Typical Baffle Clearances

Shell diameter, $D_s$	Baffle diameter	Tolerance
Pipe shells		
6 to 25 in. (152 to 635 mm)	$D_s - \frac{1}{16}$ in. (1.6 mm)	$+\frac{1}{32}$ in. (0.8 mm)
Plate shells		
6 to 25 in. (152 to 635 mm)	$D_s - \frac{1}{8}$ in. (3.2 mm)	$+0, -\frac{1}{32}$ in. (0.8 mm)
27 to 42 in. (686 to 1067 mm)	$D_s - \frac{3}{16}$ in. (4.8 mm)	$+0, -\frac{1}{16}$ in. (1.6 mm)

**Table A.11:** Conductivity of metals

Metal	Temperature (°C)	$k_w$ (W/m°C)
Aluminium	0	202
	100	206
Brass (70 Cu, 30 Zn)	0	97
	100	104
	400	116
Copper	0	388
	100	378
Nickel	0	62
	212	59
Cupro-nickel (10 per cent Ni)	0–100	45
Monel	0–100	30
Stainless steel (18/8)	0–100	16
Steel	0	45
	100	45
	600	36
Titanium	0–100	16

## Appendix-B

### Figures

<b>Figure B.1:</b> Tube Side Heat Transfer Factor.....	286
<b>Figure B.2:</b> Tube Side Friction Factor.....	286
<b>Figure B.3:</b> Heat Transfer Factor for Crossflow Tube Banks.....	287
<b>Figure B.4:</b> Window Correction Factor .....	287
<b>Figure B.5:</b> Tube Row Correction Factor .....	288
<b>Figure B.6:</b> Bypass Correction Factor .....	288
<b>Figure B.7:</b> Coefficient of $F_L$ .....	289
<b>Figure B.8:</b> Friction Factor for Crossflow Tube Banks .....	289
<b>Figure B.9:</b> Bypass Factor for Pressure Drop .....	290
<b>Figure B.10:</b> Correction $F_L'$ for Pressure Drop .....	290
<b>Figure B.11:</b> Baffle Geometrical Factors.....	291
<b>Figure B.12:</b> Power Number vs Reynolds Number Graph .....	291
<b>Figure B.13:</b> $J_H$ factor for Jackets .....	292
<b>Figure B.14:</b> Agitator Selection .....	292
<b>Figure B.15:</b> Evaporator Selection.....	293
<b>Figure B.16:</b> Tube Side Heat Transfer curve.....	293
<b>Figure B.17:</b> Tube Side Friction factor .....	294
<b>Figure B.18:</b> Entrainment Correlation .....	294

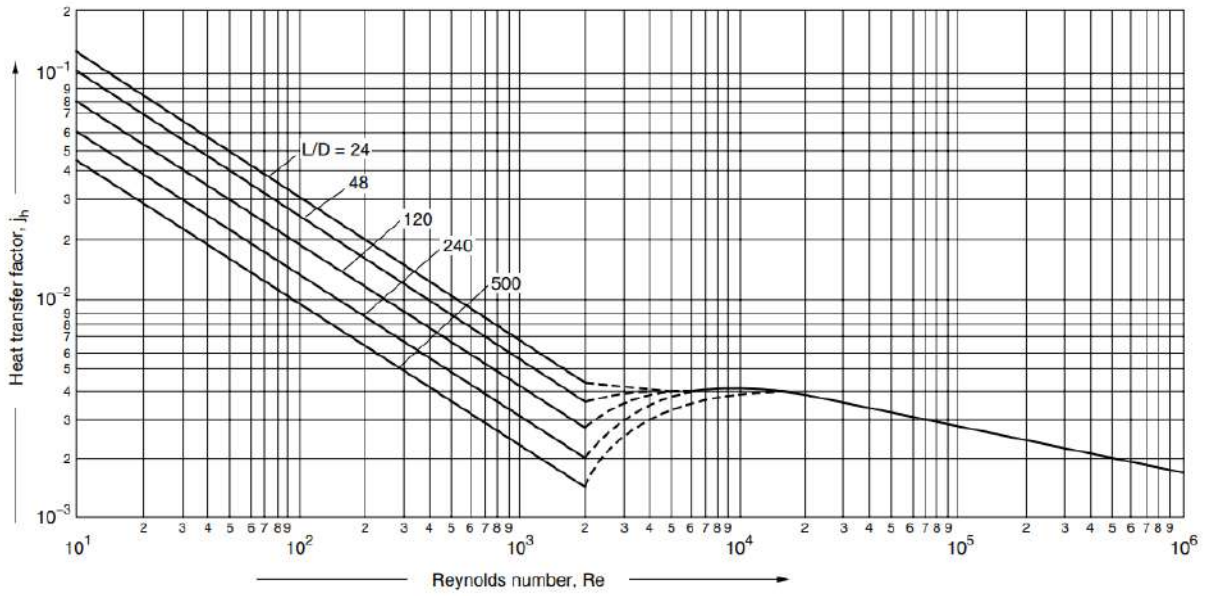


Figure B.1: Tube Side Heat Transfer Factor

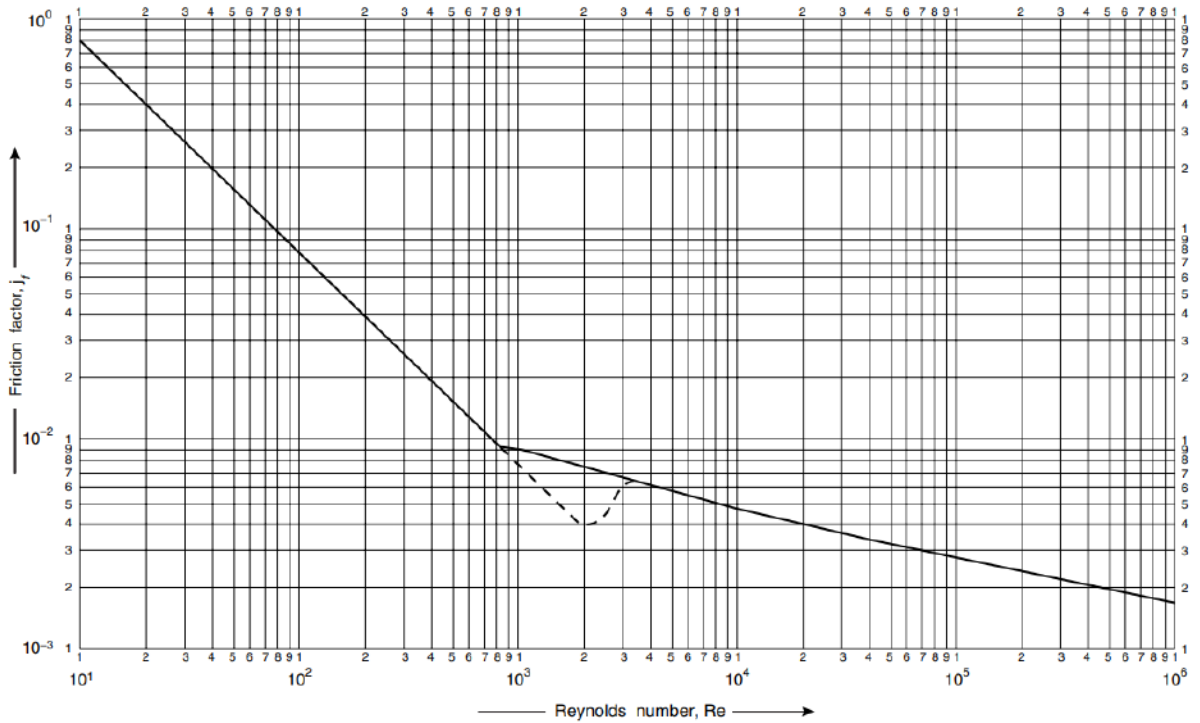
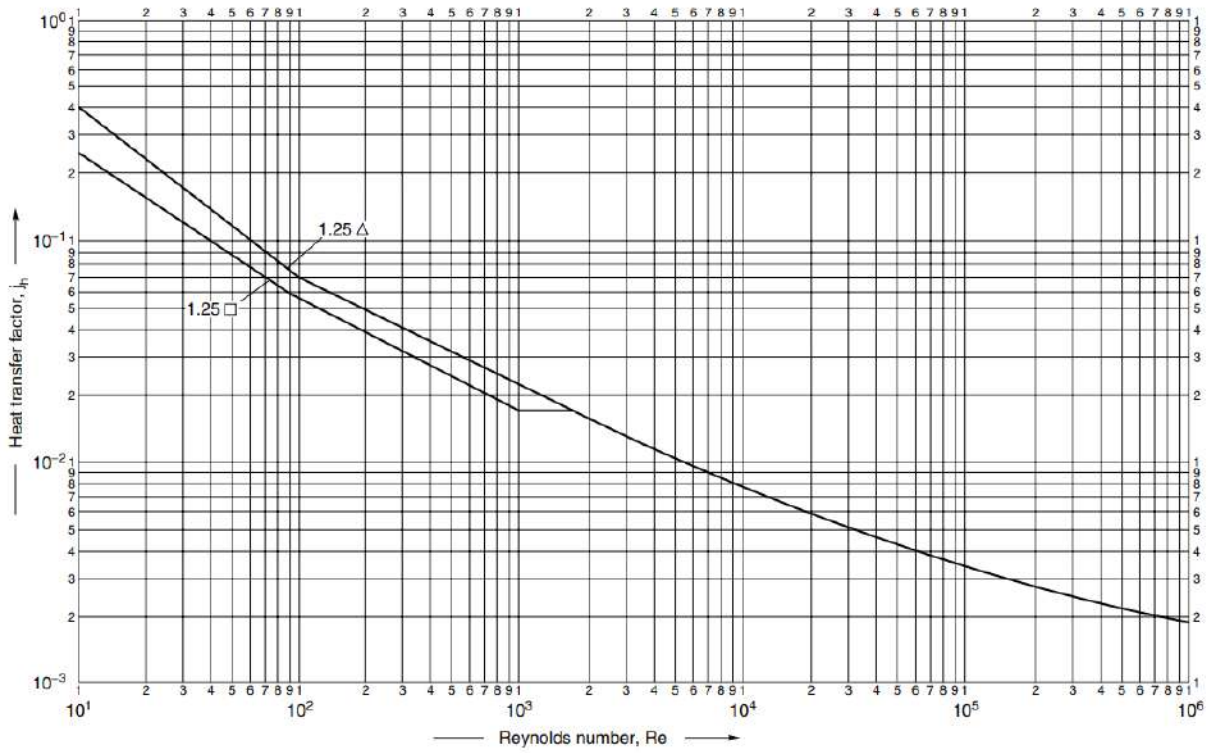
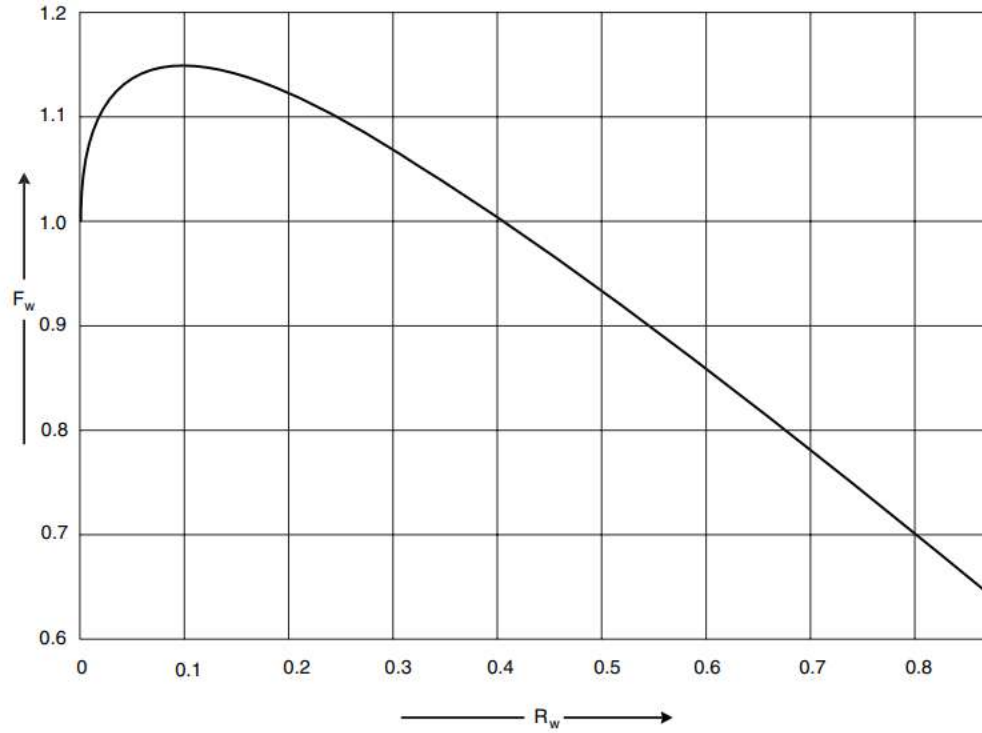


Figure B.2: Tube side Friction Factor



**Figure B.3:** Heat Transfer Factor for Crossflow Tube Banks



**Figure B.4:** Window Correction Factor

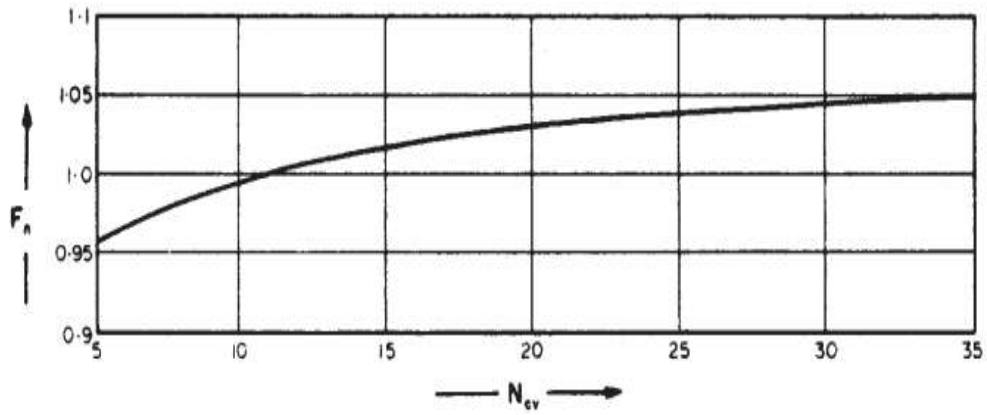


Figure B.5: Tube Row Correction Factor

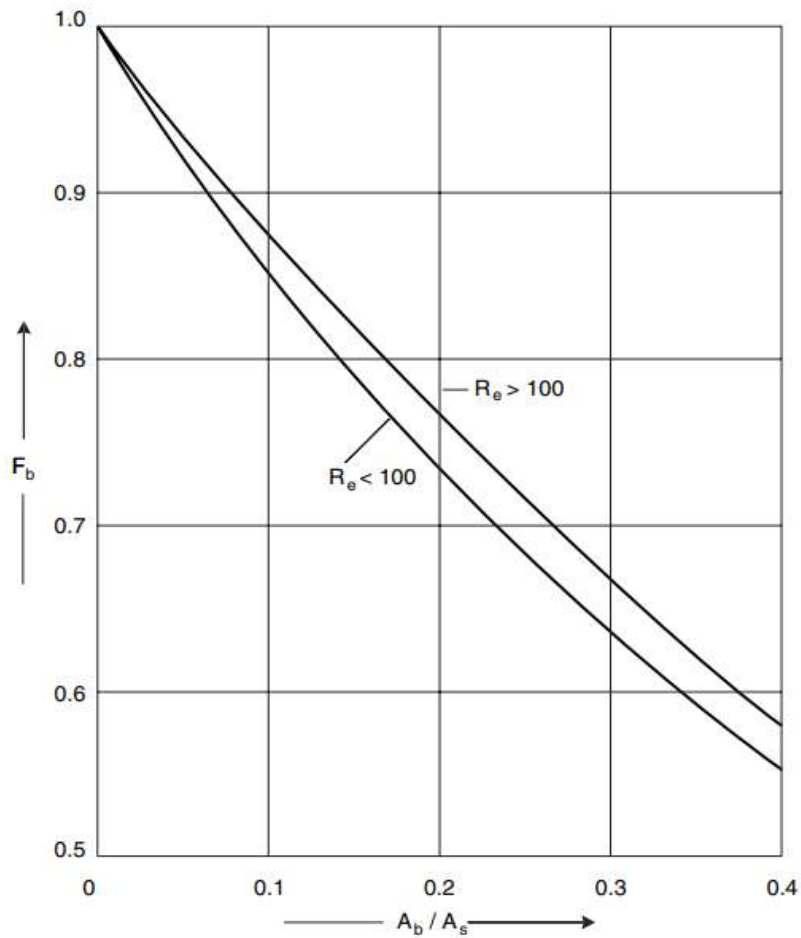


Figure B.6: Bypass Correction Factor



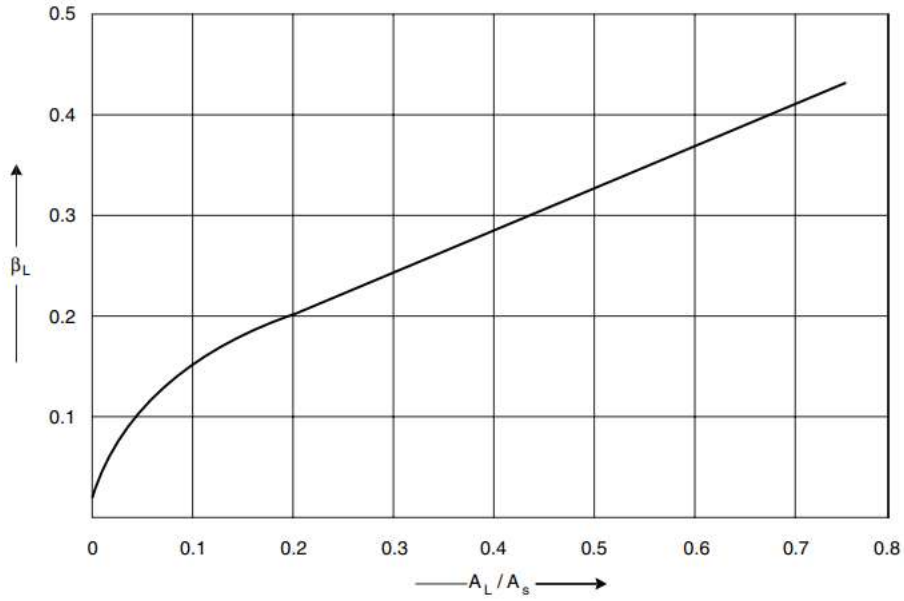


Figure B.7: Coefficient of  $F_L$

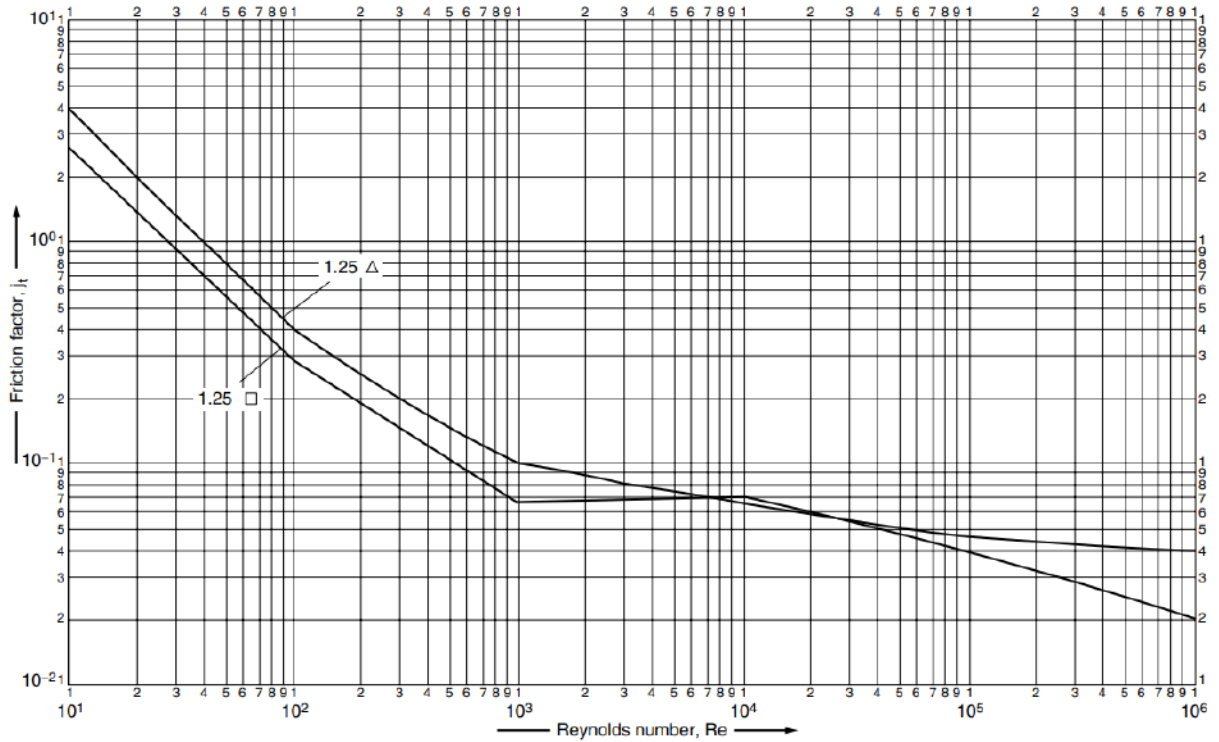


Figure B.8: Friction Factor for Crossflow Tube Banks

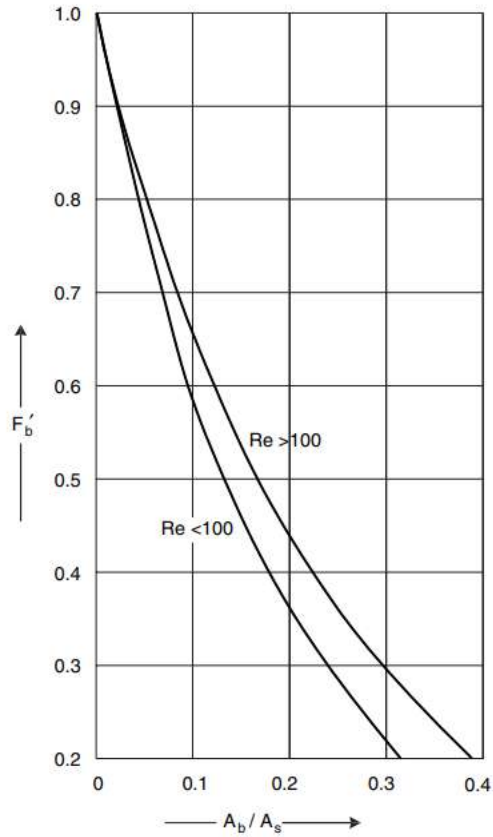


Figure B.9: Bypass Factor for Pressure Drop

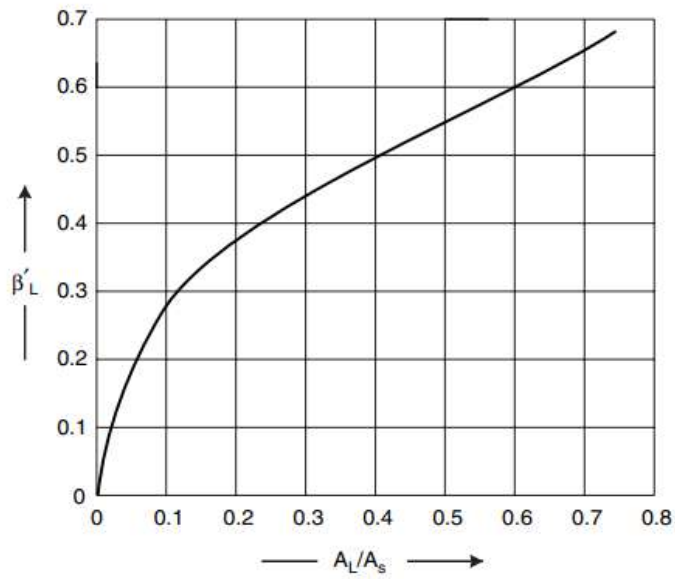


Figure B.10: Correction  $F_L'$  for Pressure Drop

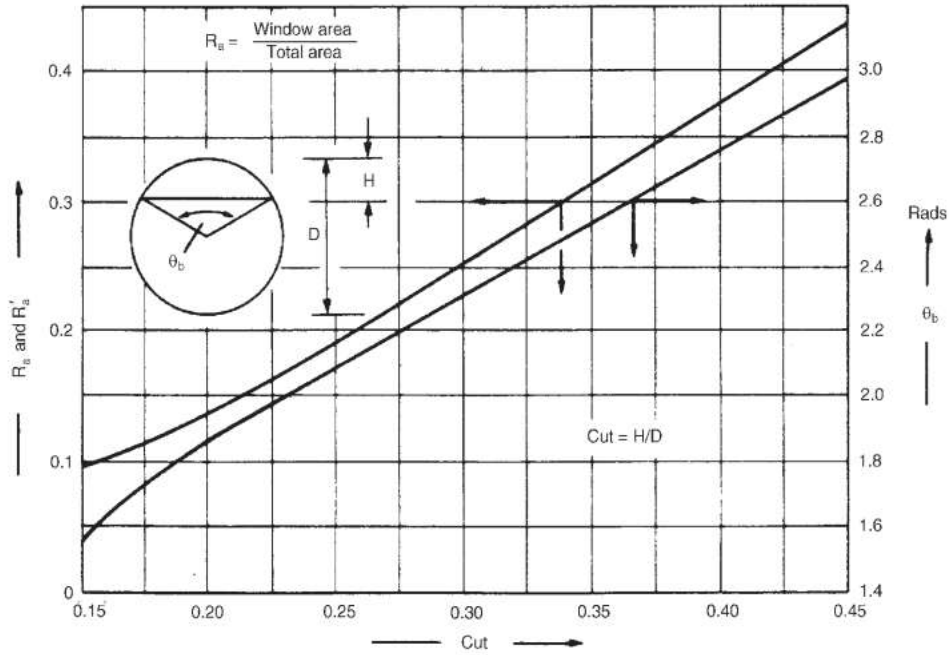


Figure B.11: Baffle Geometrical Factors

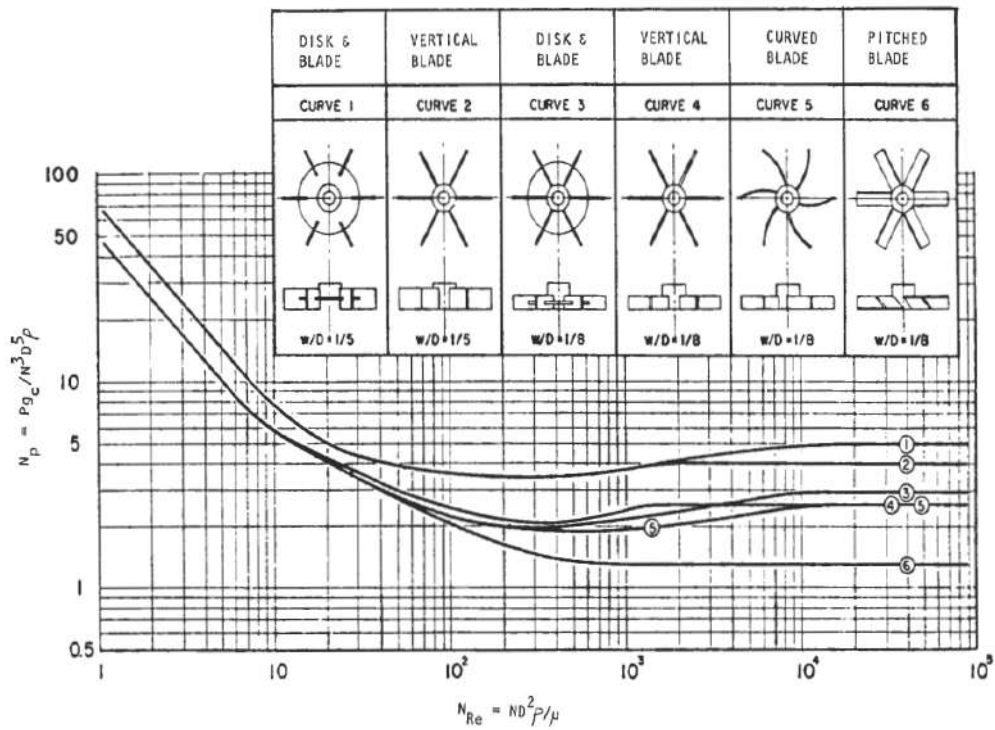


Figure B.12: Power Number vs Reynolds Number Graph

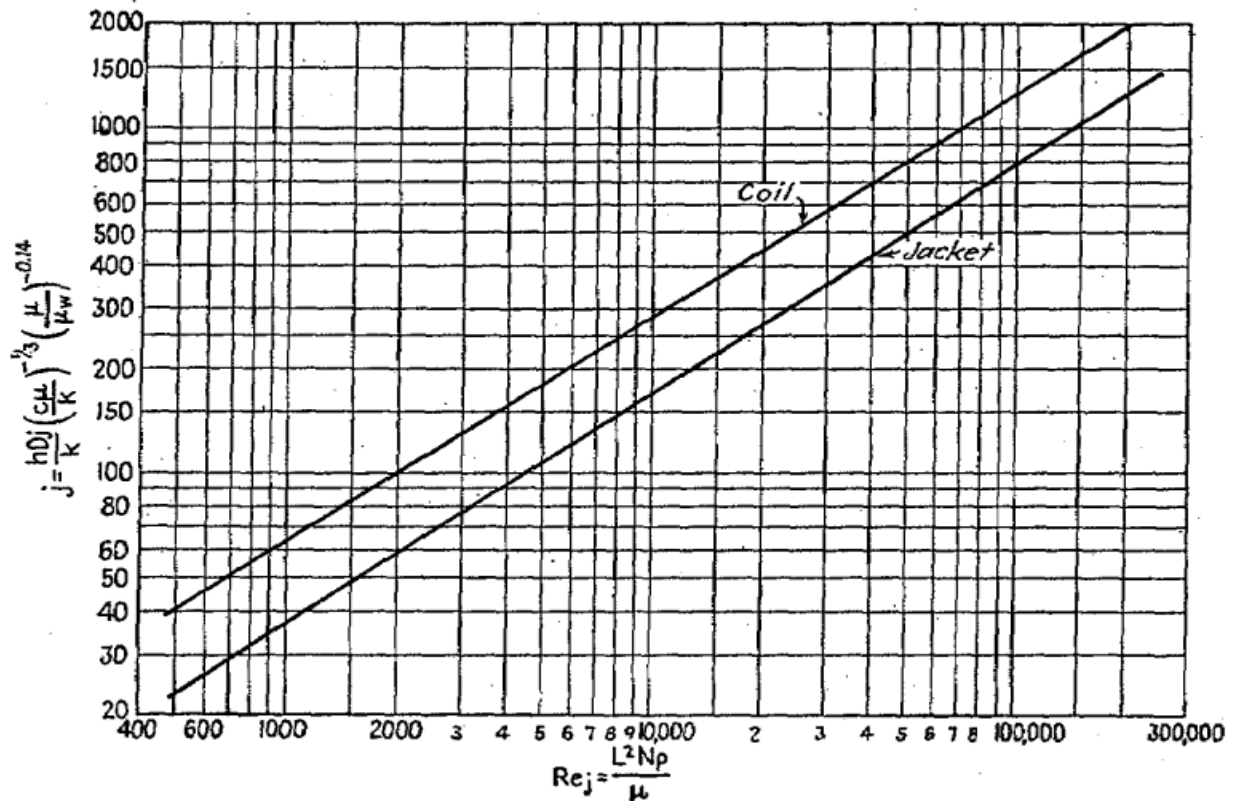


Figure B.13:  $J_H$  factor for Jackets

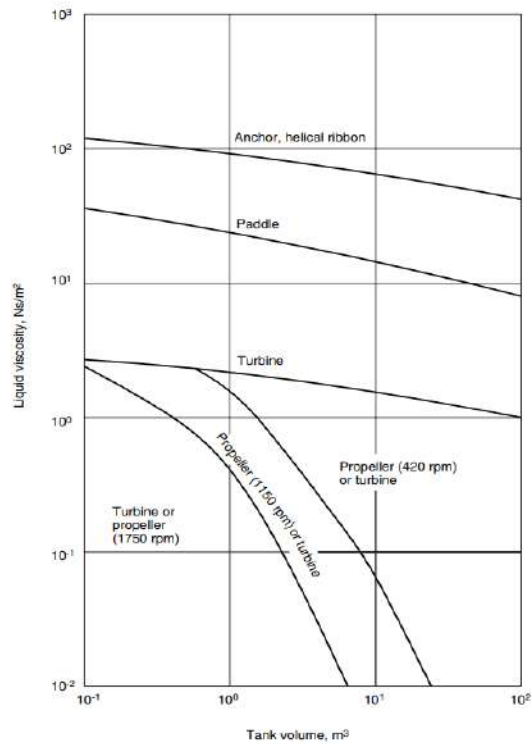


Figure 10.57. Agitator selection guide

Figure B.14: Agitator Selection



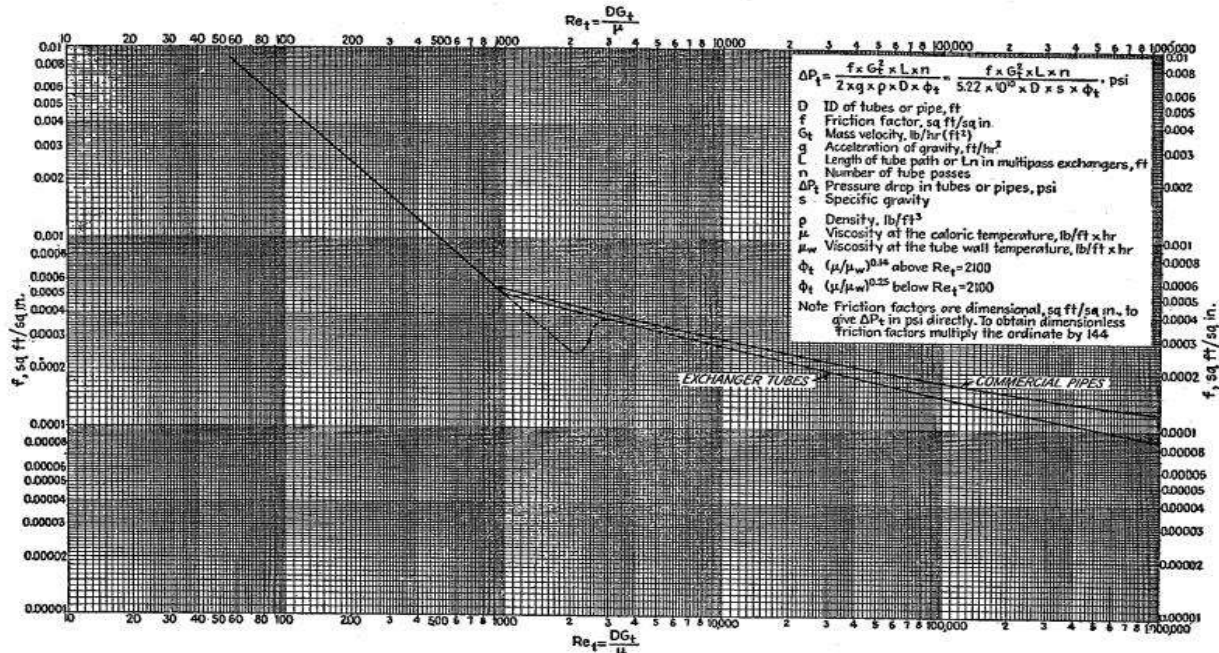


Figure B.17: Tube Side Friction factor

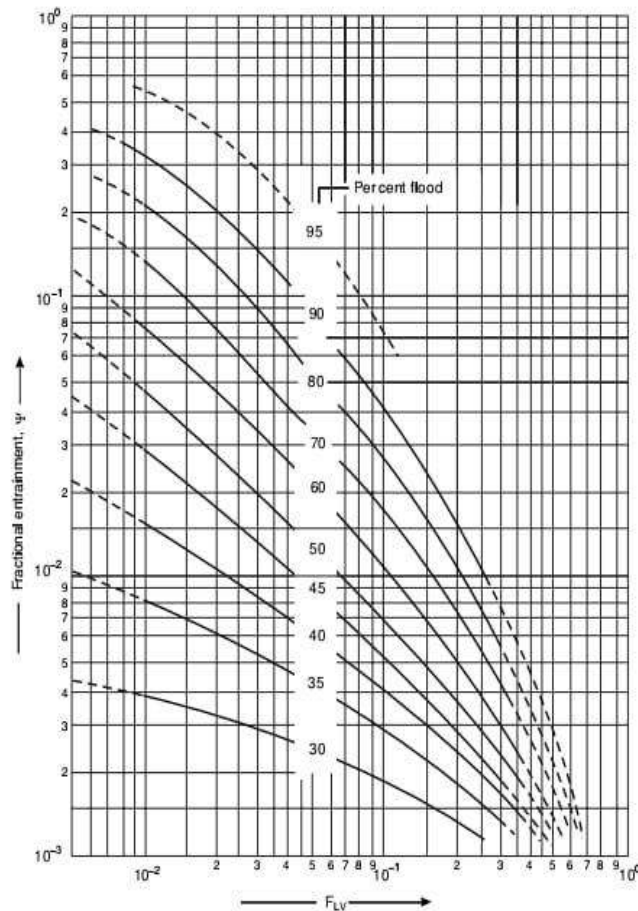


Figure B.18: Entrainment Correlation

# **PLAGIARISM REPORT**





ORIGINALITY REPORT

16%

SIMILARITY INDEX

11%

INTERNET SOURCES

4%

PUBLICATIONS

11%

STUDENT PAPERS

PRIMARY SOURCES

1	Submitted to Heriot-Watt University Student Paper	2%
2	www.coursehero.com Internet Source	1%
3	Submitted to Higher Education Commission Pakistan Student Paper	1%
4	pdfcoffee.com Internet Source	1%
5	www.scribd.com Internet Source	1%
6	Submitted to Engineers Australia Student Paper	<1%
7	www.docstoc.com Internet Source	<1%
8	cyberleninka.org Internet Source	<1%
9	Submitted to Aston University Student Paper	<1%

10	Submitted to University of Johannesburg Student Paper	<1 %
11	thefinanalyst.com Internet Source	<1 %
12	Submitted to Kuwait University Student Paper	<1 %
13	Submitted to University of Teesside Student Paper	<1 %
14	acasestudy.com Internet Source	<1 %
15	Submitted to University of the West Indies Student Paper	<1 %
16	repository.upenn.edu Internet Source	<1 %
17	vsip.info Internet Source	<1 %
18	Submitted to University of Leeds Student Paper	<1 %
19	eprints.abuad.edu.ng Internet Source	<1 %
20	www.wartsila.com Internet Source	<1 %
21	Submitted to Curtin University of Technology Student Paper	<1 %

22	Submitted to National Institute of Technology, Raipur Student Paper	<1 %
23	Submitted to Technological Institute of the Philippines Student Paper	<1 %
24	vbook.pub Internet Source	<1 %
25	Submitted to Cork Institute of Technology Student Paper	<1 %
26	azdoc.tips Internet Source	<1 %
27	www.slideshare.net Internet Source	<1 %
28	Couper, James R., W. Roy Penney, James R. Fair, and Stanley M. Walas. "Costs of Individual Equipment", Chemical Process Equipment, 2012. Publication	<1 %
29	Larcombe, Alexander N., Anthony Kicic, Benjamin J. Mullins, and Gerhard Knothe. "Biodiesel exhaust: The need for a systematic approach to health effects research : Health effects of biodiesel exhaust", Respiriology, 2015. Publication	<1 %

30	Submitted to Imperial College of Science, Technology and Medicine Student Paper	<1%
31	Submitted to Singapore Institute of Technology Student Paper	<1%
32	RICHARDSON, J.F., J.H. HARKER, and J.R. BACKHURST. "Evaporation", Chemical Engineering, 2002. Publication	<1%
33	Submitted to University of Melbourne Student Paper	<1%
34	www.rsc.org Internet Source	<1%
35	Submitted to Chester College of Higher Education Student Paper	<1%
36	www.researchgate.net Internet Source	<1%
37	Submitted to Taylor's Education Group Student Paper	<1%
38	idoc.pub Internet Source	<1%
39	A. Kayode Coker. "Distillation", Wiley, 2022 Publication	<1%

40	Submitted to Kumasi Polytechnic Student Paper	<1 %
41	Yang Liu, Fan Sun. "Parameter estimation of a pressure swing adsorption model for air separation using multi-objective optimisation and support vector regression model", Expert Systems with Applications, 2013 Publication	<1 %
42	"Biodiesel Production", American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE), 2019 Publication	<1 %
43	Submitted to New Jersey Institute of Technology Student Paper	<1 %
44	Submitted to Palm Beach State College Student Paper	<1 %
45	R. M. Swanson, A. Platon, J. A. Satrio, R. C. Brown, D. D. Hsu. "Techno-Economic Analysis of Biofuels Production Based on Gasification", 'Office of Scientific and Technical Information (OSTI)', 2010 Internet Source	<1 %
46	Submitted to RMIT University Student Paper	<1 %
47	Submitted to University of Greenwich Student Paper	<1 %

48	Submitted to El-Sewedy Education Student Paper	<1 %
49	Liang-Yu Chen, Vincentius Surya Kurnia Adi, Rosalia Laxmidewi. "Shell and tube heat exchanger flexible design strategy for process operability", Case Studies in Thermal Engineering, 2022 Publication	<1 %
50	Submitted to Monash University Student Paper	<1 %
51	Submitted to Vaal University of Technology Student Paper	<1 %
52	Mohamed Chaker Ncibi, Mika Sillanpaa. "Recent Research and Developments in Biodiesel Production from Renewable Bioresources", Recent Patents on Chemical Engineering, 2014 Publication	<1 %
53	Ray Sinnott, Gavin Towler. "Heat-transfer Equipment", Elsevier BV, 2020 Publication	<1 %
54	ehp.niehs.nih.gov Internet Source	<1 %
55	www.slideserve.com Internet Source	<1 %

56	Submitted to American University of the Middle East Student Paper	<1 %
57	Submitted to University of Edinburgh Student Paper	<1 %
58	Submitted to University of Moratuwa Student Paper	<1 %
59	ar.scribd.com Internet Source	<1 %
60	www.grin.com Internet Source	<1 %
61	Submitted to Universiti Teknologi Petronas Student Paper	<1 %
62	Submitted to University of Sheffield Student Paper	<1 %
63	Mika Sillanpää, Chaker Ncibi. "A Sustainable Bioeconomy", Springer Science and Business Media LLC, 2017 Publication	<1 %
64	Submitted to UC, Boulder Student Paper	<1 %
65	Submitted to University of Adelaide Student Paper	<1 %
66	es.scribd.com Internet Source	<1 %

67	repository.sustech.edu Internet Source	<1 %
68	www.nea.gov.sg Internet Source	<1 %
69	K. Sandesh Suresh, P.V. Suresh, Tanaji G. Kudre. "Prospective ecofuel feedstocks for sustainable production", Elsevier BV, 2019 Publication	<1 %
70	Submitted to University of Malaya Student Paper	<1 %
71	Submitted to University of Newcastle upon Tyne Student Paper	<1 %
72	www.theengineerspost.com Internet Source	<1 %
73	Submitted to University of South Florida Student Paper	<1 %
74	"Sustainable Product Development", Springer Science and Business Media LLC, 2020 Publication	<1 %
75	George D. Saravacos, Athanasios E. Kostaropoulos. "Chapter 11 Mass Transfer Equipment", Springer Science and Business Media LLC, 2002 Publication	<1 %



76	Submitted to Institute of Graduate Studies, UiTM	<1 %
Student Paper		
77	Knopf, . "Gas Turbine Cogeneration System Economic Design Optimization and Heat Recovery Steam Generator Numerical Analysis", Modeling Analysis and Optimization of Process and Energy Systems Knopf/Energy System Design, 2011.	<1 %
Publication		
78	Submitted to Segi University College	<1 %
Student Paper		
79	Submitted to Stamford American International School	<1 %
Student Paper		
80	"COSTS OF INDIVIDUAL EQUIPMENT", Elsevier BV, 2010	<1 %
Publication		
81	Submitted to Bogazici University	<1 %
Student Paper		
82	Boulton. "Fermentation Systems", Brewing Yeast and Fermentation, 03/03/2006	<1 %
Publication		
83	Submitted to Fiji National University	<1 %
Student Paper		
84	Submitted to Harare Institute of TEchnology	<1 %
Student Paper		

		<1 %
85	Subhabrata Ray, Gargi Das. "Evaporators", Elsevier BV, 2020 Publication	<1 %
86	Submitted to University of Wales Swansea Student Paper	<1 %
87	Submitted to University of Witwatersrand Student Paper	<1 %
88	kupdf.net Internet Source	<1 %
89	Z. Mohamed, A. K. Chee, A. W. I. Mohd Hashim, M. O. Tokhi, S. H. M. Amin, R. Mamat. "Techniques for vibration control of a flexible robot manipulator", Robotica, 2006 Publication	<1 %
90	edoc.pub Internet Source	<1 %
91	Submitted to Caledonian College of Engineering Student Paper	<1 %
92	Lama-Muñoz, Antonio, Juan Miguel Romero-García, Cristóbal Cara, Manuel Moya, and Eulogio Castro. "Low energy-demanding recovery of antioxidants and sugars from olive stones as preliminary steps in the	<1 %

biorefinery context", Industrial Crops and Products, 2014.

Publication

93	Submitted to Teaching and Learning with Technology Student Paper	<1 %
94	Submitted to The University of Manchester Student Paper	<1 %
95	1library.net Internet Source	<1 %
96	dl1.ponato.com Internet Source	<1 %
97	dspace.dtu.ac.in:8080 Internet Source	<1 %
98	www.ksrct.ac.in Internet Source	<1 %
99	www.tandfonline.com Internet Source	<1 %
100	Venkatesh Mandari, Santhosh Kumar Devarai. "Biodiesel Production Using Homogeneous, Heterogeneous, and Enzyme Catalysts via Transesterification and Esterification Reactions: a Critical Review", BioEnergy Research, 2021 Publication	<1 %

archive.org

101	Internet Source	<1 %
102	article.sciencepublishinggroup.com Internet Source	<1 %
103	docshare.tips Internet Source	<1 %
104	dspace.uui.ac.id Internet Source	<1 %
105	nahrainuniv.edu.iq Internet Source	<1 %
106	wondor.tistory.com Internet Source	<1 %
107	"Biotechnology Set", Wiley, 2001 Publication	<1 %
108	Gavin Towler, Ray Sinnott. "Heat transfer equipment", Elsevier BV, 2022 Publication	<1 %
109	real-j.mtak.hu Internet Source	<1 %

# **ACHIEVEMENTS**

## ACHIEVEMENTS

